

Perth Sept  
Sept 43

Serial 107



M.F.M. 11A

200M—5-40 (5185)  
(H.Q. 1772-39-1658)

**SECRET**

ORIGINAL  
~~EXCLUDED~~  
~~EXCLUDED~~

(Strike out where not applicable)

# WAR DIARY

OF

THE PERTH REGIMENT C A

FROM 1 Sep 43 TO 30 Sep 43

Records C.M.H.Q.

Received.....

7-OCT 1943

WAR DIARIES.

VOLUME 49

APPENDICES 1,3 TO 20

ORIGINAL

SEP 1943

101



## WAR DIARIES, C.A.S.F.

### Instructions for Compilation and Despatch

1. A War Diary is **SECRET**.

2. The War Diary takes the place of the Historical Record when on active service. (K.R. Can. Para. 1530). Its objects are: to supply authentic material for the history of the unit, and of the force; to furnish a historical record of operations; and to provide data upon which to base improvements in training, equipment, organization and administration.

3. Unless otherwise ordered, the original and duplicate copies are sent on the first day of the succeeding month, through the usual channels, to the A.G., 2nd Echelon, wherever that office may be. The triplicate copy may be held by the unit for three months and then forwarded, also through the usual channels, to A.G., 2nd Echelon.

4. Post-war disposal will be as under:

Original—retained at Ottawa for historical purposes.

Duplicate—to British Record Office for historical purposes.

Triplicate—to unit for custody with unit records.

5. The War Diary will be entered up daily on M.F.M. 11 and rendered monthly in triplicate (Mobn. Instr. for C.M. 1937. App. "C"). Each entry will be initialled by the officer detailed to keep the War Diary, which will be signed at the end of each month by the commander. (F.S.R. Vol. II, Sec. 35, para. 3 iii).

6. The following should be recorded daily as events occur:

- (i) Important orders, instructions, reports, messages or despatches received and issued, and decisions taken. *Original documents* should be attached as appendices to the Original copy of the War Diary.
- (ii) Daily map location, employment, movements and dispositions of unit headquarters and of batteries, companies, etc. March tables should be attached as appendices.
- (iii) Important movements of officers and matters relating to the duties of each branch of the staff. A complete set of the *routine orders and instructions, Part I Orders*, issued by the unit during the month should be attached as an appendix to the original copy.
- (iv) Detailed account of operations—to include:—Exact hour, location and circumstances of important occurrences. Movements and names of neighbouring units. Commanders of batteries, companies, etc., names of Officers and number of O.R. (i) engaged and (ii) battle casualties. Dispositions, activities and identity of enemy forces. Prisoners and trophies captured. Ammunition expended. Factors affecting operations, topographical and climatic. *Maps and sketches* showing dispositions of batteries, companies etc., at important phases. The record of *communications, both written and verbal*, received or despatched during active operations as an appendix. A complete set of the *operation orders and instructions* issued during the month. Notes on conferences and *reports* rendered to higher formations, or received from lower formations, as appendices to the original copy.

(v) Nature and description of trenches, field works or accommodation occupied or constructed. Meteorological notes.

(vi) Changes in establishment or strength. Names and ranks of officers and number of O.R. Attachment of units and individuals. Reinforcements. *Copy of Part II Orders and Weekly Field Returns of Officers and O.R.* should be attached as appendices to the original copy. Changes in organization, stores, transport, etc.

7. It is essential that all copies of both text and appendices are legible. Appendices will be numbered and referenced to the text in the last column of the form. Current issues of any regimental publication should be attached.

8. It will be found convenient at the end of each month, when the War Diary is being completed and the correspondence in unit files for the month is being reviewed and distributed (F.S.R. Vol. I, sec. 171, para. 3) if the material considered to be of historical value in the light of the above is attached as appendices to the original copy of the War Diary.

9. A good war diary makes possible the accurate and detailed reconstruction of circumstances, conditions and action.

NOTE: If monthly diary is more than one inch thick, use a second folder. If appendices are bulky, tie folder up with tape or string to make a firm package.

**PRESERVE IMPORTANT ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS FOR POSTERITY: INSERT THEM AS APPENDICES IN ORIGINAL COPY OF WAR DIARY**

**THE EXTRACTION AND RETENTION OF APPENDICES, MAPS, ETC., FROM A WAR DIARY IS AN OFFENCE UNDER THE OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT**



## UNIT OFFICE FILING SYSTEM AND RECORDS

"Every office will arrange for the filing and custody of its own correspondence." (F.S.R. Vol. I. Sec. 171.3.)

### 1. *Titles and Numbering of Files.*

A simple filing system adaptable for use in any military office at home or in the field is illustrated by the "List of File Titles" overleaf.

All documents handled by a unit fall into one or other of the nine categories enumerated, 1 to 9. The titles of the nine main divisions are based on British army operations, organization, administration and the regulations governing. Each title may be broken down into ten component parts or sub-titles, by adding a dash and subsidiary numbers 0 to 9. In turn each of these may be further broken down by adding a second dash and a third digit, and if necessary a third dash and a fourth digit. Thus 4-7-3 might be "Cooking Course at Kingston." According to circumstances, a fighting unit would expand the 1-3 prefix to accommodate all arms and services with which it may be concerned.

### 2. *Date reference.*

In giving communications a reference number, it is convenient to use the date system of four figures indicating day and month, e.g. 0102 for 1st February; 3010 for 30th October.

### 3. *Combined Numeration.*

If the systems outlined in paras 1 and 2 are combined, by placing the four date figures under the subject file numbers, a simple and informative method of reference results, thus

2-6-1  
0804

might be immediately identified as a communication dealing with replacement of gas masks, dated 8th April.

NOTE.—This method is not applicable to signal messages, A.F.C. 2128, which bear serial numbers 1 to 9999. The use of dashes eliminates confusion between serial numbers and file numbers.

### 4. *Documents for Preservation.*

The monthly review of correspondence (F.S.R. Vol. I, sec. 171.3) is facilitated and future confusion avoided by jacketing the material in "Category ii" (i.e., "no longer required", etc.) to conform with the system.

### 5. *Correspondence in the Field.*

The functioning of the office of a formation or unit during active operations may be simplified by keeping a log or register of all orders and messages, written or verbal, received or sent during the action. This may conveniently be done by extending the use of the "Field Register of Communications Received or Despatched", (Army Form 2040, F.S.R. Vol. I. sec. 171) to include verbal as well as written orders and messages in chronological order as received or sent.

Time of sending and of receipt are of importance second only to time of event, and should be entered both on the office copy of every field message or other document, and in the log or register. A carbon copy for contemporary reference of the commander or others concerned is desirable.

A brief précis of written orders, reports and messages, with the sender's number, is sufficient, for they will be kept on file. But particular care is necessary in making entries of times of moves and of verbal orders, reports or conversations, by telephone or otherwise, which in the stress of action, may not otherwise be recorded on paper. In battle, operations messages dealt with by one officer may number over twenty-five per hour for several hours on end.

The record should be kept convenient to the telephone. Entries may be made by a clerk, or by the officer on duty at the telephone.

Such a record is invaluable to the commander in making appreciations of the situation during the action, and in compiling his report on the action afterwards. It is contemporary evidence of the highest quality, and therefore is of the highest historical value, and should be attached as an appendix to the original copy of the War Diary, together with the original documents sent and received.

(Appendix to Routine Order No. 147 C.A.S.F.  
22 Nov. 39).

PRESERVE IMPORTANT ORIGINAL DOCUMENTS FOR POSTERITY



## LIST OF FILE TITLES

1. *Operations (G.S.) (or Technical Functioning).*

- 1-0. General.
- 1-1. Orders.
- 1-2. Instructions.
- 1-3. Co-operation and Liaison.
- 1-4. Intercommunication, sigs, etc.
- 1-5. Working Parties.
- 1-6. Scheme of Work.
- 1-7. }
- 1-8. } Available for allotment.
- 1-9. }

2. *Protection. (G.S.)*

- 2-0. General.
- 2-1. Guards and Patrols.
- 2-2. Alarm Posts.
- 2-3. Field defences.
- 2-4. Against air attacks.
- 2-5. Against A.F.V.
- 2-6. Gas.
- 2-7. Defence Schemes.
- 2-8. }
- 2-9. } Available for allotment.

3. *Intelligence.*

- 3-0. General.
- 3-1. Secrecy. Codes.
- 3-2. Censorship.
- 3-3. Enemy forces, Prisoners of war.
- 3-4. Reports and sketches.
- 3-5. Maps.
- 3-6. War diary.
- 3-7. Weather.
- 3-8. }
- 3-9. } Available for allotment.

M.F.M. 11A  
200M—5-40 (5185)  
H.Q. 1772-39-1658

4. *Training. (G.S.) (or Technical).*

- 4-0. General.
- 4-1. Drill.
- 4-2. P.T.
- 4-3. Technical: Musketry, Gun Drill, etc.
- 4-4. Route Marches.
- 4-5. Tactical Schemes.
- 4-6. Courses and Schools.
- 4-7. Lessons learned and Pamphlets.
- 4-8. }
- 4-9. } Available for allotment.

5. *Organization and Administration (A.G.).*

- 5-0. General.
- 5-1. Establishments.
- 5-2. Medical and Sanitation. Dental.
- 5-3. Inspections. Ceremonial. Visitors.
- 5-4. Discipline. Police.
- 5-5. Office.
- 5-6. Routine Orders.
- 5-7. }
- 5-8. } Available for allotment.
- 5-9. }

6. *Personnel (A.G.).*

- 6-0. General.
- 6-1. Officers.
- 6-2. Strengths, Casualties, Reinforcements.
- 6-3. Part II Orders.
- 6-4. Chaplains and Welfare.
- 6-5. Pay. Financial.
- 6-6. Burials. Effects.
- 6-7. Honours and Rewards.
- 6-8. Demobilization and discharge.
- 6-9. Available for allotment.

7. *Movements and Quarters. (Q.M.G.)*

- 7-0. General.
- 7-1. Moves by road, rail, water, air.
- 7-2. Employment of transport.
- 7-3. Reliefs.
- 7-4. Barracks, Billets, Camps.
- 7-5. Baths and Laundry.
- 7-6. Boundaries and areas.
- 7-7. Traffic.
- 7-8. }
- 7-9. } Available for allotment.

8. *Supplies and Maintenance. (Q.M.G.)*

- 8-0. General.
- 8-1. Rations, forage, water, disinfectants.
- 8-2. Petrol and lubricants.
- 8-3. Fuel and Light.
- 8-4. Engineer Stores.
- 8-5. Postal.
- 8-6. Remounts and Veterinary.
- 8-7. Canteens, Comforts, and small consignments.
- 8-8. Printing and Stationery.
- 8-9. Available for allotment.

9. *Stores. (M.G.O.)*

- 9-0. General.
- 9-1. Arms and armament.
- 9-2. Ammunition.
- 9-3. Clothing and Necessaries.
- 9-4. Personal Equipment.
- 9-5. Unit equipment.
- 9-6. Vehicles.
- 9-7. Salvage.
- 9-8. }
- 9-9. } Available for allotment.

THE EXTRACTION AND RETENTION OF APPENDICES, MAPS, ETC., FROM A WAR DIARY IS AN OFFENCE UNDER THE OFFICIAL SECRETS ACT.

## WAR DIARY JACKET



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

# WAR DIARY

OR

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (3072)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

### The Perth Regiment C A

Title pages will be prepared.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	1/9/43		<u>WEDNESDAY TRAINING</u> Testing of respirators in the camp gas chamber began this afternoon, with details from different coys. C.A.P. gas was used and instructors were on hand to make adjustments and fit respirators. <u>SPORTS</u> Several coys held sports parades during the afternoon. <u>CHANGE OF COMMAND</u> Lt Col W.S. Rutherford, formerly of the Glengarry Highlanders today took over command of the regiment from Lt Col H.E.T. Doucet who left this afternoon for Eighth Army Headquarters in Sicily. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy. Scattered showers. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 842 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offrs 800 other ranks.	RS
Barton Stacey Camp	2/9/43		<u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> Testing of respirators in the gas chamber continued this morning, in addition to regular training parades. All small arms in the battalion were given an ordnance check by CREME today and kit bags of the unit were painted with the regimental flash, brown over red over brown, by coy arrangements. Normal training parades were carried out under coy arrangements. <u>C Os MEETING</u> - A meeting of all officers was held in the officers mess at which Lt Col Rutherford discussed the syllabus of the coming week. Emphasis was placed on night training and patrols. <u>NIGHT TRAINING</u> A compass march was held for all officers starting at 2100 hrs and finishing at 2400 hrs. It was a very good march and the following week all ranks were to take the same march. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair - mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 846 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offrs 800 other ranks.	JS
Barton Stacey Camp	3/9/43		<u>FRIDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> A Protestant church parade was held according to R O 3758 which proclaimed a National Day of Prayer. Capt Smith the Padre was in charge of the parade which was held on our own parade ground. All R C Personnel paraded to Garrison Theatre for Mass at 0900 hrs under Lieut Valois. <u>CO's INSPECTION</u> Immediately after the church parade all personnel were inspected by Lt Col W S Rutherford. After the inspection he gave all ranks an informal talk. <u>TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements in the afternoon. <u>NIGHT TRAINING</u> Night training was carried out under coy arrangements from 2100 hrs to 0200 hrs 4/9/43. It consisted of patrols. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair & mild <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 2 other ranks were taken on strength 1 from 3 CIRU and 1 from 11 C I B wksp. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 1 other rank was struck off strength to detention. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 851 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offrs 801 other ranks.	Appx 1 RS



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY

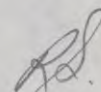



OR

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	4/9/43		<u>SATURDAY TRAINING</u> Since all coys had been out on patrols till 0200 hrs the men had the morning off. <u>DIV MEETING</u> At 1000 hrs a meeting was held for all officers of the 5 Armd Div in the Garrison Theatre. It dealt primarily with details with regard to Exercise Harlequin. After the scheme we were advised that we would be returning to this area and not to move to another area as we had assumed. C.B. for all ranks was to go into effect at 0001 hrs 5/9/43 and would lift as soon as all the units had returned to this area. There were no afternoon parades. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 851 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 Offrs 801 other ranks.	Appx 3 
Barton Stacey Camp	5/9/43		<u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> All R C personnel paraded for Mass to Garrison theatre at 0930 hrs. The parade was under Lieut Dorion. There was no church parade for Protestant Personnel. <u>SPORTS</u> The Perth Regt played the 7 Army Field Regt softball at 1800 hrs and were defeated 6 to 5. Game lasted 10 innings. <u>RECCE PARTY</u> A recce party under command of Capt S Granger recced the routes and bivouacs we were going to take on Exercise Harlequin. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 849 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 offrs 801 other ranks.	
Barton Stacey Camp	6/9/43		<u>MONDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements in the morning. <u>SPORTS</u> In the afternoon about 65% of each coy went to the ballgame at which the Perth Regt defeated 7 Army Field 17-5. Deciding game was to be played 7/9/43. <u>CO's MEETING</u> At 1645 hrs Lt Col Rutherford held a meeting of all officers at which final rules for all A & Q matters were laid down. <u>NIGHT TRAINING</u> All coys carried out night training on patrols from 2100 hrs till 0300 hrs 7/9/43. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair & mild. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 2 offrs - Lt G A Gallagher and Lieut Handford were taken on strength from special increment. Lieut R S Chamberlain was taken on strength from course. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 2 other ranks were struck off strength to 3 C.I.R.U. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 850 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks.	
Barton Stacey Camp	7/9/43		<u>TUESDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out in the morning under coy arrangements. <u>SPORTS PARADE</u> Afternoon consisted of a softball game between 7 Army Field and Perth Regt. 7 Army Field won 16 to 9. <u>GERMAN MINES &amp; MINE LIFTING</u> At 1630 hrs all offrs were present at a meeting which dealt with German Mines as well as some of our own types. Lieut J Cowie the pioneer officer was in charge of the lecture. At 1845 hrs a demonstration was given on the carriage and use of the Polish Mine Detector.	



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY



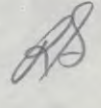
OR

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	7/9/43		<u>GERMAN MINES &amp; MINE LIFTING</u> At 2100 hrs all officers participated in an exercise of clearing a mine field. It lasted for 2 hrs and proved interesting to all concerned. Other ranks would take the same exercise the following week. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 855 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks.	
Barton Stacey Camp	8/9/43		<u>WEDNESDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements. <u>SPORTS PARADE</u> The afternoon parade was the regular weekly sports parade. At 1300 hrs there was a meeting of all offrs with regard to the Mine clearing which had been carried out the previous evening. Lt Col Rutherford said he was quite satisfied with the manner in which the exercise had been carried out and that perhaps the following week it would be possible for the remainder of the Bn to participate in this exercise. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and cool. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> 1 offr Lt-Col W S Rutherford, Commanding Officer was taken on strength from 5 C.I.R.U. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 1 offr and 2 other ranks were struck off strength. Lt Col Doucet former commanding officer to 3 CIRU. 1 other rank to Basingstoke hospital and 1 other rank to No 6 C.C.S. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 851 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks (revised)	
Barton Stacey Camp	9/9/43		<u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> In the morning normal training was carried out under coy arrangements. Part of the afternoon was spent in training and the remainder in preparation for Exercise Harlequin. Since there was no definite infm at to what time the unit would move all ranks were notified to be prepared after 1700 hrs. <u>SPORTS</u> There was a softball game between the offrs and Sgts of the unit. Offrs were defeated 16 to 9. Infm was received at 2230 hrs that the unit should be prepared to move anytime after 1000 hrs 10/9/43 on Exercise Harlequin. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and cool <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 845 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks.	appx 4 



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY

OR

~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	10/9/43		<p><u>FRIDAY</u> <u>EXERCISE HARLEQUIN</u> The unit was formed up on the parade ground east of our lines at 1000 hrs as ordered. We moved off behind 73 LAD at 1045 hrs and the head of the column past the S.P. cross roads 872582 at 1111 hrs. Unit arrived at Hursley camp the reception sub area at 1230 hrs. Lt Col Rutherford received his orders from the Camp Commandant at 1300 hrs. In this area the unit was split up into craft loads as follows. Craft serial number 69/LST(2) under Major Tipler, 110 all ranks. Craft serial number 91/LCI(L) under Capt J Whyte 200 all ranks. Craft serial number 65/LST(2) under Lieut S Ridge 51 all ranks. Craft serial number 66/LST(2) under O.C. 360 all ranks plus 68 vehicles. Craft serial number 67(LST(2) under Capt S Granger 40 all ranks plus 12 vehicles. This made a total of 761 all ranks and 80 vehicles. However just as the OC's party was leaving Hursley infm was received that one carrier had broken down but this was replaced at the next camp. All members of the unit had lunch at Hursley Camp. Since there was not sufficient time to break the unit into craft loads it was not possible to leave on schedule. Major Tipler went to Broadlands with his craft load. Lieut S. R. Ridge went to Chilworth 850378 while the other three serials under their respective commanders went to Toothill Camp 821384. Serial 66/LST(2) arrived at Toothill camp which was known as marshalling sub-area at 1444 hrs as per schedule. In Toothill camp as well as Broadlands and Chilworth administration was taken over by the personnel of the respective camps. Each serial was allotted sleeping quarters, fed, drew blankets and emergency rations while certain of our vehicles were put through stage B of waterproofing. While in the marshalling sub-area, although we had been advised that all administration was to be carried out by camp staffs Capt Baker the adjutant and Major M Andrew 2i/c had to submit names - Nominal rolls of the craft serials in Toothill camp. There was a considerable amount of work involved since we did not have time in the reception sub-area to make these up while the unit was together. Capt Baker was later informed that usually units stayed in the reception sub-area from 6 to 12 hrs whereas we were only there 1½ hrs. <u>WEATHER</u> <u>DAY</u> Fair and warm <u>NIGHT</u> Rainstorms. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 883 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks.</p>	appx 10  appx 11  appx 9  appx 11  appx 12  appx 12  appx 9  SS



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY

OR

## INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Exercise Harlequin	11/9/43		<p><u>SATURDAY EXERCISE HARLEQUIN</u> Reveille was at 0600 hrs. Breakfast was at 0700 hrs and from then till 0930 hrs the time was spent turning in blankets and preparing to move. At 0930 hrs there was a great deal of confusion because of the fact that TCVs which were to have been supplied to take us to the transit area had supposedly been bombed and therefore made all vehicles very overcrowded. We started out at 1042 hrs and arrived at transt area R.C.R.P. at 1150 hrs as per schedule. From this point we moved down into the streets of Southampton where we parked in the transit area at 1220 hrs. In this area we received tea and remained till 1300 hrs. At 1300 hrs we received our instructions and moved to the hards arriving at 1325 hrs. As far as we were concerned the scheme was now over and from this point we received instructions on the route to follow to Barton Stacey. Started back at 1400 hrs after receiving cookies and tea from the Y.M.C.A. arriving in Barton Stacey at 1730 hrs. The trip home was uneventful. Craft parties under Capt Whyte and Major Tipler arrived back at 2230 hrs. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 883 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks.</p>	appx 12  hrs appx 12  RS
Barton Stacey Camp	12/9/43		<p><u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> All Protestant personnel paraded at 1030 hrs to sports field for divine service. Capt D Smith, Padre conducted the service. R.C. personnel paraded for Mass to Garrison theatre at 0930 hrs. Lt Rochon was in charge. The services were carried out in compliance with the request made by H.M. The King that Sunday 12/9/43 should be set aside as a day of Thanksgiving for the victory over Italy. <u>OCs MEETING</u> A meeting of all offrs was held in the mess at 1130 hrs. Lt Col Rutherford discussed Exercise Harlequin and asked that each company commander should submit a report with constructive criticisms on the exercise. The questions of leaves were discussed and the officers were advised that leaves for all ranks would resume immediately. Preparations were also to be made for a dance in the officers' Mess on 25/9/43. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 877 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 799 other ranks.</p>	       RS



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1

## WAR DIARY

OR

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

(Erase heading not required)

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	13/9/43		<p><u>MONDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training as per syllabus was carried out under coy arrangements. C Coy had a compass march in the morning as laid out by Capt H Snelgrove.</p> <p><u>MAINTENANCE</u> Maintenance was carried out on all vehicles in the unit. <u>NEW RESPIRATORS</u> All coys were issued the new light respirators which are a great improvement over the box type. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Mild <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 2 offrs and 4 other ranks were struck off strength. Lieut D A Cook and Lieut W C Hider to 3 CIRU (on course) and the 4 other ranks to # 6 CCS. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 834 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 offrs 795 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 14</p> <p>RS</p>
Barton Stacey Camp	14/9/43		<p><u>TUESDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried under coy arrangements. A &amp; C coys carried out coy night patrol exercise from 2100 hrs till 0300 hrs 15/9/43. Major M W Andrew made a recce of training area in vicinity of Lyndhurst 7328 sheet 131. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Mild <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 831 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 offrs 795 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 15</p> <p>RS</p>
Barton Stacey Camp	15/9/43		<p><u>WEDNESDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements. All this week the mortar and anti-tank platoon are running short courses for some of the men in the rifle companys. <u>ARTY DEMONSTRATION</u> Numerous offrs including Capt J White, Lieut G Gallagher and Lieut Clements attended an artillery demonstration. <u>RECCE</u> Area was recce'd by Major Andrew in the vicinity of Lyndhurst in order that a field firing exercise could be carried out by all coys. <u>SPORTS PARADE</u> Sports were carried out by all coys during the afternoon. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Mild. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was struck off strength on rotation to No 3 CIRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 737 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 Offrs 794 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 15</p> <p>RS</p>
Barton Stacey Camp	16/9/43		<p><u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> C coy carried out field firing exercise in vicinity of Lyndhurst during the day. Unit Firemen were highly commended by camp fire warden on their ability to handle fire fighting equipment. Support and D coys carried out inter-coy patrol exercise from 2030 hrs till 0300 hrs 17/9/43. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and cool <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> Lieut P J Fisher and three other ranks were taken on strength on posting from No 3 CIRU. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> Lieut R C O O'Hagan and 3 other ranks were SOS to No 3 CIRU. One other rank was SOS to No 5 CIRU on admission to hospital. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 734 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 officers and 793 other ranks.</p>	<p>Appx 15</p> <p>RS</p>



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries; (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY

OR

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	17/9/43		<u>FRIDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out according to syllabus. In the afternoon all coys went on a 10 mile route march. C Coy fired the plat. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was struck off strength to No 3 CIRU on admission to hospital. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 737 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 offrs 792 other ranks.	AS.
Barton Stacey Camp	18/9/43		<u>SATURDAY CO's INSPECTION</u> Inspection of all coys was carried out according to schedule in part 1 orders. The inspection was quite good although a few points with regard to weapons had to be checked up on. <u>SPORTS PARADE</u> There was a softball game Saturday afternoon in Winchester between the 5 LAA and Perth Regt for the benefit of the A.T.S. The Perths were defeated 11-2. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 733 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 offrs 792 other ranks.	AS.
Barton Stacey Camp	19/9/43		<u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADE</u> No church parade for the Protestant personnel. R C personnel paraded at 0915 hrs to Garrison Theatre for Mass. Parade was in charge of Lieut Rochon. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> 3 other ranks were struck off strength, 2 to HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde and one to No 7 Educational Wing CTS. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> One other rank was taken on strength from Cape Breton Hghrs. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 736 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 offrs 790 other ranks.	AS.
Barton Stacey Camp	20/9/43		<u>MONDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out under coy arrangements. A Coy carried out field firing exercise in the vicinity of Lyndhurst 734278 Sheet 131. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and mild <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was struck off strength to No 1 CSRU on admission to hospital <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 726 <u>STRENGTH</u> 35 offrs 789 other ranks.	AS.
Barton Stacey Camp	21/9/43		<u>TUESDAY TRAINING</u> B Coy carried out field firing exercise in vicinity of Lyndhurst 734278 Sheet 131. Normal training was carried out according to syllabus. <u>R T PROCEDURE</u> A period on R T procedure was arranged by Lieut Morgan, Signal Officer, from 1930 hrs to 2015 hrs. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and cool <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> One other rank was taken on strength from No 3 CIRU. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> Lieut J D Cowie was struck off strength to No 3 CIRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 725 <u>STRENGTH</u> 34 officers 790 other ranks.	AS.



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY

OR

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	22/9/43		<u>WEDNESDAY TRAINING</u> Training in the morning consisted of a review on Battle Drill procedure by all coys. Support Coy went on a route march. <u>DEMONSTRATION</u> "I" Section were present from 1130 hrs to 1500 hrs at a demonstration of a motor Bn and Artillery conducted by Westminister Regt and 7th Army Field Regt at Cleave Hill 789583 Sheet 122. <u>SPORTS PARADE</u> All coys had a sports parade in the afternoon under Coy arrangements. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Cool <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> Lieuts D F Trebell and F G Switzer were taken on strength on posting from No 3 CIRU. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 734 <u>STRENGTH</u> 36 offrs and 790 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	23/9/43		<u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training was carried out by all coys according to the syllabus. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Warm. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> Ten other ranks were taken on strength from No 3 CIRU on posting. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was struck off strength as a deserter. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 738 <u>STRENGTH</u> 36 offrs and 799 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	24/9/43		<u>FRIDAY TRAINING</u> Normal training parades were carried out by the companies during the morning. In the afternoon "B" and "D" coys took part in an exercise "Speed". "B" coy acting as a flying patrol guarding an amn dump while "D" coy took the part of paratroops, dropped in pairs along the road from a vehicle, who had to reach the assembly area and then put in an attack on the amn dump. Umpires were drawn from Sp Coy. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and Warm. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> Five other ranks were taken on strength, four from No 1 CSRU, and one from Queens Own Rifles. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was SOS to No 3 CIRU on admission to hospital. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 738 <u>STRENGTH</u> 36 offrs 803 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	25/9/43		<u>SATURDAY INSPECTIONS</u> A C O's inspection of personnel, arms, equipment and quarters took up the morning parade periods. The personnel and arms of the battalion were inspected by Major C B Arrell, O C Sp Coy. Quarters and Bn area were inspected by Major M W Andrew, 2 i/c and Major R K Ruddy and vehicles and equipment by Lt Twist There were no afternoon parades. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and cool. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 738. <u>STRENGTH</u> 36 offrs 803 other ranks.	



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

# WAR DIARY

OR

## ~~INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY~~

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Title pages will be prepared.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	26/9/43		<u>SUNDAY CHURCH PARADES</u> Church service for the Protestant personnel of this unit was held in the South N A A F I building at 1030 hrs, the coys parading there independently. Service was conducted by the Regimental Chaplain, H/Capt D C Smith, and Lieut D W Handford gave a very forceful and interesting address. R C personnel marched to the Garrison theatre where they attended Mass at 0930 hrs which was conducted by H/Colonel M O'Neil, Senior Chaplain for all Canadian Forces Overseas. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and cool <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 734. <u>STRENGTH</u> 36 offrs 803 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	27/9/43		<u>MONDAY PHOTOGRAPHS AND FINGERPRINTS</u> Starting at 0900 hrs this morning the personnel of this unit are being photographed and fingerprinted for identification purposes. The work is being done by a mobile unit of the Canadian Army Overseas Identification Branch, consisting of a sergeant and eight other ranks. "C" Coy were the first to be done, followed respectively by H Q and part of Sp Coy. Other Coys were engaged in testing the new respirators at the camp gas chamber, and otherwise carrying out routine training. <u>WEATHER</u> Fair and warm. <u>STRENGTH INCREASE</u> Lieut L J W Rochon was taken on strength from Special Increment. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was S O S to No 3 C I R U on admission to hospital. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 735. <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 802 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	28/9/43		<u>TUESDAY TRAINING</u> was carried out today under Coy arrangements as per training directive as much as could be fitted in with the fingerprinting and photographing schedule which continued throughout the day. "A", "B", "D" and part of Sp Coy went through the hands of the Identification branch today and stragglers from the Coys done yesterday. The testing of respirators in the gas chamber also continued. <u>RANGES</u> The 30 yd range at the rear of "D" Coy lines was used today by "B", "D", H Q and Sp Coy for the firing of Sten gun practices. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and warm - some light showers. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 731. <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 802 other ranks.	AS
Barton Stacey Camp	29/9/43		<u>WEDNESDAY TRAINING</u> A river crossing demonstration was put on at a point on the river near Barton Stacey, this morning by "B" Coy under the direction of Capt H A Snelgrove, with observers present from the other Coys. <u>PAY PARADES</u> were carried out during the day at times arranged with the Paymaster, Capt W J McCabe. <u>SPORTS</u> Sports parades were arranged by the various Coys for the afternoon. <u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy, somewhat cooler. <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> One other rank was S O S on a transfer being deleted. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 742. <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 801 other ranks.	Appx 19 AS



Instructions regarding preparation of War Diaries (which will be kept from first day of mobilization, creation or embodiment), are contained in F.S. Regs. Vol. 1.

Title pages will be prepared.

# WAR DIARY

OR

## INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY

(Erase heading not required)

M.F.M. 11  
40/P & S/37 (9/42)

Original, duplicate and triplicate to be forwarded to O. i/c 2nd Echelon for disposal.

Place	Date	Hour	Summary of Events and Information	Remarks, references to Appendices and initials
Barton Stacey Camp	30/9/43		<p><u>THURSDAY TRAINING</u> All the personnel of the unit, with the exception of a skeleton staff left for administrative purposes, proceeded to the 5 Cdn Div Mine School for a mine laying exercise to-day. Reveille was at 0500 hrs, breakfast at 0530 hrs, and the battalion moved off at 0630 hrs. The school was conducted by personnel of the R.C.E. and instruction was given both in laying and breaching of minefields, and in the use of the Polish mine detector. The Coys arrived back in the unit lines at 1615 hrs. Lt Col Rutherford, Major Arrel, Capt J S Whyte and several other ranks returned to-day from Exercise Victor which was held in area of Alfriston and Wilt Down sheet #134. The scheme was held in order to exercise the Div Arty using controlled staffs of Inf and Armd Bdes. Lt Col Rutherford was acting Brigadier on the scheme. Observers from this unit were Lieuts Clements, McKnight and 90 ORs.</p> <p><u>WEATHER</u> Cloudy and warm <u>STRENGTH DECREASE</u> Four other ranks were struck off strength, three to No 3 C I R U on admission to hospital, and one to R C O C R U on proceeding on course. <u>FEEDING STRENGTH</u> 738 <u>STRENGTH</u> 37 offrs 797 other ranks.</p> <p><i>W. Rutherford</i></p> <p>.....LT COLONEL COMD. PERTH R.</p>	Appx 20 <i>AS</i>



LIST OF APPENDICES

- ✓1. Part I Orders - original - duplicate - triplicate
2. Part II Orders - triplicate
- ✓3. Standing Orders - original - duplicate - triplicate
- ✓4. Exercise Harlequin Miscellaneous - original
- ✓5. Exercise Harlequin operation instr and  
Adm orders 1 Cdn Corps - original
- ✓6. Exercise Harlequin Adm orders - original
- ✓7. Exercise Harlequin Light Scales - original
- ✓8. Exercise Harlequin Adm orders No 1  
Perth Regt - original - duplicate - triplicate
- ✓9. Exercise Harlequin Nominal Rolls - original
- ✓10. Exercise Harlequin Movement Table - original
- ✓11. Exercise Harlequin Reception sub-area instructions - original
- ✓12. Exercise Harlequin Marshalling Sub-area instructions - original
- ✓13. Training Directives - original
- ✓14. Compass March directive - original
- ✓15. Inter Coy patrol exercises - original
- ✓16. Field Returns of Officers - original
- ✓17. Field Returns of Other Ranks - original
- ✓18. Nominal Rolls Reinforcements - original
- ✓19. Precis Inf Bn Crossing  
Water Obstacle - original
- ✓20. Directive for 5 Cdn Div Mine  
School - original



REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel H E T Doucet  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas  
1 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 3 )

Sheet 1

No 173

1. DUTIES FOR 2 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	2 Sep	Lieut R J J Dorion
Next for Duty	3 Sep	Lieut V G Hicks
Bn Orderly Sgt	2 Sep	Sgt Marquis R O
Next for Duty	3 Sep	Sgt Thompson H S
Cpl of the Guard	2 Sep	Cpl Pendle W E
Next for Duty	3 Sep	Cpl Sampson R S
Duty C Q M S	2 Sep	CQMS Dyke G
Next for Duty	3 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 1 Sep 43

OFF: 0535 hrs 2 Sep 43

3. NIGHT TRAINING

Men coming into the lines after lights out when they have been out on night trg will come in quietly. Last night there was altogether too much noise made by boys entering lines. Coy ofrs will ensure that this is carried out.

( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

ENTERTAINMENT

Garrison Theatre

1930 hrs

"KIT BAGS"

(Canadian Soldier Concert Party)

Wed 1 Sep & Thur 2 Sep.

Admission ——— Frce.



20  
MINUTAL PAIN I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W. S. Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 2 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - )

Sheet 1

No 17

1. DUTIES FOR 2 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	3 Sep	Lieut V G Hicks
Next for Duty	4 Sep	Lieut D A Cook
Bn Orderly Sgt	3 Sep	Sgt Thompson H S
Next for Duty	4 Sep	Sgt Williams A W
Cpl of the Guard	3 Sep	Cpl Sampson R S
Next for Duty	4 Sep	Cpl Smith V A
Duty C Q M S	3 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N
Next for Duty	4 Sep	CQMS Grose A C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 2 Sep 43

OFF: 0535 hrs 3 Sep 43

3. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Orders (Overseas R O) att  
as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3758 - National Day of Prayer - 3 Sep 43

Notice - Unclaimed Hair-Clippers

4. PRIORITY FLAGS

Priority flags, for the use with single vehs or convoys  
of this Fmn, are triangular in shape, chequered maroon and white.  
At present they are allotted 2 to CRA, 2 to CRF and 2 to APM.

They will be used only on orders or permission given by  
Div HQ and, when used, all tps will immediately facilitate passage  
of priority veh or convoy by halting, directing traffic, and if  
necessary, entirely clearing th. rd of vehs and personnel.

Flags will be carried either on a M.C. preceding the  
priority veh or convoy or on the leading veh itself.

5. CHURCH SERVICES:- FRIDAY 3 SEP 43

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to Garrison Theatre  
at 0930 hrs for Mass of Thanksgiving. Fall in at 0915 hrs  
in front of Bn Orderly Room. Lieut Valois i/c of parade.  
DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Skeleton Web, soft hats.

PROTESTANT:

1. Place Parade square to West of Perth lines.
2. Dress ORs - Battle Dress, Anklets, Skeleton Web, soft hats.  
Offrs - Soft hats, Web belts, pistols.
3. Markers Markers will report to RSM Soper at 0940 hrs.
4. Time of Parade 1000 hrs.
5. Order of March Parade by Coys. Coys will march on to Parade square  
in the following order - HQ Sp A B C D - in time to be formed  
up by 1000 hrs. Offrs to parade independently.

6. BN PARADE 1020 hrs.

The Bn will remain in hollow-square formation. R C personnel  
will march on at rear.

( P T O )



Sheet 2

WEEL HELMETS:

Chin straps will be worn under the chin. NOT on top  
helmet.

( D W Handford ) Lieut A/Adjt

N O T I C E S

ENTERTAINMENT

Garrison Theatre

1930 hrs

"KIT BAGS"  
(Canadian Soldier Concert Party)

Wed 1 Sep & Thur 2 Sep

Admission ----- Free.

2. MOVIES 1900 hrs Men's Mess.

"The Talk of the Town" - Starring Ronald Coleman and  
Jean Arthur.



20

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 3 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 2 )

Sheet 1

No 175

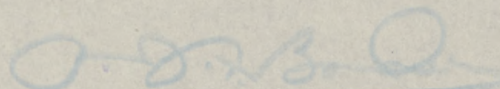
1. DUTIES FOR 3 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	4 Sep	Lieut D A Cook
Next for Duty	5 Sep	Lieut L J W Rochon
Bn Orderly Sgt	4 Sep	Sgt Williams A W
Next for Duty	5 Sep	Sgt Gibson A B
Cpl of the Guard	4 Sep	Cpl Smith V A
Next for Duty	5 Sep	Cpl Brown M N
Duty C Q M S	4 Sep	CQMS Grose A C
Next for Duty	5 Sep	CQMS Billings P L

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 2 Sep 43

OFF: 0535 hrs 3 Sep 43

  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

( P T O )



N O T I C E

ENTERTAINMENT

Garrison Theatre

1930 hrs

"TIN HATS"

(Canadian Soldier Concert Party)

Fri 3 Sep & Sat 4 Sep.

Admission ----- Free.



20  
REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 4 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 8 )

Sheet 1

No 176

1. DUTIES FOR 5 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	5 Sep	Lieut I J W Rochon
Bn Orderly Officer	6 Sep	Lieut J F McKnight
Next for Duty	7 Sep	Lieut D A Cook
Bn Orderly Sgt	5 Sep	Sgt Williams A W
Bn Orderly Sgt	6 Sep	Sgt Baird A B
Next for Duty	7 Sep	Sgt Furzer W V
Cpl of the Guard	5 Sep	Cpl Brown M N
Cpl of the Guard	6 Sep	Cpl Mansford N J
Next for Duty	7 Sep	Cpl Manson N D
Duty C Q M S	5 Sep	CQMS Billings F L
Duty C Q M S	6 Sep	A/CQMS Boyd C
Next for Duty	7 Sep	CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2025 hrs 4 Sep 43 OFF: 0535 hrs 5 Sep 43

3. INTERNAL POSTING

A 11359 Pte Lyons L J "HQ" Coy is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 4 Sep 43

4. USE OF TELEPHONE

Military telephones will on no account be used for private calls. It is pointed out that there are several call boxes situated throughout the present area.

5. DRESS

Khaki berets will NOT be worn by personnel in this Div until such time as the wearing of same is approved by higher authority.

6. DISCIPLINE

1 A soldier of this Fmn was recently charged with shooting at a partridge without authority. He was sentenced to 28 days Fd punishment.

2 Another soldier was charged in connection with a letter he received which was addressed in the following manner:-

"200001 Pte Jones  
Blank Cdn Regt  
WINCHESTER."

He admitted that the reason the letter was addressed in this manner was because he himself had posted a letter in a civilian post box in WINCHESTER -- the postmark thus revealing the location of the Div. He was sentenced to 28 days Fd Punishment.

7. NEWFOUNDLAND CARIBOU CLUB

The Dominion of Newfoundland have recently opened the Newfoundland Caribou Club, 6 St Martins' Place, London, W.C.2, and invite all Cdn Servicemen to use the club except for sleeping accn, which, being limited, is reserved for Newfoundlanders.



8. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 5 SEP 43

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C personnel will parade to Garrison Theatre for Mass at 0930 hrs Sunday 5 Sep 43. Fall in at 0915 hrs in front of Bn Craterly Room. Lieut Dorion i/c of Parade.  
DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

*Swifland Ref Unit*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

SOFTBALL

The first game of the Div Championship Perth Regt vs 7th Army R C A will be played on the Sport Field at 1400 hrs Sun 5 Sep 43.



REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 6 Sep 43

Pos ( 1 - 9 )

Sheet 1

No 177

1. DUTIES FOR 7 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	7 Sep	Lieut D A Cook
Next for Duty	8 Sep	Lieut J M Dent
Bn Orderly Sgt	7 Sep	Sgt Furzer W V
Next for Duty	8 Sep	Sgt Baird A B
Cpl of the Guard	7 Sep	Cpl Manson N D
Next for Duty	8 Sep	Cpl Scammell A C
Duty C Q M S	7 Sep	CQMS Teather G
Next for Duty	8 Sep	CQMS Dyke C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2000 hrs 6 Sep 43

OFF: 0600 hrs 7 Sep 43

3. INTERNAL POSTINGS

A 11360 Pte Lyons G.A. "HQ" Coy is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 4 Sep 43

Part I Order No 176 d/4 Sep 43 para 3, insofar as it concerns A 11359 Pte Lyons L J is cancelled.

4. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

<u>Overseas R O 3771</u>	- The Canadian Efficiency Decoration
<u>Overseas R O 3772</u>	- The Canadian Efficiency Medal
<u>Overseas R O 3773</u>	- 1st Clasp To The Canadian Efficiency Medal
<u>Overseas R O 3774</u>	- 2nd Clasp To The Canadian Efficiency Medal
<u>Overseas R O 3777</u>	- Educational Services
<u>Overseas R O 3778</u>	- Qualification - Tradesmen
<u>Overseas R O 3779</u>	- Cables to Sicily
<u>Overseas R O 3783</u>	- Clothing, Necessaries, Accoutrements and Small Arms - Marking.

5. AUDIT BOARDS

A board composed of the u/m offrs will assemble at the call of the President for the purpose of auditing all Regimental Accounts and statements for the period ending 31 Aug 43.

President: Capt J S Whyte

Members: Lieut N C Root  
Lieut H I Wainman

Proceedings (in quadruplicate) to be submitted to Bn H Q by 1600 hrs 13 Sep 43. Attention is drawn to Regimental Part I Order 248 para 3 d/4 Nov 42.

6. DUTY OFFICER

It is the responsibility of the duty officer to relieve the orderly officer at Bn HQ whenever necessary. He will check with Bn HQ or the orderly officer periodically. This is particularly important after parade hours and on Sundays.

( P T O )



7. ALARM SIGNS

The following Alarm Signs are now in effect and will be put into practise in forthcoming exercises:-


- (a) Gas attack - rattle and verbal "GAS"  
Gas spray - Verbal "SPRAY"
- (b) Ground attack - succession of short blasts on whistle or veh horn and opening of fire by sentries.
- (c) Enemy aircraft - succession of long blasts on whistle or veh horn, and if an actual attack is made, opening of fire by sentries.
- (d) All clear - "all clear" will be two long blasts on whistle or veh horn and rptd at five-second intervals.

8. STAND-TO

All HQs, Units and sub units will automatically "Stand-to"  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr before first light until  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr after first light, and from  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr before last light until  $\frac{1}{2}$  hr after last light when engaged in ops or exercises.

9. INTERNAL POSTINGS

Lieut F F Metcalfe "D" Coy is posted to "HQ" Coy w.e.f. 6 Sep 43

  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt



REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 7 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 4 )

Sheet 1

No 178

1. DUTIES FOR 8 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	8 Sep	Lieut J M Dent
Next for Duty	9 Sep	Lieut J D Cowie
Bn Orderly Sgt	8 Sep	Sgt Baird A B
Next for Duty	9 Sep	Sgt Furzer W V
Cpl of the Guard	8 Sep	Cpl Scammell A C
Next for Duty	9 Sep	Cpl Spencer J R
Duty C Q M S	8 Sep	CQMS Dyke C
Next for Duty	9 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2000 hrs 7 Sep 43

OFF: 0600 hrs 8 Sep 43

3. ABLUTION AND LATRINE ACQN

- (a) 1. Huts 78 and 79 will be used jointly by Perth and CBH.  
2. Barrack Damages will be divided 50/50 with CBH.  
3. Perth and CBH will alternate weekly for responsibility of cleaning.  
4. CBH will supply fatigues for week 6-13 Sep.
- (b) 1. Huts 88, 89, 90 and 91 will be used by Perth Regt ONLY and Perth Regt will be entirely responsible for Barrack Damages and cleanliness.

4. QUALIFICATIONS ON REGIMENTAL GAS COURSE

Rated:- Excellent  
Very Good  
Good  
Fair.

<u>HQ Coy:</u>	A 11706	L/Cpl Bryce A	Very Good
	A 11569	L/Cpl Thompson J C	Good
<u>Sp Coy:</u>	A 11933	L/Sgt Beckner K S	Good
	A 11051	A/Cpl Gallagher W	Good
	B 73895	A/Cpl Wright M R	Very Good
<u>A Coy:</u>	A 11129	Cpl Scammell A C	Good
	A 67826	A/Cpl Smith W J	Good
	A 11368	A/L/Cpl Fischer A W	Very Good
<u>B Coy:</u>	A 11869	A/Cpl Plume N J	Good
	B 46805	Cpl Puckering L D	Good
	A 11622	A/Cpl Schell A	Good
<u>C Coy:</u>	B 42134	A/Cpl Coulter M C	Good
	A 11363	L/Cpl Collins T V	Good
	A 67841	A/L/Cpl Hunter H J	Good
<u>D Coy:</u>	E 52648	Cpl Gore R F	Good
	A 11484	L/Cpl Haines N P	Good
	A 11200	A/L/Cpl Grant G E	Good

*W S Rutherford*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt



2.0

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 8 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 3 )

Sheet 1

No 179

1. DUTIES FOR 9 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	9 Sep	Lieut J D Cowie
Bn Orderly Officer	10 Sep	Lieut R C O O'Hagan
Next for Duty	11 Sep	Lieut A J Clements
 Bn Orderly Sgt	 9 Sep	 Sgt Furzer W V
Bn Orderly Sgt	10 Sep	Sgt Baird A B
Next for Duty	11 Sep	Sgt Furzer W V
 Cpl of the Guard	 9 Sep	 Cpl Spencer J R
Cpl of the Guard	10 Sep	Cpl Kuras R C
Next for Duty	11 Sep	A/Cpl Smith W J
 Duty C Q M S	 9 Sep	 CQMS Grainger J N
Duty C Q M S	10 Sep	CQMS Grose A C
Next for Duty	11 Sep	CQMS Billings F L

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 2000hrs 8 Sep 43 OFF: 0600hrs 9 Sep 43

3. CENSORSHIP

All Letters will have the No - Rank - Name and Unit on back of envelope just the same as normally.

e.g. A 10000 Pte Blank A B  
Perth Regt  
Cdn Army Overseas.

*for* *Rev J and Prof Lister*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

LOST

Partial plate with one tooth. Finder please return to  
"B" Coy Orderly room.



L.O

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 9 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 4 )                      Sheet 1                      No 180

1. DUTIES FOR 10 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	10 Sep	Lieut R C O O'Hagan
Bn Orderly Officer	11 Sep	Lieut A J Clements
Next for Duty	12 Sep	Lieut D W Handford
 Bn Orderly Sgt	 10 Sep	 Sgt Baird A B
Bn Orderly Sgt	11 Sep	Sgt Furzer W V
Next for Duty	12 Sep	Sgt Baird A B
 Cpl of the Guard	 10 Sep	 Cpl Huras R C
Cpl of the Guard	11 Sep	A/Cpl Smith W J
Next for Duty	12 Sep	Cpl Haasford W J
 Duty C Q M S	 10 Sep	 CQMS Grose A C
Duty C Q M S	11 Sep	CQMS Billings F L
Next for Duty	12 Sep	A/CQMS Boyd C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON:            2000 hrs    9 Sep 43            OFF:            0600 hrs    10 Sep 43

3. CONSERVATION OF PAPER

Auxiliary Services writing paper is provided for the purpose of correspondence only. If indiscriminant use and wastage is continued this paper will no longer be available.

4. PART I ORDERS

ALL officers and other ranks will read Part I Orders daily, and familiarize themselves with contents.

*W S Rutherford*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E S

SOFTBALL - Offrs vs Sgts  
Time - 1700 hrs  
Date - 9 Sep 43.

Line-up for Sgts is as follows:-

Battery	-	A/CSM Habbkirk	-	Sgt Brown
1st Base	-	A/Sgt McRory	P	
3rd Base	-	CSM Sheardown		
2nd Base	-	Sgt Howe		
C.F.	-	L/Sgt Jessop		
L.F.	-	RSM Soper		
R.F.	-	A/CSM Curtis		
S.S.	-	L/Sgt Turnbull		
Manager	-	CSM McRobb		
Umpires	-	L/Sgt Blackman (Bases)		
		L/Cpl Thompson (Plate)		

FOUND -

A Ronson Lighter was found on the Sport Field. Owner may have same by applying at BHQ and establishing proper identification.



REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 13 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 5 )

Sheet 1

No 181

1. DUTIES FOR 14 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	14 Sep	Lieut D W Asbury
Next for Duty	15 Sep	Lieut F F Metcalfe
Bn Orderly Sgt	14 Sep	Sgt Binnington H
Next for Duty	15 Sep	Sgt Hall W J
Cpl of the Guard	14 Sep	Cpl Smith C M
Next for Duty	15 Sep	Cpl Woods H E
Duty C Q M S	14 Sep	CQMS Dyke C
Next for Duty	15 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 13 Sep 43

OFF: 0630 hrs 14 Sep 43

3. INTERNAL POSTING

B 64489 Cpl Bell N O "D" Coy is posted to "A" Coy w.e.f. 13 Sep 43

4. PAY PARADES

Pay Parades will be held at the following times and dates  
at pay office:-

H Q Coy	1330 hrs	14 Sep	B Coy	1000 hrs	14 Sep
Sp Coy	0830 hrs	14 Sep	D Coy	1430 hrs	14 Sep
A Coy	1530 hrs	14 Sep	C Coy	1100 hrs	15 Sep

5. RESPIRATORS

Owing to the change of new respirators - respirators will NOT  
be worn from 1000 hrs - 1030 hrs Tuesday 14 Sep 43.

*P J F Baker* Lieut.  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

LOST A ROLEX WATCH was lost by B 1629 Pte Cooper C G in the last  
harbour of the T.C.Vs on Sat 11 Sep 43. Anyone finding same  
please turn into Bn HQ or "C" Coy orderly room.



20

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 14 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 6)

Sheet 1

No 182

1. DUTIES FOR 15 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	15 Sep	Lieut F F Metcalfe
Next for Duty	16 Sep	Lieut R A Hamilton
Bn Orderly Sgt	15 Sep	Sgt Hall W J
Next for Duty	16 Sep	L/Sgt Reid A W
Cpl of the Guard	15 Sep	Cpl Woods H E
Next for Duty	16 Sep	Cpl Plume N.J
Duty C Q M S	15 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N
Next for Duty	16 Sep	CQMS Grose A C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 14 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 15 Sep 43

3. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3790 - Small Arms - Damage to Projectors, Infantry, Anti-Tank, During Training.

4. MEALS - RELAYS:

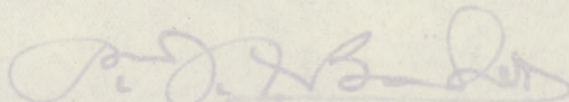
Starting at Breakfast Thursday 16 Sep for 1 wk "B" Gp will eat in second relay and "A" Gp in first relay. ref. Pt I Order 161 d/19 Aug 43

5. INTERNAL POSTING (OFFERS)

A/Capt L H Wettlaufer is posted to "A" Coy w.e.f. 14 Sep 43  
Lieut R E Crouch is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 14 Sep 43

6. INTERNAL POSTING (ORs)

A 42266 Pte Honsberger C H "Bn Hq" is posted to "Hq" Coy w.e.f. 14 Sep 43  
B 77231 Pte Marquis A "B" Coy is posted to "Hq" Coy w.e.f. 14 Sep 43  
A 64801 Pte Edwards W R "C" Coy is posted to "Hq" Coy w.e.f. 14 Sep 43  
A 11099 Pte Levitt K "A" Coy is posted to "Hq" Coy w.e.f. 14 Sep 43

  
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt

NOTICE

MEETING - SOTS MESS

There will be a meeting of all WOs and Sgts in the Mess at 1800 hrs Wed 15 Sep 43.



REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 15 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 3)

Sheet 1

No 183

1. DUTIES FOR 16 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	16 Sep	Lieut	R A Hamilton
Next for Duty	17 Sep	Lieut	D B Menard
Bn Orderly Sgt	16 Sep	L/Sgt	Reid A W
Next for Duty	17 Sep	Sgt	Wright H A
Cpl of the Guard	16 Sep	Cpl	Plume N J
Next for Duty	17 Sep	Cpl	Puckering L D
Duty C Q M S	16 Sep	CQMS	Grose A C
Next for Duty	17 Sep	CQMS	Billings F L

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 15 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 16 Sep 43

3. HYGIENE AND SANITATION

LATRINES AND URINALS

1. On a crash harbouring or night bivouac, shallow trench latrines 2 ft long 1 ft wide and 2 ft deep on a scale of one per tk, one per each two soft vehs, and one per sec of inf, and mot bns, will be provided. This is the responsibility of crew or sec comd or NCO i/c veh.

2. If the harbour is to be occupied for any considerable period, centralised unit latrines will be dug under supervision of unit sanitary personnel and plainly marked.

3. "Veh latrines" will then be promptly closed.

WATER SUPS

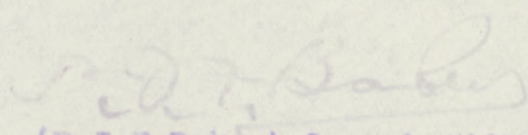
1. All water drawn from taps is NOT necessarily safe.

2. Water vehs will be manned ONLY by trained personnel.

3. ALL water, unless in static camps, will be tested by colour test, and, unless colour reaction for free chlorine is obtained, will be chlorinated before use.

4. Filling of water bottles etc., from unauthorized sources is strictly prohibited, and strict water discipline will be enforced.

5. In territory taken over from the enemy, water will be drawn only from water pts est by RCE, where water will have been tested for poisons.

  
(P. J. F. Baker) Capt & Adjt



3. RECREATIONAL TPT

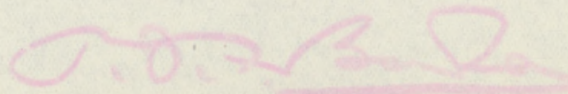
- (i) Any personnel wishing to use unit recreational tpt must have their names and money submitted to their respective coys early enough in the day so that lists may be prepared and sent to TO by 1300 hrs daily.
- (ii) In future NO lists will be accepted by TO after 1300 hrs at which time veh releases will be made out and submitted to C O for signature.
- (iii) This order applies to ALL RANKS.

4. WATER CONSUMPTION

- (i) Apart altogether from considerations of economy, it is essential that a substantial reduction in water consumption be effected in all camps.
- (ii) Present consumption is approximately double the authorized per capita allowance. The pumping equipments are NOT capable of carrying the present load. One equipment has already broken down and the camp concerned is now dependant upon much less satisfactory alternative sources. All camps are NOT provided with alternative sources.
- (iii) All ranks will co-operate in the conservation of water used in Perth R. lines.

5. INTERNAL POSTING

A 11701 Pte Pickens M-J is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 16 Sep 43.



(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt



2.0

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 16 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 5 )

Sheet 1

No 184

1. DUTIES FOR 17 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	17 Sep	Lieut D B A Menard
Next for Duty	18 Sep	Lieut R Dorion
Bn Orderly Sgt	17 Sep	Sgt Wright H A
Next for Duty	18 Sep	Sgt Binnington H
Cpl of the Guard	17 Sep	Cpl Plume N J
Next for Duty	18 Sep	Cpl Schell A
Duty C Q M S	17 Sep	CQMS Billings F L
Next for Duty	18 Sep	A/CQMS Boyd C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 16 Sep 43

OFF: 0630 hrs 17 Sep 43

( P T O )



REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W 3 Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 17 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 4 )

Sheet 1

No 185

1. DUTIES FOR 18 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	18 Sep	Lieut R Dorion
Next for Duty	19 Sep	Lieut R E Crouch
Bn Orderly Sgt	18 Sep	Sgt Binnington H
Next for Duty	19 Sep	Sgt Hall W J
Cpl of the Guard	18 Sep	Cpl Schell A
Next for Duty	19 Sep	Cpl Doney F G
Duty C Q M S	18 Sep	A/CQMS Boyd C
Next for Duty	19 Sep	CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 17 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 18 Sep 43

3. OPERATIONAL AFVs AND MT

Economy in Use (republishing Pt I Order No. 103 d/26 May 43.)

(i) It is of the utmost importance that all possible measures should be taken to effect economy in the use of all operational AFVs and MT in order that maximum life of vehs may be preserved.

(ii) Such economy may be effected in three main ways:

- (a) By use of obsolescent vehs for adm and trg purposes insofar as possible
- (b) By using essential minimum of vehs for trg purposes
- (c) By use of "trg expedient" vehs wherever possible.

(iii) The following obsolescent vehs are at present held by Pans and units of First Cdn Army:

- (a) Cars, sedan
- (b) Station wagons
- (c) Trucks, 8 cwt.
- (d) Trucks, 15 cwt. 4 x 2
- (e) Lorries, 30 cwt.

Such obsolescent vehs will always be used where practical for adm purposes in preference to operational vehs, and for trg purposes, when such may be done without seriously detracting from the value of trg. It is to be noted that cars, 5 cwt 4 x 4, are operational vehs and that they will NOT be used for adm purposes, unless obsolescent vehs can NOT be made available. It should also be noted that MCs, solo, Harley-Davidson should be used wherever possible instead of MCs, solo, Norton. The latter are provided from British sources and are relatively short supply.

(iv) In connection with use of vehs for trg, numbers will be kept to minimum necessary to effect trg purposes. When arty or armad Pans and/or units proceed to ranges or practice camps number of firing eqpts taken will be kept to minimum commensurate with actual requirements of practices to be fired. This will involve pooling of eqpt within Pans and/or units which will be arranged to fullest extent possible. When tks are required to carry out adm moves, they will be made by rail when in excess of 100 miles or by tptrs when in excess of 50 miles, provided facilities are available.

114/VEH Econ/1/2/Q  
HQ First Cdn Army  
13 May 43

( P T O )



4. INSPECTION - Sat 18 Sep 43

"C" Coy - 0830 hrs  
"D" Coy - 0900 hrs  
"Sp" Coy - 0930 hrs  
"HQ" Coy - 1000 hrs  
"A" Coy - 1030 hrs  
"B" Coy - 1100 hrs

Inspections will be carried out as follows:

Lines - Major Ruddy - RSM Soper

Personnel - Major Andrew - CSM Curtis

Tpt - Major Arrell & Staff

Brens & Mortars - CSM McRobb

*Lawford Lieut*  
for ( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adj

NOTICE

SOFTBALL

Teams - The Perth R vs 5 LAA Regt RCA

Time - Sat 18 Sep 43 - 1430 hrs.

Place - Barr End Field - Winchester



War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel V S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 18 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 7 )

Sheet 1

No 186

1. DUTIES FOR 19 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	19 Sep	Lieut R E Crouch
Bn Orderly Officer	20 Sep	A/Capt L H Wettlaugher
Next for Duty	21 Sep	Lieut V G Hicks
Bn Orderly Sgt	19 Sep	Sgt Hall W J
Bn Orderly Sgt	20 Sep	Sgt Goold H S
Next for Duty	21 Sep	Sgt Weaver E E
Cpl of the Guard	19 Sep	Cpl Doxey F G
Cpl of the Guard	20 Sep	Cpl Karn E F
Next for Duty	21 Sep	Cpl Smith J A
Duty C Q M S	19 Sep	CQMS Teather G
Duty C Q M S	20 Sep	CQMS Dyke C
Next for Duty	21 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 18 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 19 Sep 43

3. GLIDER TARGETS

Infm has been received that glider targets will be used instead of drogues at some Armament Ranges and Trg Areas

They will be towed at a higher speed than sleeve targets. They may also be used at night, fitted with lights.

All personnel will be warned that they may see these targets being engaged by gunfire.

4. INTERNAL POSTING

D 166419	Pte Kerwin J P	"HQ" Coy is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 17 Sep 43
A 11067	L/Cpl Naylor H J	"HQ" Coy is posted to "B" Coy w.e.f. 17 Sep 43
A 11920	Pte Murch A L	"HQ" Coy is posted to "A" Coy w.e.f. 17 Sep 43
A 11306	Pte Salisbury C	"HQ" Coy is posted to "D" Coy w.e.f. 17 Sep 43
A 50211	Pte Anakin G	"HQ" Coy is posted to "C" Coy w.e.f. 17 Sep 43

5. IDENTIFICATION - CANADIAN ARMY OVERSEAS

(a) Authority has now been granted to establish a method of identification by finger-printing and photographing of all male and female personnel appointed to or enlisted in the Canadian Army Overseas.

(b) The Identification Card is a photographic reproduction of completed M.F.M. 182, bearing photograph (head and shoulders) of the subject, right index finger-print, signature and also an embossed stamp of the issuing authority, the completed card having a protective coating.

(c) These Identification Cards will be prepared in Canada and returned overseas for issue to each individual of the Canadian Army Overseas, and after issue will be carried by the individuals to whom they pertain at all times.

(d) It is therefore essential that once these cards have been issued, individuals ensure that they are not lost or damaged.

(e) All personnel of the Canadian Army Overseas at present in possession of A.F.B. 2606 will retain it and carry it as heretofore after the issue of the new identification card. At a date to be published later, all A.F.B. 2606 will be withdrawn and returned to Officer i/c Records under unit arrangements.

(ref:- Overseas R O No 3130.)



Sheet 2.

6. R C CHURCH PARADE

All R C personnel will parade to Garrison Theatrs for Mass at 0930 hrs Sunday 19 Sep 43. Fall in at 0915 hrs in front of Bn Orderly Room. Lieut Valois i/c of Parade.  
DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

7. COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry composed of the u/m offrs will assemble at the call of the President for the purposes of inquiring into and reporting on the illegal absence of:

A 11516 Pte LeClare J E ("Sp" Coy - AWL from 2359 hrs 27 Aug 43)

President: Major C B Arrell ED

Members: Lieut L F Jones  
Lieut V G Hicks

*Mustard for Lieut*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt



War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 20 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 4 )

Sheet 1

No 187

1. DUTIES FOR 21 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	21 Sep	Lieut L F Jones
Next for Duty	22 Sep	Lieut L J W Hodson
Bn Orderly Sgt	21 Sep	Sgt Weaver E E
Next for Duty	22 Sep	L/Sgt Campbell A G
Cpl of the Guard	21 Sep	Cpl Smith J A
Next for Duty	22 Sep	Cpl Karn E F
Duty C Q M S	21 Sep	CQMS Grainger J N
Next for Duty	22 Sep	CQMS Grose A C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 20 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 21 Sep 43

3. GENERAL COURT-MARTIAL

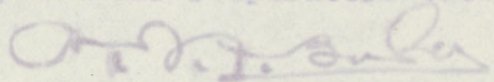
Offrs under instruction

A General Court-Martial will be held in the lines of the C B Highrs at 1030 hrs Tues 21 Sep 43.

The u/m offrs will attend for instrs:-

Lieut D W Asbury  
Lieut R E Grouch

4. RESPIRATORS - It is NOT compulsory to wear respirators each Tues from 1000 - 1030 hrs.

  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

LOST - Equipment lost on Harlequin Scheme.

A-23090 Pte Durham J W "B" Coy - One large pack containing: 1 Greatcoat, 1 Cape Anti-Gas, 1 Blanket, 1 pr shoes canvas.  
A-11829 Pte Millar A E "B" Coy - One large pack containing: 1 Greatcoat, 1 Blanket.  
A-11298 Pte Bailey J E "B" Coy - One large pack containing: 1 Greatcoat, 1 Cape Anti-Gas, 2 pr socks, 1 Button Stick and Brush, 1 Blanket.

LOST - Bertram Watch

The a/m watch was lost between the Sgts Wash Room and the Sgts Mess.

Up raised figures and hands illuminous. Brown strap and Gold colour.

Finder please return to CSM Horney "Sp" Coy or to the Bn Orderly Room.



War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 21 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 7 )

Sheet 1

No 188

1. DUTIES FOR 22 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	22 Sep	Lieut L F Jones
Bn Orderly Officer	23 Sep	Lieut R S Chamberlain
Next for Duty	24 Sep	Lieut R Valois
Bn Orderly Sgt	22 Sep	L/Sgt Campbell A G
Next for Duty	23 Sep	Sgt Goold H S
Cpl of the Guard	22 Sep	Cpl Karn E F
Next for Duty	23 Sep	Cpl Whalen D F
Duty C Q M S	22 Sep	CQMS Grose A C
Next for Duty	23 Sep	CQMS Billings F I

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 21 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 22 Sep 43

3. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3818	- The Canadian Medal for Long Service and Good Conduct
Overseas R O 3819	- The Canadian Efficiency Decoration
Overseas R O 3820	- The Canadian Efficiency Medal
Overseas R O 3821	- Clasp to the Canadian Efficiency Medal
Overseas R O 3822	- 2nd Clasp to the Canadian Efficiency Medal
Overseas R O 3823	- The Canadian Efficiency Medal
Overseas R O 3831	- Dependents' Allowance

4. INTERNAL POSTING OFFERS

Lieut L F Jones "A" Coy is posted to "Sp" Coy w.e.f. 21 Sep 43.

5. INTERNAL POSTING ORS

A 11463 A/Sgt Jessop S "HQ" Coy is posted to "Bn HQ" w.e.f. 21 Sep 43.

6. COURT OF INQUIRY

A Court of Inquiry will assemble at the call of the President to investigate and report on the damage to Hut No 110, if possible naming the person or persons responsible. Proceedings in triplicate to be handed to C O by 1800 hrs 23 Sep 43.

President:	Capt J S Whyte
Members:	Lieut R E Wildgust
	Lieut L J W Rochon

7. COMPLIMENTS

The standard of saluting in this bn is not good and all ranks will take immediate steps to raise it. All offr's of any unit will be saluted at all times - proper compliments are an outward sign of a good unit - The excuse that the soldier did not see the offr will NOT be accepted. Soldiers are trained to be alert.

(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt



Was Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 22 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 8 )

Sheet 1

No 189

1. DUTIES FOR 23 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	23 Sep	Lieut R S Chamberlain
Bn Orderly Officer	24 Sep	Lieut R Valois
Next for Duty	25 Sep	C S M Curtis G F
Bn Orderly Sgt	23 Sep	Sgt Goold H S
Next for Duty	24 Sep	Sgt Lineham C W
Cpl of the Guard	23 Sep	Cpl Whalen D F
Next for Duty	24 Sep	Cpl Cobean W G
Duty C Q M S	23 Sep	CQMS Billings F L
Next for Duty	24 Sep	CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 22 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 23 Sep 43

3. VEHICLES-SAFEGUARDING AND IMMOBILIZATION

In addition to posting sentries for this purpose, COs will ensure that vehicles when not in use and whether in lock-up garages or not, are immobilized by the removal of switch keys or other suitable parts, but every endeavour will be made to avoid the removal of distributor rotors. Motorcycles will be secured with the padlock and chain provided for the purpose.

Outside the limit of camps or barracks, vehicles will not be left unattended except when unavoidable, when they will be immobilized as indicated in above para.

When proceeding on duty with vehicles beyond the limit of their camp or barracks, drivers will be armed and provided with ammunition, provided that in special circumstances COs may authorize drivers to proceed on duty unarmed.

Any relaxation of the regulations requiring immobilization of vehicles which relate to civilian vehicles shall not apply in the case of Cdn Military vehicles.

4. PHONE SERVICE

The existing phone services in BARTON STACEY camp are extremely limited, and in order to ensure the best use of the few lines we have, the following rules will be observed:-

- (a) Do NOT use phone when liaison or message would do
- (b) Call by number in directory
- (c) Keep calls as short as possible

These rules apply to calls coming in to BARTON STACEY camp as well as outgoing calls.

5. MAIL - CIVILIAN POST BOX

All ranks are again warned that Civilian Post Boxes WILL NOT be used by personnel of the Cdn Army.

Any letters so mailed and returned, will be opened and the sender will have disciplinary action taken against him.



## 6. PRIVATE DIARIES

Instr concerning the keeping of private diaries are contained in WSPB, pam., 3 (1939), sec 26, which points out the danger of such matter falling into enemy hands. To minimize such risks, private diaries should be sent periodically under unit arrangements to Offr i/c Records, Govt Bldg, Bromyard Ave., Acton, London.W.3., where they will be stored. Private diaries should be enclosed in sealed covers marked "Private Diary of (rank, Name and Unit) date." They will be returned to their owners in due course.

## 7. GUARDS - SECURITY PRECAUTIONS

In some cases, sentries, etc., do not exercise sufficient care in checking the credentials of persons whom they do not know by sight, seeking to enter places under military guard. Not only is the person often admitted before his identity and purpose have been properly established, but he is given considerable local information.

Attention is drawn to the following: The fact that a person is dressed in a uniform should not be accepted as evidence of his bona fides. Every person seeking to enter a military building should be asked to establish two facts: (a) his or her identity, and (b) his or her reason for entering. Until these two facts are established no information whatever should be given to the visitor. A document establishing the identity of the holder does not necessarily constitute a permit to enter a place under military guard; such permit is normally granted only by the authority in charge of the place.

Auth: ( H Q First Cdn Army Letter 44-2-0/Int d/16 Jun 43 )

## 8. NEXT-OF-KIN

It is the duty of O.i/c Records to report to the next-of-kin any important information regarding any individual in the Cdn Army Overseas. All concerned must, therefore, appreciate that the system is set up to avoid the individual having any feeling that he should look back over his shoulder to keep his next-of-kin informed of his physical status.

The next-of-kin will be notified by O.i/c Records by the quickest possible method in all cases of death, battle casualties and of personnel placed on or removed from the list of dangerously or seriously ill.

In view of the above, attention of all ranks is again directed to the importance of reporting all changes of next-of-kin and/or changes of address of next-of-kin, to the Coy orderly room immediately upon the status of the next-of-kin being changed.

(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt.

## N O T I C E

### UNIT DANCE

There will be a dance for junior NCOs and ORs on Thursday evening 23 Sep 43 at 1930 hrs in the Mess Hall. Battle Dress Blouses will be worn. Admission 1 Shilling.



Wainblay

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 23 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 2)

Sheet 1

No 190

1. DUTIES FOR 24 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer  
Bn Orderly Officer  
Next for Duty

24 Sep  
25 Sep  
26 Sep

Lieut R Valois  
C S M Curtis G F  
Lieut R E Crouch

Bn Orderly Sgt  
Next for Duty

24 Sep  
25 Sep

Sgt Lineham C W  
Sgt Lineham C W

Cpl of the Guard  
Next for Duty

24 Sep  
25 Sep

Cpl Cobean W G  
Cpl Coulter M G

Duty C Q M S  
Next for Duty

24 Sep  
25 Sep

CQMS Teather G  
CQMS Grose A C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 23 Sep 43

OFF: 0630 hrs 24 Sep 43

*P J F Jones Lieut*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adj

( P T O )



N O T I C E

LOST

A set of four keys on plain wire ring belonging to the Salvation Army Canteen BCD lines - lost in vicinity of Salvation Army Canteen "B" Camp. Finder please turn them into Bn Ord Room or the Salvation Army Canteen.



War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 24 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 6 )

Sheet 1

No 191

1. DUTIES FOR 25 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	25 Sep	C S M Curtis G F
Bn Orderly Officer	26 Sep	Lieut R E Crouch
Next for Duty	27 Sep	Lieut F G Switzer
Bn Orderly Sgt	25 Sep	Sgt Lineham C W
Next for Duty	26 Sep	Sgt Weaver E E
Cpl of the Guard	25 Sep	Cpl Thorn A E
Next for Duty	26 Sep	Cpl Cobean W G
Duty C Q M S	25 Sep	CQMS Grose A G
Next for Duty	26 Sep	CQMB Dyke C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 24 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 25 Sep 43

3. INTERNAL POSTING OFFERS

Lieut F G Switzer is posted to "D" Coy w.e.f. 24 Sep 43

4. INTERNAL POSTING ORs

A 11924	Sgt	Day H J	is posted to	"C" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 11577	Cpl	Wilton R	is posted to	BHQ" w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 12030	Pte	Brooks L A	is posted to	"Sp" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 49738	Pte	Brusseau G K	is posted to	"Sp" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 11819	Pte	Corbett S A	is posted to	"Sp" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 11796	Pte	Noble V J	is posted to	"Sp" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 11557	Pte	Swinghammer L	is posted to	"Sp" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 11878	Pte	Woolley A	is posted to	"A" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 11529	Pte	Jones J J	is posted to	"B" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43
A 4493	Pte	Broadley W R	is posted to	"C" Coy w.e.f.	24 Sep 43

5. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 26 Sep 43

PROTESTANT: Church Parade will be held in the N.A.A.F.I. at 1030 hrs Sunday 26 Sep 43. All Coys will parade independently.  
DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

R.C. PERSONNEL: All R C Personnel will parade to Garrison Theatrs for Mass at 0930 hrs Sunday 26 Sep 43. H/Colonel M O'Neil, Senior R C Chaplain for all Canadian Forces Overseas is visiting Fifth Arm Div. A Church Parade as strong as possible is desired. Lieut Menard i/c of parade. DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps

6. MANHOLE COVERS

Barton Stacey Camp

A large number of manhole covers have been broken in the camp, and drivers of vehicles are requested to exercise more care when driving off the road, as these covers are not intended to take vehicular traffic.

In addition to the seriousness of these damages, the broken covers are left in the manholes and no effort is made to clear them out. This has caused several blockages in the sewage system.

When any manhole covers are broken, the fact should be reported to the Coy office immediately, and manholes cleared out.

( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt



*War Diary*

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 25 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 6 )

Sheet 1

No 192

1. DUTIES FOR 26 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	26 Sep	Lieut R E Crouch
Bn Orderly Officer	27 Sep	Lieut F G Switzer
Next for Duty	28 Sep	Lieut V G Hicks
Bn Orderly Sgt	26 Sep	Sgt Weaver E E
Bn Orderly Sgt	27 Sep	L/Sgt Turnbull R J
Next for Duty	28 Sep	L/Sgt Fulcher J A
Cpl of the Guard	26 Sep	Cpl Gobeau W G
Cpl of the Guard	27 Sep	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Next for Duty	28 Sep	Cpl Gore R F
Duty C Q M S	26 Sep	CQMS Dyke C
Duty C Q M S	27 Sep	CQMS Billings F L
Next for Duty	28 Sep	CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 25 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 26 Sep 43

3. INTERNAL POSTING

A 11509	Pte	Dean L N	is posted to "HQ" Coy w.e.f. 24 Sep 43
A 49625	Pte	Dickie C F	is posted to "HQ" Coy w.e.f. 24 Sep 43
A 49813	Pte	Emery G C	is posted to "HQ" Coy w.e.f. 24 Sep 43
A 50590	Pte	Gigun J H	is posted to "HQ" Coy w.e.f. 24 Sep 43

4. CHURCH PARADES:- DIVINE SERVICES FOR SUNDAY 26 Sep 43

PROTESTANT: Church Parade will be held in the N.A.A.F.I. at 1030 hrs Sunday 26 Sep 43. All Coys will parade independently.  
DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

R C PERSONNEL: All R C Personnel will parade to Garrison Theatre for Mass at 0930 hrs Sunday 26 Sep 43. H/Colonel M O'Neil, Senior R C Chaplain for all Canadian Forces Overseas is visiting Fifth Armd Div. A Church Parade as strong as possible is desired. Lieut Monard i/c of parade. DRESS: Battle Dress, Anklets, Field Service Caps.

5. RESPIRATORS - Cleaning

Until further orders NO new style respirator haversacks will be cleaned or blanched.

6. Q M MEETING

All CQMS - Storeman - Q M Staff - Technical Sgt will attend a meeting at 0900 hrs 27 Sep at the Q M Office.

*W S Rutherford*  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt



War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 27 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 4 )

Sheet 1

No 193

1. DUTIES FOR 28 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	28 Sep	Lieut G F Downham
Bn Orderly Officer	29 Sep	Lieut R Dorion
Next for Duty	30 Sep	Lieut J F McKnight
Bn Orderly Sgt	28 Sep	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Next for Duty	29 Sep	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Cpl of the Guard	28 Sep	Cpl Gore R F
Next for Duty	29 Sep	Cpl Harvey C L
Duty C Q M S	28 Sep	CQMS Grosse A G
Next for Duty	29 Sep	CQMS Dyke C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 28 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 29 Sep 43

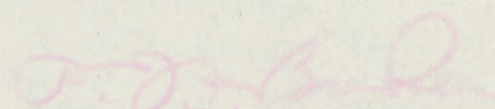
3. ROUTINE ORDERS

Attention is directed to the u/m Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3849 - Honours and Awards  
Overseas R O 3851 - Increases of Pay - Private Soldiers - Cdn Army Active  
Overseas R O 3855 - Fifth Victory Loan - October 1943  
Notice - Jewish Festivals - 1943

4. BLACKOUT PRECAUTIONS

Blackout regulations are not being observed properly. ALL Blackout screens MUST be fixed by the time notified daily in Regt'l Part I Orders. Offending huts will have lights disconnected at 1900 hrs for one week.

  
( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E S

LOST

A Black Pen & Pencil set (Sheaffer) in Black leather case. Finder please return to Bn Orderly Room.

1 pr of Binnoculars No CB 4422. Lost in vicinity of Hut 99, "B" Camp. Finder please return to "D" Coy Orderly Room.

ENTERTAINMENT

There will be a show in Mens Mess to-night 27 Sep 43 at 1830 hrs. "Orchestra Wives" starring Glen Miller & Orchestra.



War Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W B Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 28 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 5 )

Sheet 1

No 194

1. DUTIES FOR 29 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	29 Sep	Lieut R Dorion
Bn Orderly Officer	30 Sep	Lieut J F McKnight
Next for Duty	1 Oct	Lieut D B A Menard
Bn Orderly Sgt	29 Sep	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Next for Duty	30 Sep	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Cpl of the Guard	29 Sep	Cpl Harvey C L
Next for Duty	30 Sep	Cpl Haskell M E
Duty C Q M S	29 Sep	CQMS Dyke C
Next for Duty	30 Sep	CQMS Billings F L

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 28 Sep 43 OFF: 0630 hrs 29 Sep 43

3. WASHING OF VEHICLES

WD vehs will NOT be washed in the stream running parallel to BARTON STACEY CAMP from MR 9559 to junc of stream and RIVER TEST.

Any Contravention of this order will be severely dealt with.

4. COURTS OF INQUIRY

President: Capt J Hemelryk  
Members: Lieut R E Wildgust  
Lieut F G Twist

A Court of Inquiry composed of the a/m offrs will assemble at the call of the President for the purpose of investigating and reporting on:-

- (i) The loss of Binoculars No CB 4370 on issue to Lieut A J Clements.
- (ii) The loss of Binoculars No CB 4422 on issue to Lieut H I Wainman.
- (iii) The damage to M/C No C 4586071 on charge to A 11224 Cpl Benner C A

Proceedings in triplicate to be submitted to this HQ by 1700 hrs 2 OCT 43.

5. PAY PARADES

Pay Parades will be held 29 Sep 43 at the following times at the respective Coy Orderly Rooms.

H Q Coy	0830 hrs	"B" Coy	1330 hrs
"Sp" Coy	0930 hrs	"C" Coy	1415 hrs
"A" Coy	1045 hrs	"D" Coy	1515 hrs

Personnel proceeding on leave on 4 OCT 43 will be paid for leave on Sat 2 OCT 43.

( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

FOUND

On ANDOVER - MICHELDEVER rd 16 Sep 43, top denture, owner apply to ANDOVER Police Sta.



Waw Diary

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas 29 Sep 43

Nos ( 1 - 6 )

Sheet 1

No 195

1. DUTIES FOR 30 Sep 43

Bn Orderly Officer	30 Sep 43	Lieut J F McKnight
Bn Orderly Officer	1 Oct 43	Lieut R E Wildgust
Next for Duty	2 Oct 43	Lieut D W Asbury
Bn Orderly Sgt	30 Sep 43	L/Sgt Rowe L M
Next for Duty	1 Oct 43	L/Sgt Rowe L M
Cpl of the Guard	30 Sep 43	Cpl Haskell M E
Next for Duty	1 Oct 43	Cpl Gore R F
Duty C Q M S	30 Sep 43	CQMS Billings F L
Next for Duty	1 Oct 43	CQMS Teather G

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 29 Sep 43

OFF: 0630 hrs 30 Sep 43

3. DENTAL PARADES

The Dental Clinic will be closed 30 Sep 43 and 1 Oct 43.

4. MUSTER PARADE

There will be muster parades Sunday 3 Oct 43 following coy photographs. Each coy will supply a nominal roll.

5. COURTS OF INQUIRY

AMENDMENT:

Part I Order No. 194 Para 4(iii) d/28 Sep 43 is amended to read:-

"The damage to MC No C 4319071 on charge to A 11224 Cpl Benner C A."

6. B CAMP NAAFI

The NAAFI will be closed to-night, 29 Sep 43, to personnel of this unit.

( P J F Baker ) Capt & Adjt

N O T I C E

ENTERTAINMENT

VARIETY SHOW - Presented by personnel of Perth, CBH and Irish Regts. Garrison Theatre 29 Sep 43 at 1900 hrs. Admission Free.



*War  
Reg*

REGIMENTAL PART I ORDERS  
by  
Lt Colonel W S Rutherford  
Commanding The Perth Regiment C A  
Canadian Army Overseas  
30 Sep 43

Nos (1 - 4)

Sheet 1

No 196

1. DUTIES FOR 1 Oct 43

Bn Orderly Officer	1 Oct 43	Lieut R E Wildgust
Bn Orderly Officer	2 Oct 43	Lieut D W Asbury
Next for Duty	3 Oct 43	Lieut F F Metcalfe
Bn Orderly Sgt	1 Oct 43	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Next for Duty	2 Oct 43	L/Sgt Rowe J M
Cpl of the Guard	1 Oct 43	Cpl Gore R F
Next for Duty	2 Oct 43	Cpl Cassault J P
Duty C Q M S	1 Oct 43	CQMS Leather G
Next for Duty	2 Oct 43	CQMS Dyke C

2. BLACKOUT TIMES

ON: 1930 hrs 30 Sep 43.

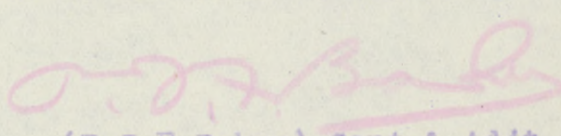
OFF: 0630 hrs 1 Oct 43.

3. Attention is directed to the u/p Overseas R O att as Appx "A" distributed to the coys for general information:

Overseas R O 3866 - Honours and Awards  
Overseas R O 3867 - Parachute Badge  
Overseas R O 3868 - Fifth Victory Loan - October 1943  
Overseas R O 3876 - Grenades No 69 - Removal of Detonators

4. COY AREAS - CLEANLINESS

All Coys will make sure that their Coy area is clean. All paper, rags, etc will be picked up and taken to the Unit Salvage Dump.

  
(P J F Baker) Capt & Adjt

NOTICE

ENTERTAINMENT

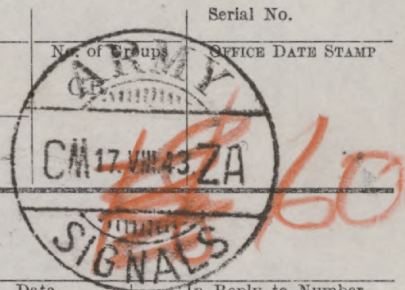
There will be a picture show in the Mens Mess to-night 30 Sep 43 at 1830 hrs. "SILVER FLEET" starring Ralph Richardson.



# MESSAGE FORM

Serial No.

CALL AND INSTRUC- TIONS	IN	OFFICE DATE STAMP
	OUT	



(ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

TO PERTH REGT

FROM	11C.1.B	Originator's Number	A1	Date	17	In Reply to Number	
Attached	copy	HARLEQUIN	Operation	Inst	No 1		
the	details	is	most	important	that		
studied	prior	to	the	inst	are		
Unit	reps	will	R.V	at	0		
2000	had	18	any	4.3	428336		
NOTE	ref	to	order	53.	0		

THIS MESSAGE MAY BE SENT AS WRITTEN BY ANY MEANS EXCEPT

WIRELESS

THIS MESSAGE MUST BE SENT IN CIPHER IF LIABLE TO INTERCEPTION OR TO FALL INTO ENEMY HANDS.

ORIGINATOR'S INSTRUCTIONS  
DEGREE OF PRIORITY

TIME OF ORIGIN

T.H.I.

SIGNED

SIGNED

(BELOW THIS LINE IS FOR SIGNALS USE ONLY.)

SYSTEM IN	TIME IN	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER	SYSTEM OUT	TIME OUT	READER	SENDER

T.O.R.

\*Originator may delete "except" and insert "including".

Appx 4





Received  
2010 Nov 43  
17 Dec 43  
R. L.



*Leach R*  
4-5-3

Headquarters,  
11 Cdn Inf Bde.  
13 Aug 43

List "A" plus 73 LAD and CQMS Morrow.

EXERCISE "ATTACK"

1. In order to practise the procedure followed by units ordered overseas, all baggage sent for storage at Heathfield will be treated as baggage sent to Kit Storage, and inventories of contents and long rolls, as outlined in 2 Vch Circular Letters 155, and 161, will be completed.
2. These rolls and copies of inventories will be forwarded to this H.Q. on departure of baggage trains for forwarding to the officer in charge of Guard at Heathfield.
3. They will serve a useful purpose if any items are required from the baggage dump during the coming exercises.
4. Arrangements may be made to have the Y.M.C.A. tea car present at the time of departure if any trains commanding officers so desire it.

*M. E. Clarke*  
(M.E. Clarke) Capt.,  
SC 11 Cdn Inf Bde.

Time of signature \_\_\_\_\_ Hrs.





*Handwritten signature*



4-6-3

Headquarters,  
11 Cdn Inf Bde.

13 Aug 43.

List 'A' less Serials 4 & 5.

EXERCISE "HURRY" WARNING ORDER

1. Ref 1 Cdn Corps Adm Instr No. 1, Harlequin, paras 21, 22, and 23.

2. Units will be required to despatch 1 Major, 3 Sgts, and 1 Batman driver with tpt to arrive at Bushfield Camp Bks nr 907470 by 1030 hrs 16 Aug. *{ 5 Cvt.  
15 Cvt.*

3. 5 Cdn Armd Div have advised by phone that full instrs will be issued to arrive early 14 Aug 43.

*M.E. Clarke*  
(M.E. Clarke) Capt.,  
SC 11 Cdn Inf Bde.

Time of signature \_\_\_\_\_ Hrs.







57/Shipping/9358  
Q(M) 6/9/27

MOVEMENT CONTROL,  
THE WAR OFFICE,  
Q.M.G. HOUSE,  
10 Whitehall Place,  
London S.W.1.

11 Aug. 43.

SECRET

General Movement Instruction-HARLEQUIN

References :-

"Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)" hereafter referred to as the "Pamphlet".

21 Army Gp. Administrative Instructions No. 1 6 Aug. 43 (issued in lieu of preparatory orders referred to in Pamphlet Chapter VII. 6.)

GENERAL

1. This instruction covers the movement of personnel and vehicles taking part in exercise Harlequin from their final Concentration Area to the Transit Areas.
2. Separate instructions will be issued -
  - (a) for Concentration under normal movement procedure
  - (b) for guidance of Command and Coast Movement Control on details of movement procedure and control
  - (c) for the move of "vehicle groups" for actual embarkation, to which this instruction does not apply.
3. For all units except "vehicle groups" there will be no movement forward from the Transit Areas to the points of embarkation.
4. Instructions for dispersal from the Transit Areas will be issued separately.
5. Sufficient copies of this instruction and of the Pamphlet are forwarded for issue to each unit taking part in the exercise.
6. All copies of the Pamphlet in unit possession will be handed in to M.C. on arrival at the Transit Area.

SECURITY

7. Pamphlet Chapter V will be modified as necessary to accord with Security Instructions issued through Army H.Qs.

READINESS TO MOVE

8. Concentration will be completed 25 Aug.
9. Preparations for movement from concentration areas (see pamphlet Chapter VII) will be complete by 2359 hrs 2 Sep., after which units will remain, in the absence of M.C. instructions to the contrary, at 6 hours notice to move.

CONTROL OF MOVEMENT

10. Ref Pamphlet Chapter V, executive instructions in the form of movement tables, based on instructions from rep D. Movements at Army (Combined Force)

/H.Qs. will



H.Qs. will be issued as follows :-

Stage of Movement

Issued by

Concentration to Assembly Area.

Commander District M.C. (for Assault or Follow-Up forces concentrated close to their marshalling camps, by Assembly Area M.C.)

Marshalling in Assembly Area

Assembly Area M.C.

Assembly Area to Transit Area

Assembly Area M.C.

Dispersal from Transit Area

Coast Sector M.C.

11. Movement Control officers will be nominated by Q(M) Command for liaison purposes and to assist in the preparation of units for movement at each Corps and Div H.Q. Officers will similarly be appointed to assist any units not under Corps Command while in their final concentration areas. Movement queries should be referred through liaison officers to Q(M) Command.

12. Before dispersal from transit areas Coast Movement Control Officers will explain to Os.C. Troops of all craft or ships the procedure of embarkation.

MAPS

13. Q(M) Commands will check that the requisite maps are in possession of each unit for use by vehicle, marching and residual parties.

MODIFICATIONS OF THE PAMPHLET.

14. The following is a summary of those portions of the pamphlet which for the purpose of the exercise have been modified by this instruction or the Administrative Instructions :-

Chapter

Paras

VII

1.6.9.27.

IX

5.11.12.13.

XIV

5.

15. The following portions of the Pamphlet do not apply to the exercise :-

Chapter

Paras

III

10-16 incl.

VII

16. 22. 24. 25. 26. 30.

XI

All paras.

XII

All paras.

XIII

All paras.

XIV

7.8.9.

XV

6.7.

XVI

1 and 2 (A vehicles only)

Unit serial Numbers

16. Unit mobilization serial numbers will not be used, but will be replaced by the serial numbers shown in the Exercise Order of Battle, distributed under 21 Army Gp/2158/G(Trg) 7 Aug.43.

/ Unit Strengths.



## Unit Strengths

17. The majority of units will not be at full War Establishment in the Concentration Area (vide the Pamphlet VII.1), but at special scales laid down by 21 Army Group.

## Documentation

18. Documentation will be carried out in accordance with the Pamphlet VII 27-31 VIII 9,16. IX.10-13, with the following modifications :-

(a) A.Fs.G.914 and G.915

will not be submitted.

(b) A.Fs.W.5169

- (i) Will be prepared in duplicate only.
- (ii) Will be clearly endorsed "Harlequin".
- (iii) The copy normally handed in to the E.S.O. at the point of embarkation will be handed in to M.C. at the Transit Area.
- (iv) The copy normally handed to the military landing staff or Port M.C. on disembarkation will not be required.

## Replacement of Casualties

### 19. Personnel

Q(M) Commands will arrange for casualties which occur in units after they have left the Concentration Area to be replaced from the Reinforcement Holding Units.

### 20. Vehicles

Reference the Pamphlet Chapter XVI, replacement of casualties to "I" vehicles will not be practised during the exercise.

## Marking of Vehicles and Motor Cycles

21. Reference the Pamphlet Chapter VII.9, exercise serial numbers will be marked on vehicles and motor-cycles with white chalk, and not painted.

## Waterproofing

22. A limited number of vehicles will be waterproofed, in accordance with detailed instructions issued by 21 Army Gp.

In the case of vehicles not actually to be waterproofed, appropriate delays will be imposed by Movement Control corresponding to the time normally occupied in carrying out the various stages of waterproofing.

23. Reference the Pamphlet, Appendix C;

(a) As the nomenclature employed is not yet in general use, "Stages" for B Vehicles should be read as :-

A	or	1 and 2
B	or	3
C	or	4
D	or	5

(b) In "NOTE", delete the words "and Follow-Up".

## Feeding arrangements

24. Feeding up to the time of dispersal will be as laid down in the Pamphlet



Chapter XIV, except that

- (a) The water sterilizing outfit will not be issued in the Marshalling Sub Area.
- (b) In South Eastern Command a haversack ration will be issued in the Marshalling Sub-Area in place of a bagged ration in the Transit Area.

25. This instruction has been agreed with H.Q. 21 Army Group.

ACKNOWLEDGE

26. Addressees acknowledge in clear.

14 Aug 43  
O.D.

*W. H. H. H. H. H.*  
Director of Movements.



# Exercise Attack.

- = Andrew

## Rail Movement.

1. O. C. Train - Napa Andrew ✓ Kemp & Baker.
2. Warrants - adit responsibility ✓ of 50000 Indents
3. Baggage in vans - to train with full kit
4. Excess baggage - loaded as soon as possible - move to  
Hoall field - & can Arrind Bir provide  
baggage party
5. Rations two days carried on each train.
6. Loading carriers crews to assist rly staff.
7. Area 6 to a compartment  
no pers in vehs.  
No toilet paper, soap or towels provided by train.
8. Chargers to veh & pers strength passed to DWHQ -
9. Trains will be loaded & leave on time.
10. HA protection - with responsibility - during ock  
& pers loading
11. Detraining & unloading
  - (a) Trs to be properly dressed and ready to detrain on  
arrival - offrs check.
  - (b) Vehs to be unloaded immediately on arrival.



(Books of 200)

Schedule No.....

Date.....

**Indents** passed to.....

Indents received

Date.....C.O.O.



Train

16 E 50 excess baggage - off. trunks etc.

Commence loading ~~1200~~<sup>1200</sup> hrs Mon. 16 Aug.

for to Heathfield

18 E 62

22 offrs - 476 ORs enchain Hunsstanton at  
Leaves 2200 hrs  
2100 hrs, Wed 18 Aug - for to Whitechurch  
arrives 0515 hrs Thurs 19 Aug.

20 E 71

2 offrs - 54 ORs - 27 carriers. load at  
Hunsstanton 1900 hrs Fri 20 Aug - leaves at  
2300 hrs 20 Aug - goes to Andover June. arrives  
0800 hrs 21 Aug.

Rail Party

(32)

Pl. Col. Duncanson

~~Major Duncanson~~

Capt Baker

Capt Gumpier

Pl. Morgan

Pl. Hicks

Capt. Broadfoot

Pl. Clements } A

Pl. Jones } A

Major Kemp } B

~~Pl. Smith~~ } B

Pl. Kennedy } C

Pl. Gallaplan } C

Pl. Wainman } D

Pl. Hodge } D

Pl. McKeef } D

Capt. Linkin

Capt Smith

Pl. Ashbury

" Rochan

" Handford

" Valon

Capt H. C. Cobe

Road Party

Lt. Hopkins BNA

" Davis HQ Coy

Capt H. C. Cobe "

Major Ansell Sp Coy

Capt White "

Pl. Cowie Valois A

Pl. ~~Hamilton~~ Valois A

Lt. Cook B

Lt. Chamberlain C

Lt. Spurinham D.

Mr. Lang

Leut. Valois

(10)



Area.

Schedule No.

Date.

Indents passed to

CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT	UNITS		No. of Sheets	Area		CENTRAL ORDNANCE DEPOT
	No.	Date		No.	Date	

Rear Party  
St. Vincent 20  
+ 1000s

Carrier Party  
Lt Birmingham  
" of Knight ⑤ + 5400s

Indents received

Date

C.O.O.



## Road Move

Adv party - 5 offrs + 35 -  
5 vehs.

Capt Walker -  
Lt - Dent.  
" - Cole  
" - O'Hagan  
" - Henderson

(5)

Leave by 1800 hrs 13 Aug

Rations by RCA SO.

## Main body

54 vehs. offrs 1/0 Major Anell + att list

S.P. rd junc 069218 (Downham Market.)

Major Anell to co movement Table.

Rear Store - Handed to incoming unit.

Runn 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> line to be carried

Supr Union issued portion days ration plus two days to be carried by rd party

Poh All vehs carry two extra 4 gal tins 5 per 30 cwt.

Blankets one per man

Vehs all to carry tow ropes - last 3 each unit have ropes att to oehs.

Dress soft caps - steel helmets slung to large packs.



Army Form G 820.

(Books of 200)

## Area.

Schedule No.....

Date.....

**Indents** passed to.....

[illegible]

Indents received

Date ..... C.O.O.



*Perth*

SECRET

HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div 23 Aug 43

The following is a distribution list to be used for Exercise "HARLEQUIN" only and will be known at Distribution List Harlequin. Normal distribution will be one copy to each addressee unless "Down to Units" is added.

DISTRIBUTION LIST HARLEQUIN - 5 CDN ARMD DIV

<u>SERIAL</u>	<u>FWN AND UNITS</u>	<u>DOWN TO UNITS</u>
1	5 Cdn Armd Bde..... (Armd Regts 3, Mot Bn, Sqn Sigs, HQ Sqn, file)	7
2	11 Cdn Inf Bde..... (Inf Bns 3, Sqn Sigs, file)	5
3	ORA..... (Fd Regts 2, A Tk Regt, IAA Regt, Sqn Sigs, file)	6
4	3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt (GGHG).....	1
5	GRE..... (Fd Pk Sqn, Fd Sqns 2, and file )	4
6	5 Cdn Armd Div Sigs.....	1
7	GRASC..... (Armd Bde Coy, Inf Bde Coy, Div Tps Coy, file)	4
8	ADMS..... (Lt Fd Amb, Fd Amb, FDS, Fd Hyg Sec, file)	5
9	AIOS.....	1
10	CFEME..... (Armd Bde Wksp, Inf Bde Wksp, file)	3
11	HQ Sqn (6H) 5 Cdn Armd Div.....	1
12	AFN.....	1
13	5 Pro Coy.....	1
14	7 PS Sec.....	1
15	"C" Branch.....	1
16	AA & QMG.....	1
17	DIQMG.....	1
18	File.....	1
Additional Serial		<u>45</u>
When Required		
19	1 Cdn Corps.....	1

*Beverley Matthews*  
(Beverley Matthews) Lt-Col  
AA&QMG 5 Cdn Armd Div

POST/DRIS/SIGS  
Time of Signature.....hrs

DISTRIBUTION: DISTRIBUTION LIST HARLEQUIN DOWN TO UNITS  
plus copy to Sig Master Div HQ (for infm)

*dated 25 Aug*  
*PD*

*1870*





ON HIS MAJESTY.

L.  
(176)





G 1 Cdn Corps

Int/25/Regs/1  
19 Aug 43

POSTAL CENSORSHIP INTERCEPTS

- 1 The censoring of mail in the first instance is handled by offrs only, or by specially authorized persons (FSPB Pamphlet 3, para 18). The same degree of privacy must be given to the marginally noted intercepts. Every man realizes that his mail is liable to censorship, but he must feel confident that the privacy of his mail is safeguarded.
- 2 In order to ensure privacy, correspondence will be handled in all stages by offrs only. When NOT under consideration, it will be kept under lock and key. On no account will it be handled by clerks.
- 3 Censorship is primarily intended to bring to light serious breaches of security and NOT individual matters of discipline.
- 4 In future, where disciplinary action is indicated, postal intercepts will be passed, by this HQ, through "A" channels.
- 5 1 Cdn Corps letter INT 3-2-4 dated 31 Dec 42 is cancelled.
- 6 Sufficient copies are enclosed for distribution down to Lt.-col Comds.

CDK/RG

(C.D. Kingsmill) Major  
for BGS 1 Cdn Corps

Time of signature 1050 hrs

DISTRIBUTION:

DRLS/POST/HAND

2 Cdn Inf Div	(35)
3 Cdn Inf Div	(35)
5 Cdn Armd Div	(35)
2 Cdn Armd Bde	(5)
1 Cdn Armd C Regt(RCD)	
32 Cdn Recce Regt(RMR)	
CCRA	(3)
1 Cdn Corps Sigs	
1 Cdn Corps Def Coy	
Comd	
GS	
CE	(2)
CSO	
AQ	(11)
File	
War Diary	(3)

B  
A  
HQ  
C  
D

*Handwritten signatures and initials:*  
 - *W. J. Ridge*  
 - *C. B. Lively*  
 - *McIntosh*  
 - *2 R. Hanger*  
 - *1845*



DA [illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]



[illegible handwritten notes]



S E C R E T

INSTRUCTIONS FOR UNIT CENSORSHIP DURING EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

CANADIAN FORCES

PART I - GENERAL

1 The attached Instructions on Censorship are issued for exercise purposes only, and will be carried out during the exercise "HARLEQUIN"

It is pointed out for information that the general procedure, as laid down, closely follows that in force in all theatres of war, only minor changes being necessary due to local conditions.

2 (a) Unit Censorship will be imposed immediately on arrival in the Assembly Area and will remain in force so long as the unit is there.

(b) After this date all mail will be forwarded through Field Post Office services.

It will be a serious offence to use the Civil post or other channel for the transmission of mail; the carrying of mail by personnel leaving the area, either on duty or on leave, is strictly forbidden.

3 The initial issue of Censor Stamps will be made to Units by the War Office.

4 Officers Commanding Units will ensure that Censorship Instructions are brought to the notice of all ranks before Unit Censorship is imposed.

5 (a) Part II A. of this memorandum contains instructions suitable for publication in Unit Orders.

(b) Part II B. contains additional instructions for Unit Censor Officers.

(c) Part III contains details concerning Postal arrangements.

6 The success of censorship depends largely on the efficiency of Unit Censor Officers, and the training of all personnel in Censorship Regulations. It has been found that most breaches occur through ignorance of Regulations. In cases of doubt, letters should be forwarded, under cover, addressed to Deputy Chief Censor.

AC-11  
JG



Part I orders No 168 D/26 Aug. 43  
H876

PART II A.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR PUBLICATION IN

UNIT ORDERS

CENSORSHIP

1 For exercise purposes Unit Censorship will be brought into effect immediately on arrival in the Assembly Area and will remain in force so long as the Unit is there.

2 On and after this date the posting of private correspondence or parcels in Civil post boxes or Post Offices is strictly forbidden. The Field Post Office will be the sole channel for transmission of mail. Letters subsequently found in the Civil post will be returned to Headquarters for disciplinary action. The transmission of correspondence out of the Censorship Area by leave or other personnel is strictly prohibited.

3 Writers will give their Number, Rank, Name and Unit at the head of all letters. The existing address will be continued.

4 All private correspondence, with the exception of Green Envelopes, will be handed in open for censorship by Unit Officers. Existing arrangements regarding free postage privilege to Canadian Armed Forces will continue. Other letters must bear postage stamps at current rates.

5 Green Envelopes (A.F.W. 3078)

An issue of Green Envelopes, not exceeding one per man per week, will be made as far as possible.

Green Envelopes will not be subject to censorship within the Unit. They are, however, liable to examination by the Base Censor.

These may be used by writers as under:-

- (a) As a "Single" or Ordinary envelope. In this case only one letter may be enclosed if addressed to a private address.
- (b) As a "Multiple" Green Envelope. Up to three letters, each contained in a separate cover may be enclosed in the Green Envelope. The Green Envelope will be addressed to Base Censor. The inner covers will be sealed by the writer but the outer cover will be left unsealed in order that the enclosed letters, if addressed to places in CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND or U.S.A., may be stamped with the Orderly Room stamp to conform with the Canadian Free Postage arrangements. Letters to places other than CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND or U.S.A. must bear postage stamps.
- (c) The certificate on the face of all Green Envelopes must be signed by the writer. Any envelope found unsigned will be returned. Attention of Other Ranks will be drawn to this certificate as Service information found in Green Envelopes constitutes a serious breach of Regulations.

6 Parcels and Registered Packages.

These will be censored by Unit Officers in the presence of the senders, closed, franked and censor stamped. Registered packages will be handed back to the senders for posting in Field Post Offices. Parcels must bear a true description of contents clearly written on wrapper. They will not be handed back to senders but arrangements made for their posting at Field Post Offices by Post Orderlies.

7 The following are general instructions regarding Censorship:-

...../7 (a)



- (a) Each officer or man who transmits information in private correspondence even to those on whose discretion he may have complete reliance, inevitably facilitates the task of enemy agents, and may indirectly sacrifice the lives of his comrades. For this reason, Censorship is necessary and the full and loyal co-operation of all ranks is essential.
- (b) Allusions in correspondence (see Field Service Pocket Book, Pamphlet No. 3, 1939) to any of the following matters are forbidden. The list is not exhaustive.
- (i) Strength, moral or physical state, or organisation of our forces, including any comment on the absence or presence in the theatre of war of a unit or formation, or disclosure regarding the formation to which any unit is attached or belongs.
  - (ii) Location or movement of any naval, military, or air force units or detachments, arrival or lack of rfts.
  - (iii) Armament or equipment of any kind.
  - (iv) Distinguishing signs used for identification of formations, Units and their transport.
  - (v) Plans and forecasts or orders for future operations, whether known or merely rumoured or surmised.
  - (vi) Communications - such as the use, condition, or probable extensions of roads, railways, or other transportation facilities, bridging operations, etc.
  - (vii) State of maintenance services, including any references to reserves.
  - (viii) Position or description of billets, bivouacs or camps.
  - (ix) Casualties before official publication.
  - (x) Effect of any action by the enemy. Any remark which might tend if published, to encourage the enemy, to cause despondency in our own forces or people, to incite a feeling of hostility among the people in the theatre of war or in neutral countries.
  - (xi) Criticisms and statements calculated to bring into disrepute our Forces or those of our Allies.

8 Codes, Ciphers and shorthand will not be permitted.

9 Crosses (kisses) are permitted provided always that they do not appear to be used as a code, e.g. number of Xs in lines of varying length and shapes.

10 Correspondence in any foreign language is permitted. Where censorship cannot be carried out in the unit these should be sent, under separate cover, addressed to Base Censor.

11 Letters addressed to British Prisoners of War, when subject to Unit Censorship, are not to be franked, and Unit Censor Stamps must not be impressed. In other respects existing regulations will be observed.

12 Green Envelopes cannot be registered and will not be used for transmission of money or valuables.

13 Military personnel will not disclose their addresses on the outside of envelopes or on postcards sent by them through the post.



14      Telegrams and Telephones

In Assembly Areas the use of public or other telephones, and the despatch of telegrams, are forbidden, save in exceptional circumstances under special arrangements made by O.C. with Assembly Area H.Q.

15      Correspondence with individuals not personally known to the writer may be dangerous. It is forbidden to answer advertisements or letters in any publication inviting correspondence with strangers.

16      Picture Postcards

No picture postcards of places, however well known, may be sent.

17      No letter may be written direct to the Press.

Communications intended for publication should be sent through the proper channels.

18.



PART II B

INSTRUCTIONS TO UNIT CENSOR OFFICERS

1. These instructions to Unit Officers should be read in conjunction with the instructions issued to Units.
2. The only object of these restrictions is the safety of the Forces. Successful censorship depends on the careful and efficient censoring by Unit Officers.
3. Unit Officers will frank their own and their men's correspondence by signing their name without rank at the end of the text and on the bottom left hand corner of the envelope - initials are not sufficient. Rubber signature stamps are not permitted. Any matter of a censorable nature should be excised or completely effaced. No remarks or comment will be written on any communication by the Franking Officer. The Censor Stamp will be impressed on the top left hand corner of the envelope. Small Units not holding a Censor Stamp should either pass their franked mail for stamping and posting to a neighbouring Unit holding a stamp, or tie it up in bundles marked 'Franked correspondence from.....Censor Stamp not available,' and post it for transmission to the Base Censor.
4. Officers may not use Green Envelopes for their private correspondence as they are permitted to censor their own letters.
5. Green Envelopes do not require censoring or franking but Unit Censor stamp must be impressed, for identification purposes only, and the certificate must be signed by the writer.
6. Official correspondence will not be subject to censorship. The envelopes of official letters or wrappers of official parcels will bear the official or Orderly Room Stamp of the unit only.
7. Officers franking correspondence will respect and preserve the secrecy of information which comes into their possession in the performance of their duties. They will on no account discuss or divulge any such matters, either in public or in private, ~~except~~ when the interests of the public service require a report to senior authority.
8. Unit Censor Stamp (A.F. A 5707)  
The Unit Censor Stamp (A.F. A 5707) is a Secret Document and must be accounted for on the Annual Return of Secret Documents.

28/10  
JH



### PART III

#### POSTAL ARRANGEMENTS

1. Unit, or Camp Postal Orderlies, will ascertain from nearest Field Post Office the times to hand mail in. Every endeavour will be made to see that outgoing mail is handed in by the time laid down by Field Post Office. Failure to do this will result in the mail being delayed.

2. Disposal of Letters to Field Post Office

- (a) All letters, after censor-stamping, will be handed to Camp Post Orderlies or Field Post Offices.
- (b) Ordinary letters (i.e. Unit censored) Single Green Envelopes and Multiple Green Envelopes will each be tied up separately. This is essential and assists considerably to expedite despatch of the mail.
- (c) Registered letters will, after being censored by Unit Officers, be posted by writers at the Field Post Office and a receipt obtained.
- (d) Parcels, after being censored, will be posted by Post Orderlies who will collect the necessary postage from senders.
- (e) Official letters will be dealt with as hitherto.

*1st Pl Knowles to  
see - H.C.V.B.  
C.B. Knowles  
[Signature]*









HARLEQUIN 2-B

HQ 1 Cdn Corps

27 Aug 43

DOCUMENTATION - EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

1. Att hereto is a schedule of returns required in connection with the m/n exercise, compiled for ready reference.

Encl.

JSA/v



For DA 1 Cdn Corps

Time of Signature

DISTRIBUTION

List "A" Serial 1 - 35

2 - 41

Remainder 1

9 Cdn. Cashier

JSA/v

Encl.



RETURNS - EXERCISE HARLEQUIN

SERIAL	FORMS TO BE COMPLETED	NO OF COPIES	LOCATION TIME	PREPARED BY	ISSUED TO	NO OF COPIES	REMARKS
1	NOMINAL ROLLS	1	by 25 Aug	UNIT	2 Echelon	1	1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 8 Sec 15 (2.3)
2	Nominal Rolls of Residual 6 party		Conc area prior to leaving for assembly area	OC Unit	HQ assembly area Cdn L.O. HQ Residual Camp. FILE	1 - 4 1	1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 8 Sec 13 (*)
3	APW 3028	1	Prior to leaving conc area	OC Unit	Dvr of Veh	1	Standing Instrs - Mov of units and drafts overseas p 12
4	List of replacements for casualties	2	Prior to leaving assembly area	OC Unit or party	OC Camp File	1 1	1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 8 Sec 14 (3)
5	Nominal Roll (each Unit less Residual	2	Prior leaving conc area	OC Unit or party	RSA	2	Intrs laid down by Major W.S. Mountney MCLO 1 Cdn Corps 23 Aug 43
6	APW 3060 (embarkation card)	2	IN RSA	OC Craft Party	ESO OC Craft Party	1 1	Standing Instrs - Mov of units and drafts overseas p 14
7	APW 5169 (Embarkation strength return)	2	IN RSA	OC Craft Party	Assembly area HQ ESO	1 1	Standing Instrs - Mov of units and drafts overseas p 14 For serial 6 and 7 in duplicate only for purpose of exercise
8	Embarkation tags one per man	-	Conc Area	OC Unit	Each man	-	Each man will hand this tag to O/c Craft at Embarkation point







*Pent-R.*



SECRET  
102/EX HARLEQUIN/1 (A Ops)  
HQ First Cdn Army  
27 Aug 43

URGENT

REGULATED AREAS  
Ex 'HARLEQUIN'

With ref to 102/Ex HARLEQUIN/1 (A Ops) dated 16 Aug 43.

1. Restrictions set out therein apply to all regulated areas and not the sector named only. It is not permitted to disclose the extent of the regulated areas, therefore personnel intending to proceed on leave to a district which may be in the regulated area should:-
  - (a) If on an approved purpose as described in para 3(c) of the a/m letter obtain a temporary permit from the civil police on arrival.
  - (b) If not on approved purpose write to the civil police of the district concerned before proceeding on leave to ascertain if a permit is required.
2. These instrs will be drawn to the attention of all concerned.

EAA/M

(E A Anglin) Major  
for DA & MG

Time of Signature *11.11*.....

DISTRIBUTION LIST - 29 Jul 43

drls-post-hand "

List 'C' less 22, 23  
List 'D' less 22, 23, 57, 58, 59, 60.

*Noted 30 Aug  
Approved to do.  
J. J. J.*



*Handwritten:* 15 Aug 43



*Handwritten:* 15 Aug 43







*Pen R.*

S E C R E T.  
C 1 Cdn Corps  
Int/40/HARLEQUIN/1  
28 Aug 43

Exercise "HARLEQUIN"

Security Instructions

1. From a Security standpoint, Exercise "HARLEQUIN" will be treated as if the exercise were a genuine operation and the necessary measures to ensure the security of such an op throughout all phases and during embarkation will be applied sofar as is reasonable.
2. The following measures will be taken to ensure security:
  - (a) Office security discipline will be maintained at the highest level, and special precautions will be taken to ensure the safe custody of documents and maps.
  - (b) Secret waste incl all drafts, rough notes and carbons will be burnt.
  - (c) Clerks required for confidential work will be those who are now being vetted.
  - (d) Telephone lines will be regarded as NOT secret and monitoring will be arranged on military exchanges.
  - (e) The circulation of distribution lists indicating the Order of Battle will be restricted as far as practicable.
  - (f) See 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 13 and No 8 regarding Unit Censorship of Mails, Telegrams, and Use of Telephones. See also Amd No 1 to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 8, Sec 30. All ranks will be warned that any attempts to make use of civ postal services or to avoid censorship in any way will be followed by exemplary punishment.
  - (g) All ranks will be warned that they will NOT discuss in public or with any civilians any matters connected with the activities of fms or tps involved. Immediate disciplinary action will be taken against any offenders.
  - (h) USOs will be responsible under unit comds for the special security measures required and for initiating prompt disciplinary action for breaches.
  - (i) Civil Security measures are being adopted under Def Regs with regard to civil population. For details of these measures see Appx 'A'.
3. Briefing
  - (a) A drill for briefing of tps will be practiced at the last practicable momont before leaving the assembly area.
  - (b) Thereafter everyone will be rigidly confined to camp. Civilians will be excluded from camp areas. All ranks, incl guards and sentries will be warned against conversation with civilians.
  - (c) The use of the telephone, except by the CO or on his orders will be forbidden.



4. Embarkation

- (a) During embarkation steps will be taken to keep secure knowledge of the str of the forces, and the movements of tps, vchs, and eqpt.
- (b) The only orders, marked maps or other documents to be carried on embarkation are those essential to this phase of the exercise and to the part in it of the HQ or ofr concerned.
- (c) No private papers of any kind will be carried on the op and the drill for collecting them will be practiced before embarkation.
- (d) Measures will be taken to prevent contact between embarking tps and persons, mil or civ, not proceeding on the op.

CDK/HAT

*CDK Kingsmill*  
(C.D. Kingsmill) Major  
for BGS 1 Cdn Corps

DISTRIBUTION

Time of Signature 0930 hrs

HARLEQUIN List 'A'

DRLS/POST/HAND

Serial 1	-	35
Serial 2	-	35
Serial 3	-	4
Serial 24	-	1 (for infn)
Serial 34	-	3
Serial 35	-	3
Serial 36	-	4
Serial 37	-	3
Serial 39	-	2

HARLEQUIN List 'B'

Serial 7	-	1
Serial 8	-	1
Serial 9	-	1
Serial 10	-	1
Serial 16	-	1
Serial 17	-	1
Serial 18	-	1
Serial 23	-	1
Serial 24	-	1
Serial 25	-	1
Serial 26	-	1



EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

CIVIL SECURITY MEASURES

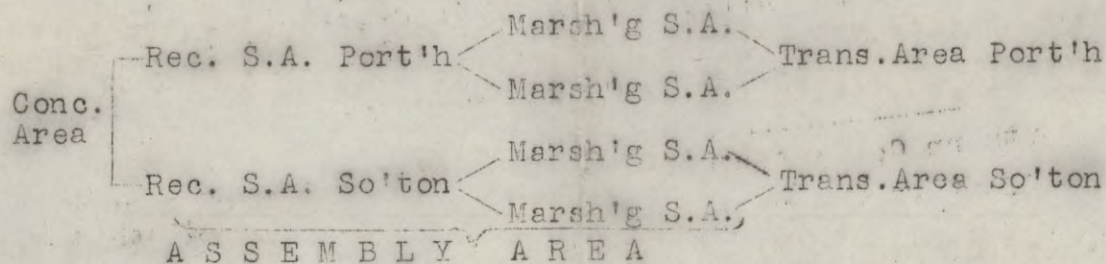
1. Restrictions which will be imposed to the same extent as they would for an actual operation, will in general apply in the assembly and transit areas, the ports and hards, and the routes over which troops and vehicles will have to move in the embarkation sectors.
2. The object of the restrictions is:-
  - (a) To limit civilians in assembly areas and around ports and hards to residents and persons on essential business, thus making it easier for the police to check up on strangers.
  - (b) To prevent people from seeing concentration of craft and being able to estimate the strength of the force.
  - (c) To prevent sightseers during the embarkation.
  - (d) To prevent strangers from mixing with troops after briefing has taken place.
  - (e) To keep the roads clear for military traffic.
3. The following restrictions will be imposed:
  - (a) Prohibition of entry into an area except in the case of residents or persons visiting it for an approved purpose.
  - (b) Prohibition of pedestrian and vehicular traffic from certain roads or their diversion to special circuits
  - (c) Obligation for the public to carry identity cards in public places at all times.
  - (d) A curfew.
  - (e) A ban on the carrying of cameras and the use of telescopes and binoculars.
  - (f) Postal, telegraph and telephone censorship.



Exercise Harlequin from the Movements Angle.

1. Movements machine now described, incl. dates, procedure etc., may be amended. Movement Orders give instructions when, where to, and what to move. This Table is only a guide as to what MAY happen.

2.



3. BUILD-UP - now in Conc. Area, move (a) as Units to Rec. SA (informed of its split into Craft Parties, e.g. 138/10LCT, 138/11LCT, 138/14LCT); (b) as a Unit to Marsh'g SA, broken up into Craft Parties which amalgamate with parties of other Units for the same craft, into Craft Loads; (c) as CRAFT LOADS, e.g. 10LCT/138, 10LCT/157, 10LCT/260, 11LCT/138, 11LCT/140 and so on, to Transit Area.

4. R.S.A. despatch to alternate M.S.As every 12 hours.  
M.S.A. despatch to Transit Area every 24 hours.

5. POSSIBLE times for BUILD UP.

	<u>Orders</u> <u>Rec'd</u>	<u>Conc.</u> <u>Dep.</u>	<u>Rec.</u> <u>Dep.</u>	<u>Marsh'g</u> <u>Dep.</u>	<u>Embark.</u>
1st Tide	Dawn	Even'g	a.m.	Night	3 hrs
	Wed.	Wed.	Thu.	Thu/Fri.	later
2nd Tide	Dusk	a.m.	p.m.	am/pm	3 hrs
	Wed.	Thu.	Thu.	Fri.	later
3rd Tide	Dawn	Even'g	a.m.	Night	3 hrs
	Thu.	Thu.	Fri.	Fri/Sat.	later
4th Tide	Dusk	a.m.	p.m.	am/pm	3 hrs
	Thu.	Fri.	Fri.	Sat.	later

NOTE: Times may vary according to time of high tide.

6. M.C. FORMS (Subject to alteration).

- 2A - to unit at R.S.A., splits units into Craft Parties, puts them at 30 mins notice, and requests unit to nominate O.C. each Craft Party.
- 2B - at R.S.A. from unit to each O.C. of its Craft Parties. Gives the O.C. Craft Party details of the pers/vehs in his Party.
- 3A - to unit: gives time at S.P. (exit of RSA). Names MSA and route thereto.
- 4A - to O.C. Craft Party at MSA: gives time of start and route to Transit Area.
- 4B - to Army Offr Commanding troops on Craft/Ship, gives lists of Army units on Craft.
- Standing Orders for O.C. Troops on Ships or Craft, Combined Ops.

7. DOCUMENTATION.

Prepared in Concentration Area:-

For each veh - A.F. W.3028 (Weight and Dimension Card).

For each Unit - less residues if any - Nominal Roll in duplicate for R.S.A.: Nominal Roll in duplicate of men and vehs of unit residues (if any) going to POPHAM (e.g. Corps Troops).  
(Corps Admin Order No. 8, Amendment No. 3).

Prepared in R.S.A./



*Unit map*  
*Gosport a South*  
*Convey no checked up front & war veh*

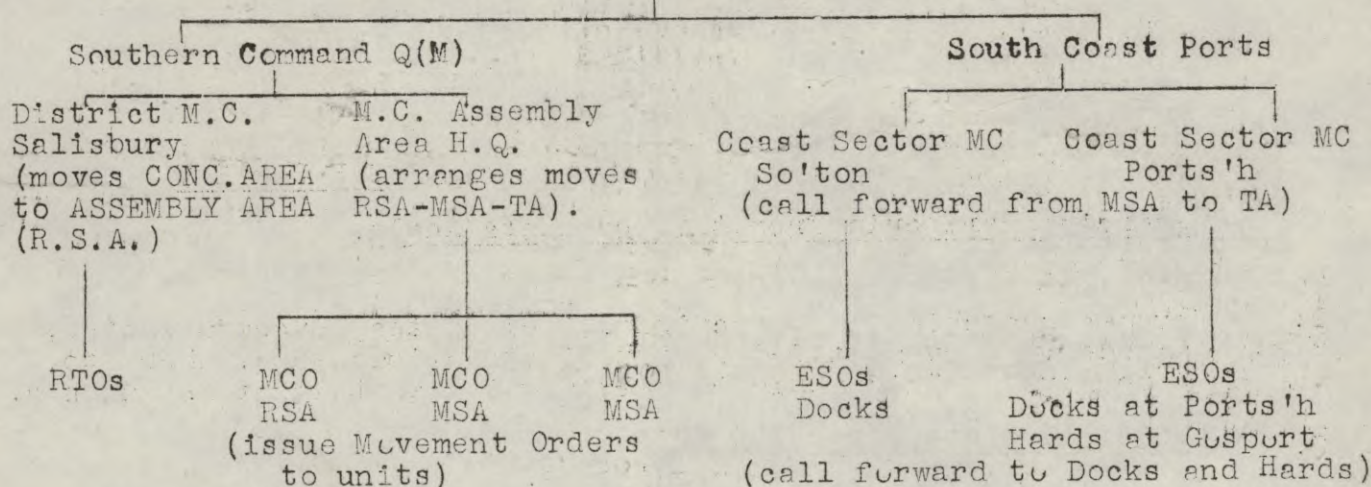
- 2 -

Prepared in R.S.A. (if short of time in M.S.A.)

For each Unit's marching parties - A.F. W.5169 in duplicate; shows every man going in Craft No.1. Separate set for those going in Craft No.2 and so on - 1 for A.A. H.Q., 1 for E.S.O.. For parties UNDER 5, A.F. W.3060 in duplicate for each man.

For each Unit's veh parties - A.F. W.5169 in duplicate, shows every veh by type and Reg. No. going in Craft No. 100 and men accompanying the party, ditto for Craft No. 101, and so on.

# 8. War Office Q(M)



# 9. ASSAULT AND FOLLOW-UP.

Pass through Movements machine BEFORE BUILD-UP, but in a modified manner, and in this order:- (1) Assault (2) 12 hrs later Follow up, (3) a further 12 hrs later 1st tide of Build-up.

# 10. SPARE S.A.

Each Assembly Area contains 1 R.S.A., 2 M.S.As, 1 Spare S.A. When there is a check to movement of a tide load, it moves to Spare S.A. till those following can be stopped back.

# 11. NOTES.

- (i) Two Exercise maps per unit for (a) veh party (b) marching pty.
- (ii) Recce of route Conc. to RSA incl S.P. R.C.R.P. and R.S.A. H.Q., and route in to M.S.A. and T.A.
- (iii) Routes (no short-cuts) and times in Movement Orders must be meticulously adhered to.
- (iv) Build-up movement will be in full swing day and night for a period.
- (v) Amendment to Exercise Map - DELETE RCRP Portsmouth TA 111248 and 089245; INSERT RCRP at 072190.
- (vi) Move Conc. to R.S.A. - adv pty to arrive 4 hrs before main body - viz. rep. Adj., Q.M., 50% Cooks if available, 4 R.P. per Lieut. Col's command.
- (vii) Every dvr should know his destination.
- (viii) Standing Instructions for movement of units and drafts Overseas (Combined Ops):-  
 Cancelled:- Ch.3 (10) to (16), Ch.7 (16), (22), (24) to (26), (30), Ch.11 (1) to (5), Ch.12 (all), Ch.13 (all), Ch.15 (6), (7), Ch.16 does not apply to 'A' vehs.  
 Modified:- Ch.7 (1), (6), (27), Ch.9 (5), (11) to (13), Ch.14 (5)

# 12. DISPERSAL.

- (i) 5 Cdn Armd Div disperse from Veh Dispersal Parks (i) KGV (So'ton)
- (ii) LEE-on SOLENT (GOSPORT), (iii) FRATTON (PORTS'H).

Corps Troops ditto except for KGV read Area PORTSWOOD.

W.S. MOUNTENEY, Major, M.C.L.O. 1 Cdn. Corps.



### CAMP STANDING ORDERS.

To be handed to Officers i/c Units in Reception Area immediately on arrival, and to Officers or N.C.Os i/c Craft Serial in Marshalling Sub-Areas as soon as marshalled.

1. You will ensure that all ranks under your command are acquainted with these orders, and that they are rigidly adhered to.
2. You are responsible for the discipline of the troops under your command.
3. The Camp Commandant is responsible for the feeding and accommodation of your troops, but you will be required to provide extra Mess Orderlies as detailed.
4. You will ensure that the accommodation allotted to you for your personnel and vehicles is maintained and left in a proper state of cleanliness.
5. Bins and other receptacles are placed in the camps and vehicle standings for the collection of salvage. You will ensure that these are made use of and that paper, tins and other refuse is not left lying about.
6. You will be provided with Proforma 'A' which gives particulars as to the tent numbers, times of meals, latrine and ablution accommodation, etc, allotted to your unit or serial. You will ensure that all men understand them and make use only of the accommodation allotted to them.
7. The Camp is bounded by a wire fence. Sentries are posted at entrances and exits to the Camp. Personnel will keep to the paths and tracks provided and will NOT make new ones.  
You will ensure that your men do NOT leave the Camp Area without order
8. Vehicles will use only the roads and standings provided and will obey all Traffic Control Orders. Once parked, they will NOT be moved.
9. You will arrange for one man always to be with each vehicle in the Vehicle Parks for it's protection. Reliefs will be arranged by you for meals and rest.
10. You may also be required to provide other personnel for Security purposes, as demanded by the Camp Commandant.
11. All Sentries, Police, etc., have received special orders to ensure Security. All Officers, of whatever rank, and all Other Ranks will obey any orders or instructions they may receive from these Sentries, Police, etc.
12. All letters written by personnel in your unit or serial will be censored and franked by you and handed in to the Camp Commandant's office for posting. Letters will NOT be posted in public Post Boxes.
13. You will ensure that all ranks are acquainted with the Camp P.A.D. and Fire Fighting Orders, and that the 'Black-out' rules are rigidly observed. These Orders and the hours of Black-out are posted on the Camp Notice Board.
14. All further instructions, orders, etc, will be posted on the Camp Commandant's office Notice Board.  
Certain instructions will also be broadcasted on a loud-speaker.

Home Forces.  
19 Aug 1943.  
BAS/RH.

*John Smith*  
Lieut. Colonel,  
Commander, Assembly Area "C".



### STANDING ORDERS

During the preparation of Div Standing Orders, which will not be issued for some time, the following orders and practices will be carried out during all ops or exercises in which formations and units of this Div will take part.

2 It is hoped that these drills and directions will be given full trial in the next full-scale exercises at which time modifications or changes may be found desirable and any suggestions should be forwarded through the usual channels to this HQ.

3 Hereunder are drills referred to:

#### (a) Alarm Sigs

1. Gas Attack - rattle and verbal "GAS"  
Gas Spray - verbal "SPRAY"
- ii. Ground attack - succession of short blasts on whistle or veh horn and opening of fire by sentries.
- iii. Enemy aircraft - succession of long blasts on whistle or veh horn, and if an actual attack is made, opening of fire by sentries.
- iv. All clear - 'all clear' will be two long blasts on whistle or veh horn and rptd at five-second intervals.

#### (b) Air attack - Soft Vehs

The senior offr, NCO or soldier in every veh of the Div will ensure that one man in that veh is designated as air lookout, and on the move this man will, as far as he is able, keep a constant lookout for enemy aircraft.

Rear tarpaulins will be kept open and cab doors, so far as possible, will be secured open at all times when there is a possibility of air attack.

If enemy aircraft are sighted whilst on the move, the correct alarm will immediately be given and will be taken up by all other vehs in the coln. If the enemy aircraft indicate by their actions that they are about to attack the coln, it will immediately halt and all personnel will double out 100 yds to either side of the rd with their personal weapons and will then engage the enemy aircraft.

At halts the air sentry designated from each veh will immediately dismount and act as ground and air sentry. He will carry his personal weapon and will be responsible for the sounding of the correct alarm in the event of ground attack or the sighting of enemy aircraft. He will further open fire on the enemy aircraft if the coln is attacked.

If the enemy aircraft indicate by their actions that they are about to attack the coln, personnel will act as for an attack on the move.

#### (c) Air attack - Harbours

Sentries will, wherever possible, be equipped with bren guns tracer loaded and will act as both ground, air and gas sentries.

If enemy aircraft are sighted by sentries or any other personnel, the correct alarm sig will immediately be given. Upon this alarm sig being given, all ranks hearing the alarm will immediately freeze and will, subject to the provisions of the next sub-para, make no move until the 'all clear' is given.



(c) cont'd

If the enemy aircraft indicate by their actions that they are about to attack the harbour, sentries will immediately open fire. All ranks will forthwith obtain their personal weapons and take shelter in the slit trenches, engaging the enemy aircraft with their weapons wherever possible.

(d) "Stand To"

All units and sub-units will invariably "stand to"  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hr before first light until  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hr after first light, and from  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hr before last light until  $\frac{1}{2}$ -hr after last light when engaged in ops or exercises.

(e) Patrols - during Ops or Exercises

Immediately upon arrival in a new area or posn, the IOs of the inf units will deploy int personnel in posns of observation as directed by the CO concerned. Normally, at least two OPs should be established.

Each rifle coy will, as speedily as possible after arrival in a new area or posn, send out a recce patrol for close recce of ground and features on the front of that coy. This recce patrol will normally NOT proceed more than 1000 yds from the fwd posns of their coy.

Recce patrols so deployed will NOT in any way relieve units and sub-units of their responsibilities for their own protection.

As soon as may be practicable after arrival in a new posn or area, the Bde IO will settle with the Bde Comd or BM the patrol policy to be carried out whilst the bde is in that particular posn or area, and will 'brief' unit IOs accordingly. This will ensure that the patrolling, which will invariably be undertaken immediately following the recce patrols above-noted, is carried out pursuant to a bde policy and is co-ordinated accordingly.

(f) TC Flag

The Div TC flag will be the red, white and blue tk rally flag.

Five mins before a halt of 20 mins or more, a DR flying the traffic flag will pass down the coln, thus warning all dvrs that the next halt will be of at least 20 mins duration.

When such a halt takes place, vehs will invariably take cover off and on either side of the rd, whenever possible. Cam nets will be rigged, TC and ground and air sentry personnel deployed.

Five mins before the coln is to move off, a DR with the traffic flag will again pass down the coln. Cam nets will be immediately unrigged and stowed, surplus personnel will mount and traffic personnel and sentries will prepare to mount on short notice.

DRs as described will be despatched from the head of sub-units if the length of the coln is such that a DR from the head of a unit can NOT pass down the coln in sufficient time.

During halts, units and sub-units will invariably arrange for a proportion of DRs or personnel in jeeps to pass down the coln to ensure that all vehs are as far off the travelled portion of the rdway as it is possible for them to move.



Sheet 3

- (g) No unit, sub-unit det or veh of the Div will overtake and pass any portion of a convoy unless it is flying the Div priority flag, or unless the convoy being overtaken is halted clear of the rd and the consent of the cmd of the convoy or that portion of the convoy it is desired to pass, has first been obtained.

The Div priority flag is a pennant chequered maroon and white and will never be flown except with the consent of the GSO 1 or, in his absence, the GSO 2.

(h) Security

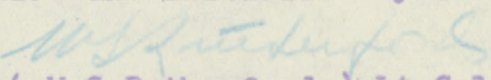
No papers, maps or other documents containing infm that might be of value to the enemy will be carried by any person fwd of Bde HQ, unless absolutely necessary.

In particular, only the MARCO code for the day will be carried fwd of Bde HQ, and in every case this will be written on talc and will NOT be in document form.

In the same way, the WRC and any other code it may be absolutely necessary to have fwd of Bde HQ will be written on talc and will NOT be in document form.

When danger of capture arises it will be the duty of every offr and soldier to destroy any papers or articles which he may be carrying, and which might give infm to the enemy. Talcs containing infm will be rubbed clean.

- (i) The a/m will be read, studied and initialled by every offr and senior NCO.

  
( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R

WSR/b  
Time of Signature 1135 hrs

DISTRIBUTION:- A B C D Sp HQ Coys, CO, 2 1/c, Adj, IO, RSM, Sgts Mess, War Diary, File, TO.



EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'

1 Att hereto are 1 Cdn Corps Op Instr No 1 and Adm Order No 8 dated 16 Aug 43.

2 Great care must be exercised in carrying out the instrs contained in the Adm Order. The following Paras are particularly drawn to the attention of all units whilst in conc area.

Paras 23 and 24 - BLANKETS

Units NOT participating in the exercise will retain the two blankets issued in the conc area throughout the period of the exercise.

Paras 36 and 37 - REAR PARTIES

As there will be no rear parties for this Fm, above Paras do NOT apply.

Paras 44 and 45 - STRENGTHS

Essential that nominal rolls be carefully prepared to incl all personnel. Preparation of tags should commence as soon as units arrive in conc area.

Para 46 - LEAVE

49 - RESTRICTION OF PURCHASES

50 and 51 - AUXILIARY SERVICES

Infm on above Paras should be disseminated to all concerned within units.

Para 53 - CANTEN SUPPLIES

Demands for three weeks' supply will be given to Staff Capt each go in Bivouac Area and arrangements will be made to have requirements delivered in conc area.

Paras 55 and 56 - RATIONS

All units are carrying two days' rations and on arrival will draw direct from GSD BARTON STACEY daily incl Fri 20 Aug for consumption Sat 21 Aug. Sup Ps for Sat 21 Aug will be notified. FS (UK) rations for one day will be issued to units at Sup P on Sun 22 Aug.

Para 64 - POL

Sufficient tinned pet will be obtained from RCASC Coys on arrival in conc area to comply with sub-para (b). RCASC tankers will be used to fullest capacity in conc area. Locations of pet pumps will be notified as soon as list is available.

Paras 80 and 81 - LAUNDRY

Units will submit indents for additional soap immediately on arrival.

Paras 88 to 95 - WATERPROOFING

Following units will waterproof their vehs 100%:

2 Cdn Armd Regt (LdSH)  
1 Pd Sqn RCE

All other units as indicated.

Close liaison will be maintained with CRENE who is arranging to have selected REME and RCASC personnel receive the necessary instr. Waterproofing is a unit responsibility but the above personnel will be available to give advice and assistance where required.

DRLS/POST/HAND

Time of Signature: 1515 hrs

(G Weir) Maj  
for AASQNG 5 Cdn Armd Div

DISTRIBUTION: All units participating in Exercise 'HARLEQUIN'

1104D  
18 Aug 43



SECRET

EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'

1 CANADIAN CORPS

OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO 1

(Issued in conjunction with 1 Cdn Corps Administrative  
Instruction No 8 dated 16 Aug 43) ✓

C O N T E N T S

<u>Paras</u>	
1	Tps Taking Part
2 - 8	Outline of Exercise
9 - 13	System of Comd and Responsibility
14	PAD and Fire-Fighting (a) Responsibilities (b) Fire Precautions (c) Passive Air Defence
15 - 20	Intercommunications
21	Security
22 - 24	Regulated Areas and Restrictions
25 - 31	Bomb Disposal
32 - 34	Anti Gas Measures
35 - 37	AA Defence

APPENDICES

'A'	Allocation of BD Units in No 6 Region.
'B'	UXB Report Form
'C'	Location of ARP Controllers - No 6 Region.
'D'	Priorities - Disposal of Bombs and Mines.
'E'	Anti Gas Measures.
'F'	Details of AA Reinforcements.



SECRET  
4-5-74/HARLEQUIN  
G. 1 Cdn Corps  
16 Aug 43

EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'

1 CANADIAN CORPS

COPY NO. 60  
OPERATION INSTRUCTION No. 1

(Issued in conjunction with 1 Cdn Corps Administrative)  
(Instruction No 8 dated 16 Aug 43)

TPS TAKING PART

1. 1 Cdn Corps with certain Army Tps under comd, organized as follows:

<u>Assault</u>	Two Bdes of 2 Cdn Inf Div and one Beach Gp. —
<u>Follow-up</u>	Balance of 2 Cdn Inf Div and AA for beaches.
<u>Build-up</u>	5 Cdn Armd Div, and balance of Corps and Army Tps.

OUTLINE OF EXERCISES

2. The exercise is under the direction of Comd 21 Army Gp, who is providing Observers to report on the lessons learnt.
3. Observers are also being provided by HQ Southern Comd to study and report on the machinery for which the Comd is responsible.
4. All arrangements for reception, maint and movement for which Southern Comd is responsible will be complete and ready to operate from incl 15 Aug.
5. Conc takes place between 12 Aug and 25 Aug. Subsequently, movement to embarkation points will be ordered in accordance with circumstances. The Exercise is expected to end about 15 Sep 43. *See Amund No 1*
6. A certain number of vehs will be embarked in craft with their dvrs in order to test loading arrangements; otherwise no embarkation will take place. Tps and vehs which do not embark will disperse from embarkation points under orders issued separately.  
*See Amund No 1*
7. Waterproofing is being limited to 5% of the vehs taking part, but timings in Conc, Assembly and Transit Areas will be on the basis of complete waterproofing of all vehs. Certain units will be 100% waterproofed.
8. Unforeseen contingencies are being introduced by the Director in order to put the machinery to a proper test.

SYSTEM OF COMD AND RESPONSIBILITY

9. The Force Comd is GOC-in-C, First Cdn Army with HQ at FORT SOUTHWICK.
10. All tps passing through Southern Comd are under Comd of 1 Cdn Corps.
11. The provision of the static org for maint and movement is the responsibility of HQ Southern Comd and will be implemented through HQ HANTS & DORSET District. *See Amund No 1*
12. Under HQ Southern Comd, HANTS & DORSET DISTRICT is responsible for:-
  - (a) During conc, local adm through the normal channels.

...../12(b)



- (b) Adm of all tps in and fwd of Assembly Areas through HQ of Sub-District and OC Assembly Areas. The control of adm in Transit Areas will rest with Comd of the Assembly Areas to which the Transit Area is related.
13. During the period of conc, all tps in transit are under comd of 1 Cdn Corps. As soon as the process of marshalling begins and tps leave the areas in which they are concentrated, they will come under the orders of HQ Southern Comd, exercised through Movement Control and the static org.

#### PAD AND FIRE-FIGHTING

14. (a) Responsibilities - Fms and Unit Comds in Conc Areas will be responsible for their own Passive Air Defence and for Fire-Fighting.

Assembly and Transit Area Comds will be responsible for all Passive Air Defence and Fire-Fighting within their Areas.

- (b) Fire Precautions - Petrol, Kerosene or Oil will NOT be stored inside any building, hut or tent.

In tented camps, tins of sand and water will be distributed among the tents. Stirrup pumps and standard fire points will be est near store tents and marquees. Fire piquets will be detailed in Standing Orders of each camp. At each petrol dump there will be provided six 2-gallon foam extinguishers, also tins of sand. Vehs are a high fire risk, and water supplies in the vicinity of hard standings will be investigated. Mobile sub-secs, manned by personnel of the Fire-Fighting Wing, Pnr Corps, consisting of 1 Cpl and 4 rank and file, will be provided by Southern Comd and allotted on the basis of three sub-secs per Assembly Area. Each sub-sec will have a 30-cwt truck, with dvr, provided by HANTS & DORSET District. These sub-secs will be allotted by Assembly Area Comds.

- (c) Passive Air Defence - One PAD Offr will be provided by HANTS & DORSET District to each Assembly and Transit Area. Sites for slit trenches will be chosen and the spoil from these trenches concealed. By arrangement with the civil authorities, mobile rescue parties and first-aid parties will be provided in towns in Assembly and Transit Areas which might suffer by bombing.

#### INTERCOMMUNICATIONS

15. Comms for Exercise "HARLEQUIN" are provided for:-

- (a) Movement Control
- (b) Adm and op purposes.
- (c) Traffic Control.

16. Comms will consist of a telegraph and telephone system between various HQs provided by General Post Office private wires, supplemented by exchange lines. Eqpt will be provided under arrangements made by CSO Southern Comd. In Conc Areas, tps passing through will provide personnel to man the eqpt. In Assembly and Transit Areas, personnel will be found by HANTS & DORSET District from resources already allotted.

17. <sup>Sub VPD</sup> DIDs, Ord, Amn Sub-Depots, and REME Rec Posts will be provided with telephone service by CSO Southern Comd.

18. District DRLS will serve HQ Assembly Areas. A local delivery service by MC orderlies, arranged by HANTS & DORSET District, will serve Assembly Areas and Transit Areas.

19. Eight sets of public address eqpt. provided by CSO Southern Comd and fitted in vehs will be available at HILSEA Ord Depot on 14 Aug. They will be drawn under arrangements made by HANTS & DORSET District who will provide dvrs. The sets will be allocated as follows:-



Each Transit Area... - One set.  
 Assembly Area 'A' - Three sets.  
 Assembly Area 'C' - Two sets.

Arrangements have been made for maint and battery charging to be undertaken by Sig dets at Assembly Area HQ.

20. HQ 1 Cdn Corps telephone number conc area ALRESFORD 263/264

*20A. 1 Cdn Corps " comms are shown at Appx G.*

SECURITY

21. It is emphasized that this is chiefly a unit responsibility. In order to obtain a greater degree of security, however, certain additional facilities are being made available, (further details are contained under REGULATED AREAS AND RESTRICTIONS). Camp Comds are responsible for ensuring that the strictest supervision is exercised to ensure the maximum security possible. Instrs as to imposition of unit censorship will be issued later.

REGULATED AREAS AND RESTRICTIONS

22. Both Assembly Area 'A' and 'C' are within that part of the Regulated Area within which restrictions will be imposed as from 1200 hrs, 17 Aug 43.

The object of the restrictions to be imposed is to prevent inquisitive and ill-disposed persons from:-

- (a) questioning tps in Assembly Areas after briefing has taken place.
- (b) counting the number and type of assault craft and thus being able to form an estimate of the strength of the force.
- (c) viewing actual embarkation.

In addition the imposition of these restrictions will assist in keeping the rds as clear as possible for military traffic.

23. The restrictions to be imposed and the general area affected are included in the WARNING ORDER and DIRECTION NO 1 already issued by the Army Comd.

Within this general area certain of these restrictions are applied in particular to:-

- (a) All Camps, Veh Standings and Embarkation Points.
- (b) A narrow strip on either side of SOUTHAMPTON WATER.
- (c) Certain other localities in SOUTHAMPTON, GOSPORT and PORTSMOUTH from which a view of the assembly of craft can be obtained.

Within the above localities all residents and other members of the public who enter for business reasons or an approved purpose will be required to carry a TEMPORARY PASS or SPECIAL PERMIT. In the coastal strips to the East and West of SOUTHAMPTON WATER, however, the National Registration Identity Card of residents will be accepted in lieu.

In addition the following forms of Special Identity Document will also be recognized in lieu of SPECIAL PERMITS provided ONLY that the holders are on duty.

DR Form 1	NR 107
DR Form 12	NR 107A
DR Form 20	Police Warrant Cards
Military, Naval and RAF or Allied Forces Identity Documents.	

24. Security control HQ will be est at WINCHESTER.

...../ it'd

*See new para 24 A*



A FSO or IO will be att to each Assembly Area HQ and will be responsible to the Comd for security within the Assembly Area.

In addition a pool of FSP will be provided by HQ Southern Comd to man control points particularly in the strips bordering on SOUTH-AMPTON WATER.

**24A**  
BOMB DISPOSAL

25. In order to meet UXB incidents occurring in No 6 Region during Exercise "HARLEQUIN", the following instrs regarding the reporting of incidents and control of BD Units will be effective from 17 Aug 43 to 20 Sep 43.

The reporting and disposal of UXBs in No 7 Region will continue as heretofore.

26. Command

- (a) BD Units in No 6 Region will be commanded by CRE 4 BD Gp and placed in sp of H&D Dist and SM Dist as shown in Appx 'A'.
- (b) Locations of BD Units will NOT be changed without ref to HQ Southern Comd.
- (c) Calls for rfts of BD personnel and/or eqpt will be made by Districts to HQ Southern Comd.

27. Role

- (a) The sole role of BD Units will be bomb disposal.
- (b) Bomb Disposal in BUCKINGHAMSHIRE is the responsibility of EASTERN COMD during this period.

28. Duties of BD Det Comd and Liaison Offr

- (a) The BD Det Comd will:-
  - (i) Receive and disseminate reports of incidents.
  - (ii) Obtain through his CE the Dist Comd's decision on 'M' priorities, and,
  - (iii) pass reports direct to Secs placed in sp, for action.
- (b) The BD LO's duties will be similar except that he will pass reports to HQ 23 BD Coy.

29. Reporting of Incidents

- (a) All incidents occurring in DORSET and HANTS (less that part in SE Comd) will be reported to HQ H & D Dist.  
  
All incidents occurring in OXFORD and BERKS (less that part in SE Comd) will be reported to HQ S M Dist.
- (b) Only incidents seriously affecting military ops will be allotted 'M' priority and be reported to HQ Dists through military channels. The Military Comd originating the report will state the reason for 'M' priority being recommended (HQ H & D Dist and S M Dist alone may confirm the classification of 'M' incidents).
- (c) UXB incidents NOT seriously affecting military ops will be reported to ARP or Police authorities, the form to be used being shown at Appx 'B'.

...../(d)



- (d) ARP Controllers (see Appx 'C' for locations) will report incidents direct to HQ Dist concerned. Should comms fail, Controllers will report incidents to local Military Authorities for transmission to HQ Dist concerned. Dists will ensure that Controllers are provided with locations and telephone numbers of local military authorities and ensure this int is kept up to date.
- (e) When reporting to HQ Dist, ARP Controllers will allot 'B', 'C' and 'D' categories. These categories will be passed by means other than telephone. Controllers may if they wish use the DRLS Service between HQ Sub-Dist and HQ Dist. They may also recommend 'A' category, and will send a copy of the report to HQ 6 Region. HQ 6 Region will confirm all incidents of 'A' category to HQ Dist. 'A' category will be reported by telephone to HQ Dist.
- (f) Reporting of parachute mines which fall on land will remain as at present, i.e. through civil channels No 6 Region thence to Admiralty. The Admiralty will instruct the Mine Safety Offr at 23 BD Coy accordingly.
- (g) RE Units, other than BD, will NOT be used for this purpose.

30. Classification of Incidents

For definitions of UXB categories see Appx 'D'.

31. Disposal of Parachute Mines

- (a) Parachute Mines are dealt with by NAVAL MINE DISPOSAL PERSONNEL. Priorities if necessary, will be allotted to HQ Dist.
- (b) A Naval Mine Safety Offr is being att for the duration of the Exercise to HQ No 23 BD Coy for the purpose of dealing with mines in HANTS and DORSET.
- (c) For mines in OXFORD and BERKS, HQ S M Dist will obtain Naval assistance from the Admiralty through HQ No 6 Region.

ANTI-GAS MEASURES

- 32. The responsibility for planning and organizing the gas def of assembly areas, and transit areas and all embarkation pts, OTHER than those for which the Royal Navy have accepted responsibility, rests with H & D Dist. The Royal Navy is responsible for PORTSMOUTH. In this area the RN is also co-ordinating the plans for the approaches to embarkation pts, i.e., transit areas.
- 33. Decn squads consisting of 1 NCO and 6 men trained in all methods and all types of decn, will be found from within the resources of H & D Dist and will be allotted as under:-
  - (a) one squad per hard.
  - (b) one squad per 'spare' box in assembly areas.
  - (c) two squads per reception and marshalling box.
  - (d) Twenty-three squads allotted to Port and Quay areas in SOUTHAMPTON. Squads in (b) and (c) above will be accommodated in the HQ Camp for the box.
- 34. Squads will be prepared to deal with three incidents simultaneously. Stores and eqpt for hards and assembly areas have, therefore, been assessed on a squad basis and scales are set out in Appx "E" att.



AA DEFENCE

35. Provision of AA Units for the def of the areas affected is being arranged by GHQ Home Forces in conjunction with AA Comd.
36. AA Units are moving into selected posns prior to the commencement of the Exercise. Details of the AA rfts are shown at Appx 'F'. Sites to be occupied by these units will be linked to the static warning system in order to facilitate control by Fighter Comd.
- NB. 37. Personnel of ALL units will open fire ONLY when the aircraft attacks with guns or bombs, or is clearly seen to bear enemy markings and is within range. In such circumstances the fire of all available small arms weapons will be brought to bear.
38. ACKNOWLEDGE.

DGC/f  
DISTRIBUTION:

As per 1 Cdn Corps  
Adm Instr No 8 d/16 Aug 43

*[Signature]*  
(W J McGill) Brigadier.  
General Staff, HQ 1 Cdn Corps

Time of Signature 1730 hrs

DRLS/POST/HAND



SECRET

APPENDIX 'A' to  
1 Cdn Corps 'HARLEQUIN'  
Operation Instruction  
No 1 dated 16 Aug 43.

ALLOCATION OF BD UNITS IN NO. 6 REGION DURING  
EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'

District	BD Unit	Location	Operational Area During Exercise 'HARLEQUIN'	Remarks
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)
H & D Dist	23 BD Coy HQ	WINCHESTER	HAMPSHIRE - less that part in SE Comd.	BD Liaison Officer attached to HQ H&D Dist for duration of Exercise.
	Four secs	WINCHESTER		
	Three secs	OVERTON		
	Two secs	BLANDFORD	DORSET	
	One sec	SHANKLIN IOW		(See remarks under READING below).
S M Dist	ED Det HQ (No 6 BD Coy).	OXFORD	OXFORDSHIRE	BD Det Comd att to HQ SM Dist for duration of exercise
	Two secs	READING	BERKSHIRE - less that part in SE Comd.	During period 28 Aug to 14 Sep 43 the two secs at READING will move to STREET TRG CAMP, and will be replaced by two secs of 23 BD Coy from OVERTON



SECRET

Appendix 'B' to  
1 Cdn Corps 'HARLEQUIN'  
Operation Instruction  
No 1, dated 16 Aug 43.

UXB REPORT FORM

1. Time and Date of Falling.....
- (ø) 2. Location of Incident.....  
.....  
.....
3. Type of Incident.....
4. Rank and Name of Person making report:-  
RANK.....NAME.....
5. Time of Origin and Date of Report.....
6. Whether also reported through military channels.....
- (ø) MR and Sheet No., together with description to be given.



SECRET

Appendix 'C' to  
1 Cdn Corps 'HARLEQUIN'  
Operation Instruction  
No 1, dated 16 Aug 43.

LOCATION OF ARP CONTROLLERS - NO. 6 REGION

DISTRICT	ARP CONTROLLER	LOCATION
H & D Dist	Hampshire County ARP Controller	WINCHESTER
	Southampton Group ARP Controller	SOUTHAMPTON
	Portsmouth Group ARP Controller (Dockyards)	PORTSMOUTH
	Portsmouth City ARP Controller	PORTSMOUTH
	IOW ARP Controller	NEWPORT
	Dorset County ARP Controller	DORCHESTER
	Weymouth & Portland Group ARP Controller	WEYMOUTH
	Bournemouth Group ARP Controller (includes POOLE & CHRISTCHURCH).	BOURNEMOUTH
S M Dist	Berkshire County ARP Controller	READING
	Reading City ARP Controller	READING
	Oxford County ARP Controller	OXFORD
	Oxford City ARP Controller	OXFORD



SECRET

Appendix 'D' to  
1 Cdn Corps 'HARLEQUIN'  
Operation Instruction  
No 1 dated 16 Aug 43.

PRIORITIES

BOMBS AND MINES WILL BE DISPOSED OF IN THE FOLLOWING ORDER  
OF PRIORITY DURING EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'

SERIAL	CATEGORY	PRIORITIES DURING EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'	REMARKS
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
1	M	Military Requirements over-riding all other priorities. Typical Category 'M' targets are:- Calls for assistance to RAF Airfields. RDF and WT installations. Centres of vital signals communications. Centres of essential Rail communications. Bulk petrol, ammunition and Food storage sites. Special Ammunition etc., Factories. Calls for Assistance to Admiralty docks and special installations.	During Exercise 'HARLEQUIN' all Parachute Mines and Bombs placed in Category 'M' will have priority over all other categories. Parachute mines placed in Category 'M' will normally have precedence over bombs in Category 'M'. Only those mines or bombs which are considered vitally to affect the continuance of Military operations should be placed in Category 'M'. Mines or bombs of any less importance should be reported in a lower category to avoid their being given disproportionate priority. During Military operations risk is often more acceptable than delay except where serious material or structural damage would result if the Mine or Bomb exploded.
2	A(i)	Immediate disposal essential for the war effort. (The risk of exploding in situ can NOT be accepted).	
3	A(ii)	Immediate disposal essential for the war effort. (The risk of exploding in situ can be accepted).	
4	B	Disposal important to the war effort or public morale but not so urgent as to justify immediate action.	
5	C	Disposal necessary but not so urgent eg, in private property.	
6	D	Disposal not essential provided simple precautions are taken, eg bombs in fields or open spaces where risk to habitation or communication is not involved.	



SECRET

Appendix 'E' to  
1 Cdn Corps 'HARLEQUIN'  
Operation Instruction  
No 1 dated 16 Aug 43

ANTI-GAS MEASURES

Each squad at a Hard or Quay in an Assembly Area 'Box' will hold the following items of equipment:-

(a) Spare Clothing

10 Suits AV Battle dress.	10 anti-gas capes.
10 prs boots, ankle	10 sets of web equipment
10 great coats.	

(b) Protective Equipment.

11 sets of light AG suits, including gloves and overboots  
(seven for immediate use and four in reserve).

11 pairs gum boots.	50 packets eyeshields
100 tins of AG ointment.	20 respirators.

(c) Decontamination Stores.

5 cwts Bleach.  
6 shovels  
6 buckets  
100 sandbags (or equivalent waste Hessian for swabbing).  
50 Signs, Warning, Gas.  
1 Gas Rattle.  
20 Sacks, paper, gas-proof (for holding contamination clothing)  
1 Detector, pocket vapour (if available).  
200 yds Pathway anti-gas (if available).

(d) Gas Defence Centre Stores.

3 Bins Sanitary IG	2 Brushes Scrub Hand
1 Tray Bleach AG Mk II.	Union
7 lbs Cotton Waste.	1 Bath, ablution
1 Brush, Distemper	1 Eye Douche
4 Bars, yellow soap.	8 Ozs Salt.
12 Towels Terry Cotton bath.	
2 Forms GS.	
Boxes soldiers (or substitute)	
1 per man	
1 Tank, Water IG, portable	
10 gal.	



SECRET

Appendix 'F' to  
1 Cdn Corps 'HARLEQUIN'  
Operation Instruction No 1  
dated 16 Aug 43.

DETAILS OF AA REINFORCEMENTS FOR EXERCISE 'HARLEQUIN'

1 Reinforcing Units.

Unit	To Reinforce	Approximate area of Deployment	Date
109 HAA Regt	35 AA Bde	1 Bty PORTSMOUTH. (Balance at CHICHESTER).	12 Aug
121 LAA Regt	35 AA Bde	1 Bty PORTSMOUTH 1 Bty COWES & YARMOUTH (1 Bty CHICHESTER) (RHQ S. HAYLING)	15 Aug
112 HAA Regt	105 AA Bde	1 Bty E BOLDER 1 Bty HAXLAND & PARK FARM 1 Bty HEDGE END & HOOK (RHQ LYNDHURST)	5 Aug
119 LAA Regt	105 AA Bde	1 Bty BEAULIEU river CALSHOT 1 Bty HAMBLE & SOUTHAMPTON 1 Bty SOUTHAMPTON (RHQ at BRAMSHAW)	15 Aug

2 2 AA Gp Reserve Regiments

- (a) 124 HAA Regt 35 AA Bde 1 Bty PORTSMOUTH by 22 Aug  
127 HAA Regt 105 AA Bde 1 Bty COWES-YARMOUTH by 22 Aug  
98 LAA Regt Not yet allotted brigade or area
- (b) 54 LAA Regt In bivouac area LYMINGTON - LEPE and being trained  
93 LAA Regt in barge role under Comd 76 AA Bde. May take part  
108 LAA Regt in later stages of Exercise.  
129 LAA Regt In bivouac area SOUTHAMPTON. Probably joining barge  
group above.

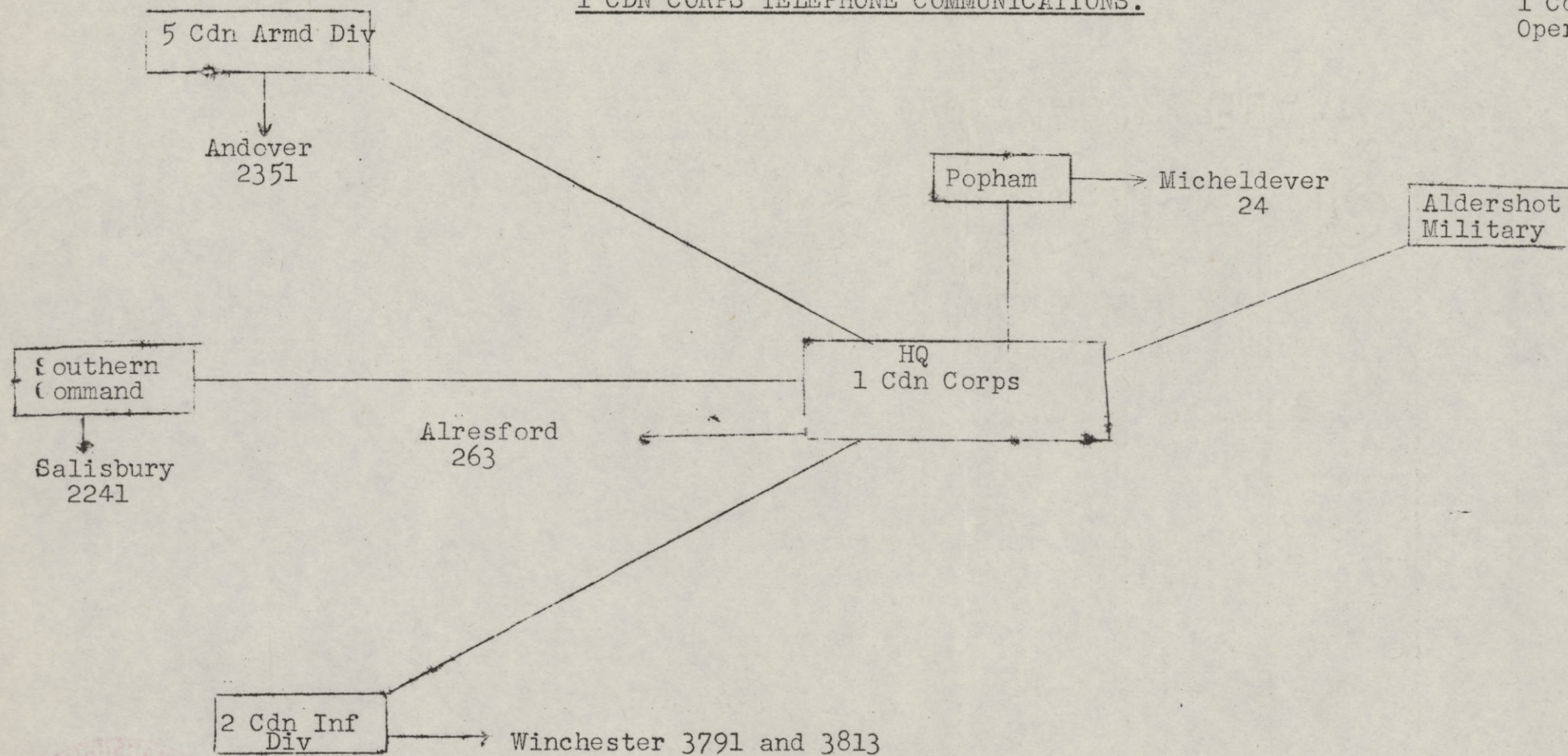
(The above details are subject to alteration).



SECRET

Appx "G" to  
1 Cdn Corps "HARLEQUIN"  
Operation Instruction No 1  
dated 16 Aug 43

1 CDN CORPS TELEPHONE COMMUNICATIONS.









*Pent*

S E C R E T

EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

AMENDMENT NO 1

1 CANADIAN CORPS

4-5-74/HARLEQUIN  
G 1 Cdn Corps  
21 Aug 43

Copy No 45

OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO 1  
dated 16 Aug 43

(Issued in conjunction with 1 Cdn Corps Adm Instr No 8  
dated 16 Aug 43)

OUTLINE OF EXERCISES

1. Para 5

add:- "Preparation for movement from concentration areas will be completed by 2359 hrs 2 Sep 43, after which units will remain, in the absence of Movement Control Orders to the contrary, at 6 hrs Notice to Move".

2. Para 6 Lines 3 and 4

for:- "-----will disperse from embarkation points under orders issued separately".

read:- "----- will NOT move forward from the Transit areas to the pts of embarkation, and will disperse under orders issued separately. Before dispersal from Transit areas, Coast Movement Control offfrs will explain to OSc Tps of all craft or ships the procedure of embarkation."

SYSTEM OF COMD AND RESPONSIBILITY

3. Para 11 Line 3

for:- "-----through HQ HANTS and DORSET Dist".

read:- "-----as regards maintenance through HQ HANTS and DORSET Dist and as regards movement through "Q" (Movements) Southern Comd."

INTERCOMMUNICATIONS

4. Para 17

after:- "-----Amn Sub-Depot".

add:- "Sub VRD".

5. ADD New Para 20 A

"20 A - 1 Cdn Corps telephone coms are shown at Appx "G"."

APPENDICES

6. / Add Appx "G" att.

7. ACK

*W J McGill*  
(W J McGill) Brigadier  
General Staff

Time of Signature 1550 hrs

DRLS/POST/HAND

*Done 11670  
45 Aug 43*



DISTRIBUTION: HARLEQUIN LIST "A"

LIST "B"

<u>Serials</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	35
2	35
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

Serials 7, 9, 10, 16, 17,  
18, 23, 24, 25, 26.



*Push*

*Done  
11/8/43  
26 Aug*

SECRET  
G 1 Cdn Corps  
4-5-74/HARLEQUIN  
24 Aug 43

Exercise HARLEQUIN  
AMENDMENT NO 2

1 CANADIAN CORPS

OPERATION INSTRUCTION No 1  
dated 16 Aug 43

(issued in conjunction with 1 Cdn Corps Adm)  
( Order No 8 dated 16 Aug 43 )

REGULATED AREAS AND RESTRICTIONS

1. Add new para 24A:-

"24A. Flagged cars will be stopped for a sufficient time for sentries to scrutinize occupants, but will be allowed to proceed immediately without examination unless suspicion is aroused.

ARP vehs, NFS vehs and GPO vehs will be given priority and must not be delayed. These vehs are easily distinguished and will bear functional signs.

DRs and military convoys will be passed through without examination. Civilian vehs in such convoys will be stopped and examined and held back until the convoy has passed.

Single military cars and lorries will be stopped but normally the identity of only one occupant will be checked before allowing veh to proceed.

2. ACK on substitute AF A16 below.

*26 Aug 43  
Done*

*W G M Robinson*  
(W G M Robinson) Major  
for EGS 1 Cdn Corps.

/chl

Time of Signature 1430 hrs

DISTRIBUTION:

DRIS/POST/HAND

HARLEQUIN List 'A'

List 'B'

<u>Serials</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	35
2	35
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

Serials 7,9,10,16,17,18,  
23,24,25,26





SECRET

G 1 Cdn Corps  
4-5-74/HARLEQUIN  
29 Aug 43

EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

AMENDMENT NO.3

1 CANADIAN CORPS

OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO.1  
dated 16 Aug 43

(Issued in conjunction with 1 Cdn Corps  
Adm Order No.8 dated 16 Aug 43 )

AA DEFENCE

1. Delete:- para 37

Insert:- new para 37

"37. Rules for engaging enemy aircraft

(a) By day -

- (i) AA weapons manned by personnel trained in anti-aircraft defence are NOT to open fire on any aircraft unless it is clearly recognized as hostile by its appearance or is judged to be hostile by its actions.
- (ii) AA weapons manned by tps who are NOT especially trained in anti-aircraft defence are NOT permitted to fire on any aircraft unless the aircraft actually attacks the tps with bombs or cannon or machine gun fire, or the aircraft is clearly seen to bear the markings of an enemy air force.

(b) By night -

AA weapons are NOT to open fire by night, regardless of training of personnel manning, unless the aircraft is illuminated by SLs or clearly visible in moonlight and the aircraft actually attacks the tps with bombs or cannon or machine gun fire, or the aircraft is clearly seen to bear the markings of an enemy air force.

2. ACKNOWLEDGE

WGMR/ab

*W.J. McGill*  
for (W.J. McGill) Brigadier,  
General Staff

Time of signature 1440 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION

HARLEQUIN List 'A'

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	45
2	45
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

~~DRLS/POST/HAND~~

List 'B'

Serials 7,9,10,16,17,18,  
23,24,25,26.





UNITED STATES  
NAVY

NAVY  
31 AUG 1943

TO: [illegible]  
FROM: [illegible]  
SUBJECT: [illegible]

(1) [illegible]

(2) [illegible]

(3) [illegible]

(4) [illegible]

(5) [illegible]

(6) [illegible]

(7) [illegible]

(8) [illegible]

(9) [illegible]

(10) [illegible]



*Perth*

SECRET

G 1 Cdn Corps  
4-5-74/HARLEQUIN  
24 Aug 43

EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

1 CANADIAN CORPS

OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO 2  
24 Aug 43

DISTINGUISHING MARKS - STATIC ORG

1. Static Orgs distinguishing marks for exercise HARLEQUIN are as follows:-

(a) Assembly Area Static Staffs

Personnel - Blue armband on the right arm.

Vehicles - Blue cross on windscreen, and a blue cloth over one headlamp.

(b) Southern Command

Personnel - Red armband on the right arm.

Vehicles - Red cross on windscreen and a red cloth over one headlamp.

(c) Southern Comd Tps not taking part in the exercise

Personnel - White armband on the right arm.

Vehicles - White cross on windscreen.

2. ACK on substitute AF A16 below.

*26 Aug 43*  
*P. J. S.*

*W G M Robinson*  
(W G M Robinson) Major  
for BGS 1 Cdn Corps

WGMR/chl

Time of Signature 14.15 hrs

DISTRIBUTION:-

DRLS/POST/HAND

HARLEQUIN List 'A'

List 'B'

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	35
2	35
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

Serials 7,9,10,16,17,18,  
23,24,25,26.



4-5-4/C  
Perch

S E C R E T

4-5-74/HARLEQUIN

G 1 Cdn Corps  
26 Aug 43.

Copy No \_\_\_\_\_

Exercise HARELQUIN

1 CANADIAN CORPS

Operation Instr No 3

Ref Map 1 in to 1 mile sheet 132

1. It is possible that enemy airborne or paratp landings may be attempted in the general area PORTS DOWN 0626, during exercise HARLEQUIN, for the purpose of destroying comms, HQs, etc.
2. In the event that other tps under comd Hants Sub District are not available at the time 3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt (GGHG) will be required to deal with any such raid. No special stand-to is required; the unit will carry out its normal role on HARLEQUIN until receipt of orders to move.
3. Meanwhile a recce of the area 1030 - 1025 - 0025 - 0030 down to tp comds will be carried out and completion reported to HQ 1 Cdn Corps NOT later than 0900 hrs 28 Aug 43.
4. Orders to move and carry out allotted task will be given by line comm from HQ 1 Cdn Corps by code word SCRAM followed by map ref of area of enemy landing and size of Recce force required to deal with it.
5. ACK.

WJM/dho

DISTRIBUTION:-

HARLEQUIN List 'A'

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	35
2	35
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

(W.J. McGill) Brigadier,  
General Staff

Time of Signature 1223 hrs

DRLS/POST/HAND

List 'B'

Serials 7,9,10,16,17,18,  
23,24,25,26.







6 AUG 43

Copy No. 70.....

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 1  
(HARLEQUIN)

GENERAL

1. As stated in SECRET GS Instruction 1 of the 28 Jul 43 (4-5-74/Harlequin) exercise "HARLEQUIN" is concerned with the op of the machinery now organized in Commands for passing fmns through coastal areas for embarkation. It is therefore largely an exercise of Adm and Mov.
2. The following preliminary notes are issued to give fmns and Corps Tps units an understanding of the organization referred to in para 1. This has been tried out in -

1 Corps Exercise "JANTZEN".

South Eastern Army Exercise "COLUMBINE" (cloth model)

3. All Cdn fmns and units taking part in exercise "HARLEQUIN" will study the org and procedure in the following paras, pending the issue of further adm orders.

DEFINITIONS

4. Conc Area - the area where fmns and units will conc prior to moving fwd to the assembly area.
  5. Assembly Area - The area in which units are received from the conc area. The assembly area consists of:
    - (a) Reception Sub-Areas
    - (b) Marshalling Sub-Areas
  6. Reception Sub-Areas - that portion of the Assembly Area in which units are received from the Conc Area as units and Adm under unit arrangements (Note - the extent to which units will adm themselves in the Reception Camps has not been settled completely). It is considered generally that units should not be expected to become involved in the details of adm once they enter the Assembly Area as they must be kept fresh and fit for ops.
  7. Boxes - Are the sub-divisions of the sub-areas into blocks of accn holding personnel and vehs to be embarked during one tide i.e. 12 hrs capacity of the HARDS.
  8. Camps - Are the blocks of accn within the boxes of the Sub-Areas and are of varying capacity.
  9. Marshalling Sub-Areas - that portion of the Assembly Area in which units are marchalled into craft-loads. In these Areas (Camps) units (craft-loads) must be adm under marshalling sub-area arrangements i.e. complete 'Hotel System'.
  10. Loads - Are the sub-division of the Camps of the Marshalling Sub-area into blocks of accn holding personnel and vehs of a craft-load.
- ORG - (see Appx 'A')
11. Reception Sub-Areas - Consisting of a number of boxes. (Appx 'A' shows two only) 'A' and 'B' sub divided respectively into Camps R1, R2, R3 and R4 etc where:-
    - (a) Units are allotted accn as units and may or may NOT adm themselves (see para 6) Arrangements having been made already for cooking areas, latrines and ablutions.



11. Reception Sub-Areas (cont'd)

- (b) Pot for topping up issued by DID, plus veh res as ordered by fmn HQ.
- (c) 48 hr mess tin ration issued by DID plus res rations as ordered by fmn HQ.
- (d) Instr for breaking down units into craft-loads received and implemented (This takes the form of "telling off" offrs and ORs and vehs into craft parties).

12. Marshalling Sub-Areas - Appx 'A' shows two marshalling boxes 'D' and 'E' Camps M1, M2, M3 and M4, which are sub-divided into loads where:--

- (a) Units are adm under Assembly Area arrangements and fod on the "hotel System".
- (b) Units are assembled in parties to make up craft-loads and held until called fwd to the transit area for embarkation.

13. Spare Box "C" - for use as a Reception or Marshalling Sub-area as may be necessary.

14. Headquarters - where adm and move detailed under paras 11, 12 and 13 is co-ordinated and controlled through close co-operation with Comd in rear and MC Coastal Sector fwd.

15. Transit Areas - In reality merely pts of transit where craft-loads assemble before being called fwd to the HARDS for embarkation. Transit Areas are under Coastal Sector Movement Control. Facilities exist in Transit Areas for making hot tea but as the stay seldom exceeds 2-3 hrs nothing more is available.

METHOD OF WORKING

16. General

- (a) All tps and vehs reach the dis P under arrangements to be made by Comd M.C.
- (b) From dis P fwd to Transit Area all tps and vehs are the responsibility of the Comd Assembly Area.
- (c) Tps and vehs arrive in the Assembly Area under a pre-planned mov schedule.
- (d) The Assembly Area forms a reservoir of tps and vehs for MC Coastal Sector and will act as a shock absorber between Conc Areas and Transit Areas.

17. Dis P - Where all incoming tps and vehs report and are allotted to a Camp of the Reception Sub-Area.

18. Reception Sub-Area - Where all tps and vehs remain for approx 12 hrs during which functions at para 11 (a) - (d) are carried out.

19. Marshalling Sub-Area - Where all tps and vehs remain for approx 12 hrs during which functions at para 12 (a) and (b) are carried out.

SCALES OF ACCN

20. It is understood that SOUTHERN Comd are arranging covered accn in the Assembly Areas, further details will be issued.



SOUTHERN COMD EXERCISE "HURRY"

- \* 21. Object - To brief reps of units taking part in the exercise.
22. Dates - will be notified later (probably 16 - 20 Aug).
23. The following will attend from units; equivalent to a  
Fd Regt or Inf Bn:-

One Major (2IC or senior bty, coy comd etc)

Three Sgts

Smaller units will send an offr and one NCO.

ACKNOWLEDGE

12 Aug 43  
J.F.A. Lister

(J.F.A. Lister) Brigadier  
D.A.&Q.M.G., 1 Cdn Corps

POST/DRLS/HAND

Time of Signature \_\_\_\_\_ hrs.

DISTRIBUTION

Copy No.

2 Cdn Inf Div	1 - 60
5 Cdn Armd Div	61 - 120
4 Cdn Armd Bde	121 - 135
1 Cdn Armd C Regt	136
32 Cdn Recce Regt	137
CCRA	138 - 142
1 Cdn Corps Sigs	143
1 Cdn Corps Def Coy	144
3 Cdn Pro Coy	145
11 Cdn FS Sec	146
1 Cdn Corps Rft Camp	147
9 Cdn Fd Cash Office	148
1 Cdn Corps Postal Unit	149
Comd	150
BGS	151
GS	152
CE (2)	153 - 154
CSO	155
AQ (4)	156 - 159
APM	160
DDST (4)	161 - 164
DDOS	165
DDME (2)	166 - 167
DDMS	168
Camp	169
War Diary (3)	170 - 172
File	173

Copies to:

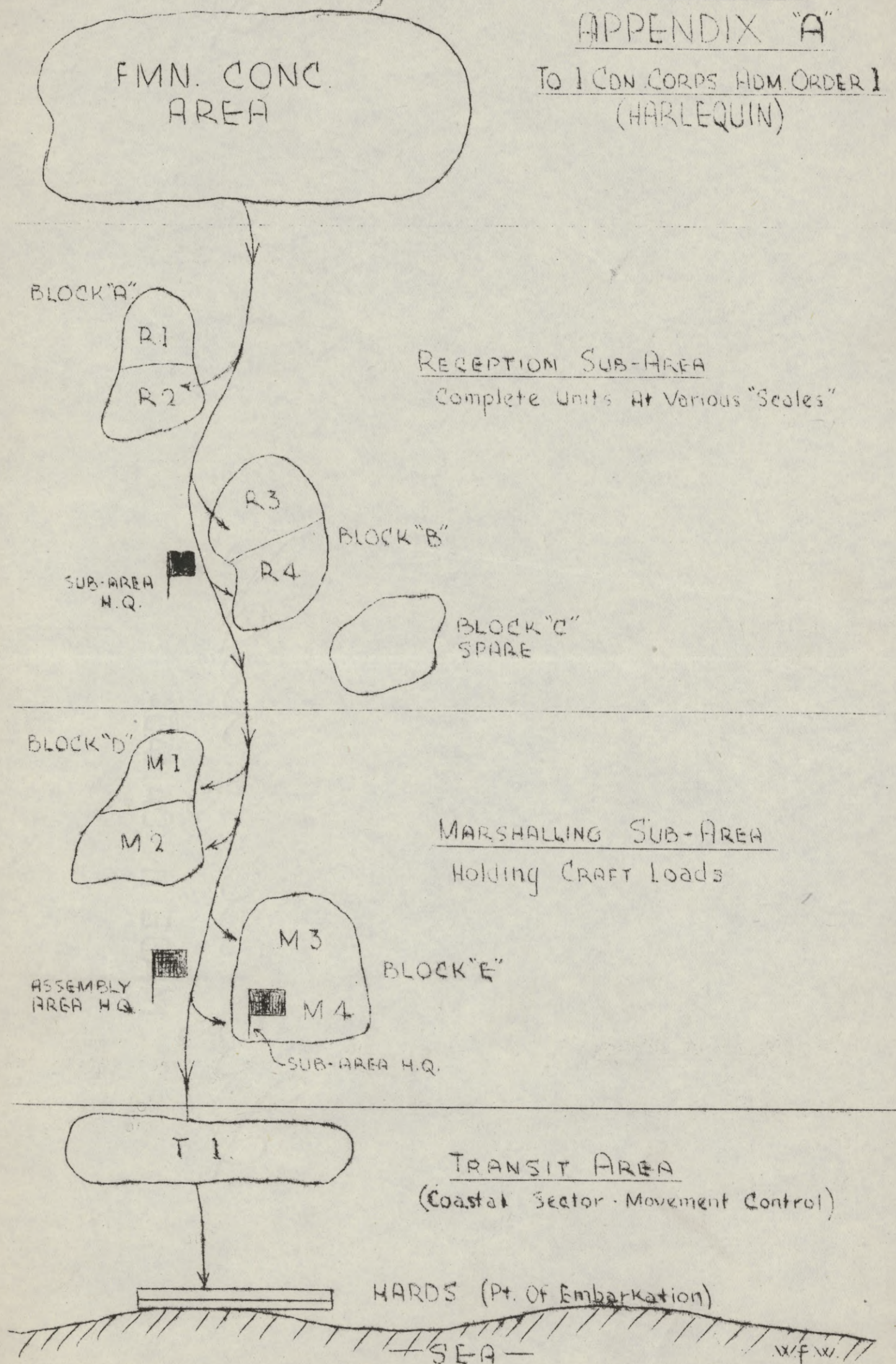
Southern Comd (Q)	174
First Cdn Army (Q)	175
2 Cdn Corps (Q)	176
4 Cdn Armd Div (Q)	177



SECRET

APPENDIX "A"

TO 1 Cdn CORPS ADM. ORDER 1  
(HARLEQUIN)







Para R

SECRET

HARLEQUIN FD A-1

HQ 1 Cdn Corps  
25 Aug 43

COPY NO. 59

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER 7

Amendment No. 1

→ To Follow

Para 1(a) War Office - General Movement instruction  
(HARLEQUIN):- amend as follows

Para

10. Amend to read "Ref-Pamphlet Chapter IV....."

24 Delete, and substitute the following:-

"Feeding up to the time of dispersal will be  
as laid down in the Pamphlet Chapter XIV,  
except that:

(a) water sterilizing outfits will only  
be issued on a reduced scale.

(b) A bagged ration will be issued in  
the Marshalling Sub-Area instead  
of the Transit Area.

ACK.

CHD/wep

*C.H. Drury*  
(C.H. Drury) Lt-Col  
A.Q.M.G.  
for DA & QMG 1 Cdn Corps

POST/DRLS/HAND

Time of signature \_\_\_\_\_ hrs

DISTRIBUTION

HARLEQUIN LIST A (less serials 24, 25)  
Serial 1 (40) incl copies for Serial 3  
Serial 2 (30)  
Remaining serials List A (1)

27 Aug 43  
Noted & Passed to  
CO. *Drury*



100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000

100-100000  
100-100000  
100-100000





22 Aug 43

INDEX

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 8  
(HARLEQUIN)

NOTE: This index supercedes original index issued. 1 Cdn Corps  
Adm Order No. 8 (HARLEQUIN) will be renumbered accordingly.

SECTION    SUBJECT

PARAS.

(Numbered in sequence starting at 1)

1.	MOVEMENT	1-6
2.	MOVES THROUGH ASSEMBLY AREAS	1-2
3.	DISPERSAL	1
4.	ORDER OF BATTLE	1
5.	STRENGTHS OF FMNS AND UNITS	1
6.	LAY-OUT	1-2
7.	SYSTEM OF COMD AND RESPONSIBILITIES	1-4
8.	ACCN	1-5
9.	BLANKETS	1-2
10.	ADVANCE PARTIES	1-4
11.	TAKING OVER AND HANDING OVER ACCN	1-2
12.	REAR PARTIES	1-7
13.	RESIDUES	1-2
14.	RFTS	1-2
15.	REPORTS AND RETURNS - PERSONNEL	1-4
16.	LEAVE	1-3
17.	RESTRICTION ON PURCHASES	1
18.	AUXILIARY SERVICES	1-3
19.	CANTEEN SUPPLIES	1
20.	MAINTENANCE	1
21.	RATIONS	1-9
22.	POL	1-3
23.	TPT	1-3
24.	AMN	1-3
25.	MEDICAL	1-5
26.	ORD SERVICES	1-4
27.	SALVAGE	1
28.	VEH REPLACEMENTS	1-2
29.	REME	1-11
30.	POSTAL	1-2
31.	PRO	1-2
32.	PAY	1-3
33.	ANTI-GAS EQPT	1-2
34.	HEADQUARTERS	1



A/Q.

INDEX1. CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 8  
(HARLEQUIN)

<u>See</u>	<u>SUBJECT</u>	<u>PARAS.</u>
1	MOVEMENT.....	1-6
2	MOVES THROUGH ASSEMBLY AREAS.....	<del>7-8</del> 1-2
3	DISPERSAL.....	<del>8</del> 1
4	ORDER OF BATTLE.....	<del>10</del> 1
5	STRENGTHS OF FMNS AND UNITS.....	<del>11</del> 1
6	LAY-OUT.....	<del>12-13</del> 1-2
7	SYSTEM OF COMD AND RESPONSIBILITIES.....	<del>14-17</del> 1-4
8	ACCN.....	<del>18-22</del> 1-5
9	BLANKETS.....	<del>23-24</del> 1-2
10	ADVANCE PARTIES.....	<del>25-28</del> 1-4
11	TAKING OVER AND HANDING OVER ACCN.....	<del>29-30</del> 1-2
12	REAR PARTIES.....	<del>31-37</del> 1-7
13	RESIDUES.....	<del>38-39</del> 1-2
14	RFTS.....	<del>40-41</del> 1-2
15	REPORTS AND RETURNS - PERSONNEL.....	<del>42-45</del> 1-4
16	LEAVE.....	<del>46-48</del> 1-3
17	RESTRICTION ON PURCHASES.....	<del>49</del> 1
18	AUXILIARY SERVICES.....	<del>50-52</del> 1-3
19	CANTEEN SUPPLIES.....	<del>53</del> 1
20	MAINTENANCE.....	<del>54</del> 1
21	RATIONS.....	<del>55-63</del> 1-9
22	POL.....	<del>64-66</del> 1-3
23	TPT.....	<del>67-69</del> 1-3
24	AMN.....	<del>70-72</del> 1-3
25	MEDICAL.....	<del>73-77</del> 1-5
26	ORD SERVICES.....	<del>78-81</del> 1-4
27	SALVAGE.....	<del>82</del> 1
28	VEH REPLACEMENTS.....	<del>83-84</del> 1-2
29	REME.....	<del>85-95</del> 1-11
30	POSTAL.....	<del>96-97</del> 1-2

(continued)



INDEX (con.)

31.	PRO.....	98-99	1-2
32	PAY.....	100-102	1-3
33	ANTI-GAS EQUIP.....	103-104	1-2
34	HEADQUARTERS.....	105	1

-----/-----

LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix "A" - Order of Battle

Appendix "B" - Conc Areas

Appendix "C" - Trace of Conc Areas

Appendix "D" - Assembly Areas "A" and "C"

Appendix "E" - Trace of Assembly Areas "A" and "C"

Appendix "F" - Fmn areas of Pro Responsibility



SECRET

HARLEQUIN FD 2B

16 Aug 43

COPY NO. \_\_\_\_\_

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 8  
(HARLEQUIN)

1. MOVEMENT

1. The mov of the 5 Cdn Armd Div into SOUTCO has started and will be completed by the 25 Aug, under arrangements initiated by Q(M), War Office.
2. The moves of frms and units of 1 Cdn Corps from SECO to SOUTCO will start on the 19 Aug and be completed by 1800 hours, 25 Aug 43.
3. Mov as in para 2 will take place as follows:
  - (a) All, except as in (b), by rd
  - (b) Tracked vehs (Excl carriers) and surplus personnel by rail
4. The types of moves in para 3 are to be arranged as follows:
  - 3(a) by Q(M) SECO
  - 3(b) by Q(M) 4, War OfficeQ(M) 1 Cdn Corps will be the co-ordinating link between:
  - (a) mov staffs at higher HQ
  - (b) frms and units 1 Cdn Corps
5. It is expected that a period of approx 10 days will elapse between the termination of moves to conc areas and the beginning of moves fwd to assembly areas. During the period in the conc areas, preparations will be completed by units, as if proceeding Overseas, i.e. water-proofing of vehs, etc.
6. The following units not in the Exercise Order of Battle will be included for adm purposes during the period to be spent in the conc areas:-
  - (i) 32 Cdn Corps Tps Coy RCASC - 18 Aug
  - (ii) 6 Cdn CCS (remains under comd First Cdn Army) - 17 Aug (arrange with Q(M) First Cdn Army)
  - (iii) one pl 1 Cdn MAC 17 Aug - arrange with Q(M) First Cdn Army
  - (iv) Det 5 Cdn Fd Hygiene Sec - 19 Aug
  - (v) 3 Cdn Mobile Laundry & Bath Unit - 23 Aug
  - (vi) VRD RCOC - 19 Aug
  - (vii) Cdn MT Spare Parts Park - 19 Aug
  - (viii) Cdn Corps Reinforcement Camp (less rear element) - 21 Aug
  - (ix) Det 1 Cdn Corps Tps Wksp REME - 19 Aug (DDME to advise Q(M) number of vehs involved. "Q" to provide accn site.
  - (x) Det 9 Cdn Fd Cash Office - with Corps HQQ(M) 1 Cdn Corps will move these units by road on the dates indicated above.

2. MOVES THROUGH ASSEMBLY AREAS

1. This will start at a date to be notified after



arrival in the conc areas. This movement will follow the general procedure laid down in

- (a) "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations-Short Sea Voyage)". This pamphlet has been issued by this HQ under cover 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 7.12 Aug.
- (b) 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 1.6 Aug 43.

- 2 8. Units will be called forward in accordance with their Role, i.e. Assault, Follow-up, or Build-up and the Landing Tables which have been prepared by 21 Army Gp and issued to the Divs concerned and to the Comds of all Arms at this HQ.

### 3. DISPERSAL

- 1 9. The method of dispersing units after passing the embarkation pts is still under consideration. Complete details will be issued later.

### 4. ORDER OF BATTLE

- 1 10. The outline Order of Battle, incl Units for purely adm purposes and British Units under command for the Exercise, is shown at Appx "A".

### 5. STRENGTHS OF FMNS AND UNITS

- 1 11. All Units taking part in the Exercise, less those in para 6, will move to conc areas at the strength shown on the Residues Table, which has been issued by GS 1 Cdn Corps. The Units at para 6 will move at full W.E.

### 6. LAY-OUT

- 1 12. The general area affected by the Exercise is shown in the following Appendices:

- (a) Appx "B" - Conc Areas *11CIB BARTON STACEY*
- (b) Appx "C" - Trace of Conc Areas
- (c) Appx "D" - Assembly Areas "A" and "C"
- (d) Appx "E" - Trace of Assembly Areas "A" and "C"

- 2 13. Details of camps, traffic routes, veh parks, etc., within the assembly areas are shown on numbered maps which have been issued separately to those directly concerned (1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 6 of 12 Aug.)

### 7. SYSTEM OF COMD AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1 14. The Force Comd is the GOC-in-C, First Cdn Army with HQ at FORT SOUTHWICK.

- 2 15. All Exercise tps passing through SOUTCO are under comd 1 Cdn Corps. HQ SOUTCO are to issue orders to 1 Cdn Corps on all matters regarding the plan for conc and subsequent maintenance and movement.

- 3 16. SOUTCO are providing the static organization which is to deal with the maintenance and movement of tps passing through. This static organization is to be implemented by HQ HANTS AND DORSET District.

- 4 17. As stated in para 15, all troops in transit are under comd HQ 1 Cdn Corps. As soon as the process of marshalling begins and tps leave the areas in which they are conc they will come under the orders of HQ SOUTCO, implemented through movement control and the static organization.

AB



ACCN

18. The general plan of action during the conc period has been issued in 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 4.11th Aug 43.

- ~~19.~~ The accn consists of:

- (a) Hutted camps with some canvas ) HQ 1 Cdn Corps  
  ) 1 Cdn Corps Tps  
  ) 5 Cdn Armd Div
- (b) Tented camps with a small proportion of huts  
    2 Cdn Inf Div, regts of 4 Cdn Armd Bde
- (c) Tented camps     ) 6 Beach Gp  
                              ) Residual Camp

20. Accn is being provided on the following scales:-

- (a) Huttred camps and requisitioned bldgs - 30 sq ft  
per man
- (b) Tented camps, maximum of 10 men per tent

21. During the conc period units will demand on Os  
i/c Barracks for:

- straw at the scale of 10 lbs per man  
fuel at normal scale 20 lbs per man per week  
kerosene  
methylated spirits  
wicks and candles  
latrine paper  
disinfectants

22. Any problems on accn will be referred to "Q"  
1 Cdn Corps, through normal channels.

## BLANKETS

23. All Cdn tps will carry 1 blanket from their present areas and will keep it with them throughout the Exercise.

24. In addition the following arrangements are being made by SOUTCO:-

- (a) In the conc areas, 2 blankets per man will be issued. They will be turned in on proceeding to the assembly areas
- (b) When the assault force has left its original location in the assembly area, Camp Commandants are to issue three fresh blankets for the use of the follow-up and build-up units. These blankets will be used by succeeding tps in transit.

10 ADVANCE PARTIES

25. Fmns and units will send adv parties to take over their accn at least 48 hours before the arrival of the main bodies.

26. The strengths of adv parties will be 35 all ranks per Lt Col's comd, smaller units in proportion and will incl:

- (a) 1 offr in charge adv party
- (b) 1 offr per sub unit
- (c) QM reps
- (d) cooks

27. All adv parties will move by road.



- ✓ 28. All adv parties will carry the unconsumed portion  
4 of the current days rations plus rations for 48 hrs.

// TAKING OVER AND HANDING OVER ACCN

29. Taking over and handing over involves three  
1. general types of accn:-

- (a) Camps which have been set up as an assembly area but which are to be occupied as a conc area by 2 Cdn Inf Div. Static British staffs are already operating in these camps.
- (b) Camps to be used as conc areas by the 5 Cdn Armd Div and Corps Tps where British units have had to be moved to make room for the Cdns.
- (c) Camps and requisitioned bldgs which are normally unoccupied

30. HQ SOUTCO and HQ 1 Cdn Corps have agreed as  
2 follows:

- NB
- (a) In the camps at para 29 (a) the British static camp staff are to be responsible for accn stores throughout the Exercise. There will be NO taking over and handing over, therefore by the Cdn units in these areas, i.e. the assembly areas.
  - (b) In para 29 (b) where a British unit has had to be moved, the British unit is to leave 1 NCO and 2 men who will have been provided by their own unit with lists of accn stores to be taken over by adv parties of incoming Cdn units. These stores will be checked and taken over in the normal way by the adv party of the Cdn unit. The rear element of the British unit, i.e. three ORs, will remain with the Cdn unit during the stay in the conc area. On orders to move fwd being received, the Cdn unit in occupation of the barracks will gather all the easily movable articles into a hut or huts where they will be checked and handed over by the Cdn unit to the Rear element of the British unit. It will be appreciated that the departure of the Cdn unit is likely to be hurried and therefore the check on leaving will, in all probability, not be as thorough as the check on arrival. This is realized by HQ SOUTCO and due allowance will be made. The system depends for its success on the good-will and co-operation of the British and Cdn units.
  - (c) In para 29 (c) above, the take over and hand over will follow the general lines indicated in (b) except that the Barrack Officer or his rep will have to take over when the Cdn unit leaves as there will be no rear element (British unit).

12. REAR PARTIES

- 1. 31. Fms and Corps Tps units leaving 1 Cdn Corps area (Sussex) will leave Rear parties to guard accn, accn stores, and G 1098 equip, not being taken on the Exercise.
- 2. 32. If fms and Corps tps units find that the strength of their rear party in the Sussex Area interferes with the Exercise strength shown on the Residues Table, they will apply



to this HQ immediately for any additional personnel required.

3-35. Sufficient tpt will be left with rear parties to enable them to carry out normal daily adm.

4-34. A staff increment is being provided for HQ 1 Cdn Corps. This is to consist of one DAA & QMG and two S.C's. In addition Heads of Services are nominating reps. This increment will continue to function at the present location of Rear HQ, 1 Cdn Corps and will be responsible for the adm of all rear parties and Corps Tps not taking part in the exercise. Detailed instrs on this are being issued.

5-35. 2 Cdn Inf Div will arrange a similar system with- in their own area to take care of units and rear parties not taking part in the Exercise.

6-36. The drill laid down for rear party and rear party offrs in "Unit Mobilization" Part I and 2 Ech Circular Letters 155 and 166 and 2 Ech Instrs to rear party offrs dated 2 June 43 will be followed. Surplus kit will NOT be forwarded to 1 Cdn Kit Storage Unit until further orders, neither will messes and canteens be required to change to a cash basis and close accts. Arrangements will be made for accts incurred at present locations to be paid in the normal manner.

7-37. Such personnel as are required to maintain continuity of mobilization will be included in the unit rear party.

### 13 RESIDUES

38. Arrangements are being made to est a camp for Residues, i.e. to hold personnel and vchs from units reducing to assault or light scales. Such Residue parties will remain car-marked for their own units and will not be regarded as a pool of rfts.

39. See new para 1 (a) (b) (c)  
This Residue Camp will be staffed by:-

- (a) 1 Cdn Corps Rft Camp (less rear party element to be selected by the CO and left in the present location to take care of rfts arriving for 1 Cdn Corps units not taking part in Exercise "HARLEQUIN".
- (b) The Div Secs to be despatched to the Residual Camp when called for by Lieut Col Merrick, OC Rft Camp.
- (c) Additional personnel to be provided by First Cdn Army

### 14 RFTS

40. During the conc period all rfts for fms and units on the Exercise will be despatched in the normal way by rail to the Residual Camp at POPHAM (9663). Therefore until the time when residues start to arrive at this camp it will function as a normal Rft Camp. All units will collect their rfts from the camp indicated, using their own MT on days and at times to be indicated later.

41. Further instrs on rfts once movement fwd to assembly area starts will be issued later.

### 15 REPORTS AND RETURNS - PERSONNEL

42. All the states and returns now being furnished to 2 Ech will be continued throughout the Exercise.



43. In order to have an accurate record of personnel of units participating in the Exercise, units will forward states and returns for each of the following gps:-

- (a) Main body of the unit at assault or light scales or full WE as applicable  
→ (b) Unit residues *we have none*  
→ (c) Rear parties

44. All units will forward separate nominal rolls for each of the above gps to reach 2 Ech by 25 Aug 43. Prior to that date 2 Ech is arranging to fwd to each unit a complete nominal roll of unit personnel to ensure agreement between unit and 2 Ech records. Absolute accuracy is essential and all incremental and att personnel must be accounted for.

45. Special instrs regarding embarkation returns are included in the pamphlet "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)."

- (i) In addition to the returns required above Cdn personnel will carry individual embarkation tags showing unit, serial no, corps, regt'l no, rank, name and appointment, trade or specialist qualifications.  
(ii) For this Exercise these tags will be provided under fm and unit arrangements on ordinary paper slips approx 4" square.  
(iii) Units will ensure that every individual is in possession of a completed tag before leaving the conc area. The O i/c tps on each craft will be responsible for the collection of tags from all personnel upon embarkation. Tags collected for each craft load will be placed in an envelope, sealed and marked with the craft serial no., time and place of embarkation. Envelopes will be delivered to the ESO at the point of embarkation.

#### 16 LEAVE

46. Leave has been cancelled for fms and units taking part in the Exercise between the 20 Aug and 15 Sep incl, (1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 2.6 Aug.) Due to the fact that moves are to start on the 19 of Aug, all personnel will have to be back by that date, vide para 2.

47. This cancellation of leave over a period does not apply to Units not taking part in the Exercise.

48. In order to readjust the leave programme of units on the conclusion of the Exercise, a maximum of 3 per cent instead of the normal  $1\frac{1}{2}$  per cent of unit personnel may be sent on leave daily until all personnel whose leave was postponed have been despatched. Restrictions on despatch on Saturdays and Sundays will continue to apply.

#### 17 RESTRICTION ON PURCHASES

49. No purchases at shops, hotels, or public houses will be permitted after conc has been concluded.

#### 18 AUXILIARY SERVICES

50. Supervisors and helpers will accompany units to conc areas. Supervisors and one helper will accompany units fwd through the assembly area.



51. The Aux Services Offr 1 Cdn Corps will open a central distribution pt nr WINCHESTER at the WEST HAYES SCHOOL by 20 Aug to service Auxiliary Services organizations.

52. ~~The following Mobile Canteens will be taken to~~  
3 ~~conc areas:~~

- 1 Cdn Corps Tps - 8
- 2 Cdn Inf Div - 8

*See also para 3*

19 CANTEEN SUPPLIES

53. Before proceeding to the conc area, all units served by NAAFI will obtain from NAAFI, three weeks bulk supply of cigarettes, chocolate bars, razor blades, etc., which will be issued in detail under unit arrangements.

20 MAINTENANCE

54. Insofar as maint is concerned, the period of the Exercise can be divided into two parts:

- (a) that period during which fms and units are in the conc area
- (b) that period during which fms and units are passing through the assembly areas

The principle is that during (a) fms are responsible for their own maint and during (b) SOUTCO is responsible for the maint of Cdn Tps.

Details follow:-

21 RATIONS

55. Conc Area -

- (a) All Units will bring to the conc areas the unconsumed portion of the days' rations plus rations for the following day.
- (b) After arrival at place of conc, sups will be drawn daily under fm arrangements. DDST will notify Cs RCASC of Divs and Corps Tps, the CSD from which they will draw
- (c) Home service ration scale will continue to be drawn for up to and incl consumption on 30 Aug or D-5, whichever is the earlier
- (d) FS(UK) Scale will be drawn for consumption on the 31 Aug or D-4 whichever is the earlier
- (e) Water Sups - (i) on the man - all men will land with full water bottles. Unit comds will ensure that this is carried out in the Exercise  
(ii) Water trucks and Trailers - Unit water trucks and trailers will be kept full and replenished in accordance with pamphlet "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas", (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage) dated 7 Aug 43.

56. In addition to the rations mentioned in sub-para (a) all units will bring one days' FS(UK) NON PERISHABLE in first line tpt. These rations will be drawn from present stations and held by units until further orders.



Details of CSDs:

CSD	ADDRESS	MR	TELE NO	MAXIMUM CAPACITY FOR RATIONS	POL
Cone Area Barton Stacey	BARTON STACEY HANTS	U880630	Long parrish 271	30,000	Dopot
Assembly Area "A" Fort Walling- ton	FAREHAM HANTS	U028268	Fare- ham 2471	35,000	Lubricants only
Assembly Area "C" Southampton	Gorran's Bassett Avenue SOUTHAMPTON	U852352	Bassett 68516	35,000	Lubricants only

57. Assembly Area - the arrangements in (a) above  
3 apply equally to those units which are to cone in the organ-  
ized assembly area.

58. From incl day D-4 or the 31 Aug whichever is  
4 the earlier, all cooking and feeding in reception and  
marshalling sub-areas is to be arranged by the static organ-  
ization. The scale of rations will be FS(UK).

59. Supps During Movement - (cone area to reception  
5 sub-area) - On receipt of orders to move to reception sub-  
area, units will send forward 50% of their cooks to report  
to the Camp Commandant 4 hours ahead of the expected time  
of arrival of the units in the sub-area. These cooks are to  
assist in the preparation of meals as required. The balance  
of any current rations in the hands of units will be sent  
forward with the cooks adv party and handed in to the static  
camp organization.

60. Marshalling Sub-Area - Prior to mov of serials  
6 to transit areas, Camp Commandants are to issue to offrs in  
charge serials in bulk:-

- (a) Landing rations - one 48 hour mess tin ration per  
head. This will ultimately be taken into use  
for consumption during the mov from Transit area  
to normal location.
- (b) Emergency rations - will be collected on the con-  
clusion of the Exercise and handed back to CSD,  
under arrangements to be made by DDST.
- (c) a bag ration - two substantial buns and a bar of  
chocolate for consumption in the Transit area.

61. Transit Area - arrangements are being made to  
7 provide 1 pint of tea per head in Transit areas.

62. Residues - Residue personnel will on proceeding  
8 to the Residual Camp be provided with a haversack ration  
under unit arrangements. OC Residual Camp will arrange to  
draw rations for feeding personnel during their stay in the  
camp.

63. Reserve for Inclement Weather - Inclement  
9 weather sups, i.e. rum and cocoa are being made available  
at all CSDs. These sups will only be drawn and issued under  
the normal authority.

22 POL

64. During Cone - (a) Fms landing with 2nd Line will  
1



arrive with 2nd line full.

- (b) All vehs and AFVs will arrive with and carry 8 gals of petrol in N/R tins which will be maintained throughout the Exercise
- (c) The normal methods of refueling from pump installations will be followed
- (d) DDST will arrange to obtain road tankers from First Cdn Army. If these methods prove inadequate tinned petrol will be demanded.
- (e) DDST is responsible for co-ordinating POL arrangements and notifying "Q" 1 Cdn Corps

65.

2

During movement - (a) There will be no refueling in the reception sub-area.

- (b) In the marshalling area, supplies of tinned pet, DERV and lubricants are to be available under control of the Camp Commandant, at or close to veh standings for topping-up before final movement to Transit Area. At this point also, personnel i/c all tracked vehs will draw and carry to Transit area an additional 8 gals of pet, which will be used for final topping up before embarkation.

66.

3

Transit area - A limited supply is to be held by HQ Transit Area for emergency use only.

33

TPT

67.

1

Period of conc - 1 Cdn Corps will provide tpt for normal maint for all units under comd. It is to be noted that this includes British units placed under comd i.e. AA regts and Beach Gps, etc.

68.

2

During movement - SOUTCO are arranging to provide one Gen Tpt Coy (three pls) and two Tp Carrying Coys for tpt duties between the conc areas and assembly areas and within the assembly areas. The tpt for moving tps from the conc to the assembly areas is to be under the control of a RASC Tpt Offr provided by OC RASC HANTS. This Tpt Offr will work with the Mov Control L.O. at HQ 1 Cdn Corps.

69.

3

DDST will arrange to att one Tpt Pln to each of 4 and 5 Cdn CCS in sufficient time for them to load all stores and equip. This will be at least 48 hrs before their time of mov. This tpt will remain with the CCSs throughout the Exercise for the move from conc to assembly to transit areas and thence back to normal locations.

34

AMW

70.

1

1st line holdings will be carried in unit first line transport.

71.

2

Second line holdings will be carried in fm second line transport and assault fms will carry the maximum possible quantity in second line tpt allotted.

72.

3

SOUTCO are arranging for a res of amn equivalent to 10 per cent of second line requirements of units and fms taking part in the Exercise, to be held at 66 DAD "THE HOLT" (998425). This res will be available for the replenishment of:

- (a) Amn destroyed by enemy action
- (b) Reserve holdings at camps and embarkation pts as follows:



.303 CTN 10,000  
.303 TRAC 3,000  
20 MM Oerlikon 5,000

25 MEDICAL

73. Fmns will open their own dressing stations as soon as they arrive in their conc areas.

74. 6 Cdn CCS (remaining under comd First Cdn Army) is to open at BENTWORTHALL (1058), at 0700 hours, 18 Aug to receive casualties. 1 pl Cdn MAC will be located in the same area and will come under comd First Cdn Army effective 16 Aug.

75. Casualties will be dealt with during the Exercise as follows:

(a) Conc Area - the collection of casualties from 1 Cdn Corps installations is the responsibility of First Cdn Army. Ambulance cars from 1 Cdn MAC will collect casualties from the dressing stations est by 1 Cdn Corps to 6 Cdn CCS. Casualties will then be cleared from 6 Cdn CCS to one of the undernoted hospitals:

- (i) Basingstoke Neuro and Plastic Surgery  
Hospital Hackwood Park BASINGSTOKE  
(087686) Tel Basingstoke 772  
(ii) 18 Cdn Gen Hospital DRAMSHOT (298525)  
Tel Hindhead 126

(b) Assembly area -

(i) In accordance with the pamphlet "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)

(ii) Arrangements have been made for ADMS HANTS AND DORSET AREA to notify the DDMS 1 Cdn Corps of all Cdn casualties admitted to EMS Hosps. When circumstances permit the DDMS 1 Cdn Corps will arrange for the casualties in question to be moved to Cdn hospitals.

76. The locations of fmns dressing stations will be notified to 1 Cdn Corps "A" as soon as they are opened.

HYGIENE

77. Unit Comd are responsible that unit lines are maintained and left in a state of complete cleanliness.

26 ORD SERVICES

78. During Conc -

(a) Existing ord dumps will continue to function at present locations (Sussex). Rail shipments will be unloaded as rapidly as possible. Bulk clothing shipments received will be retained at dumps until the conclusion of the Exercise. Only urgently required stores will be brought fwd from present locations.

(b) While fmns and units are conc in SOUTCO the normal system of maint will continue, indents being submitted to ADOS/DADOS Fmns. Mob Serial numbers will be used in all demands by those units being mobilized.

(c) ADOS/DADOS Fmns will advise units where and when to clear stores. During the conc period the undernoted depots will be used but units will NOT go to these Depots unless advised by ADOS/DADOS Fmn.



- (i) British Ord Stores - Votes 7 and 8 from  
COD LUDGERSH ALL 700708. Vote 9 from  
appropriate COD
- (ii) Cdn Ord Stores - Cdn Ord Depot under arrange-  
ments DDOS

(d) Unit Pot Cookers will not be used unless absolutely necessary.

79.

Assembly Area -

- (a) Fmn Ord Services for tps in transit will cease
- (b) Urgent demands in assembly areas will be sub-  
mitted to Camp Commandants for action by C.O.  
(RAOC) at HQ Assembly Area
- (c) There will be NO replacement while tps are in  
Transit areas.

80.

Laundry- No contracts will be entered into or  
civilian facilities availed of, during the Exercise for  
laundry, dry cleaning or boot repairs. Boot repairs must  
be carried out within the unit and the washing of personal  
clothing will be done by the individual.

81.

Additional soap has been authorized on the scale  
of 2½ ozs per man per week. During the conc period Units  
will indent on ADOS/DADOS for soap and any necessary material  
for boot repairs. Thereafter, troops passing through assembly  
areas will obtain soap from Camp Commandants.

57

SALVAGE

82.

During conc period units are responsible for the  
collection of salvage within unit lines at unit salvage  
centres. HANTS Sub-District is to advise disposal.

28

VEH REPLACEMENTS

83.

DDOS will establish a Sub VRD at "THE HOLT"  
(998425). This installation will hold 3% of all types of  
vehs (other than tanks) of units administered by this Corps.  
Vehs will be obtained from British and Cdn sources. 5%  
of the vehs in the Sub VRD will have been water-proofed as  
regards stages A and B. Damaged vehs after repair will be  
returned to the sub-VRD.

84.

MT Spares - DDOS will arrange that a MT Spare  
Parts Park is organized and located adjoining the British  
REME 2 Ech Workshop BISHOP'S WALTHAM (9937). This Park  
will not sup individual unit requirements. It will  
sup LAD, RCASC, REME, 2 Ech Wkshps, AWD's, and Part Wkshp  
Dets, on demand.

29

REME

*See new paras 3, 4*

85.

LADs and 2 Ech Wkshps will accompany their fmns  
and units. During the conc, fmns and units will be responsible  
for all recovery and repair, up to and including 2nd line.  
Second line repair will include tasks which can be carried  
out in up to 24 hours or such longer period as may be notified  
subsequently.

86.

The policy on 3 and 4 Ech repairs will be notif-  
ied.

87.

In the assembly area, SOUTCO are arranging the  
following:-

- 6 Rec Pts
- 2 AWDs
- 3 Port Wkshp Dets



Firm locations of these will be advised later. In addition the British 2 Ech Wkshp at BISHOP'S WALTHAM will be used.

88. Water-proofing - The following units will water-proof their vehs 100%:

one Armd Regt) from 5 Cdn  
one Fd Sqn ) Armd Div

Prov Coy) from 2 Cdn Inf Div

89. All other units will water-proof 5% of all vehs with a minimum of 1 veh per unit. Water-proofing within units on the 5% basis will as far as possible be confined to 15 cwt trucks. If this type is insufficient 5 cwt 4 x 4 will be used to make up the difference.

90. The responsibility for carrying out water-proofing rests with units. Water-proofing will be carried out after arrival in conc areas.

91. SOUTCO is to be responsible for supervising the completion of water-proofing of pre-waterproofed vehs of assault fmns.

92. Follow-up and Build-up Fmns themselves will be responsible for supervising the stages of water-proofing which are carried out in conc areas.

93. SOUTCO is to be responsible for supervising the final stages which are carried out in assembly and Transit areas.

94. 21 Army Gp is arranging to issue instrs for water-proofing vehs of Follow-up and Build-up through REME channels. DDME will ensure that a close liaison is established and maintained with DDME First Cdn Army on this pt.

95. DDOS will arrange for sups of water-proofing materials through DDOS, First Cdn Army.

### 30 POSTAL

96. Conc Areas - The closed address will continue. Place names and civil post offices will not be used. This will also apply to tps conc in assembly areas.

- (a) Normal delivery and despatch of mail as in present locations will be in effect  
(b) Incoming mail received after departure from conc areas to assembly areas will be withheld under CPC arrangements. Normal delivery will be resumed as soon as possible after Units have passed the embarkation pts (Hards).

97. Assembly Areas

- (a) No delivery of mail will be made in this area but regular despatches of outgoing mail will be in effect.  
(b) Corps and Divisional Postal Units will not provide postal service for their respective fmns and units in this area. Static Field Post Offices are to be est for this purpose under arrangements SOUTCO.  
(c) Unit censorship will be implemented immediately on arrival. Detailed instrs will follow.  
(d) After being censored, letters will be handed to the Assembly Camp Postal Orderly for despatch

after mov starts



through F.P.O's.

- (e) Green envelopes (AFA 3078) will be issued on the scale of one per man per week.
- (f) No "Free" mailing privileges other than those existing at the present time i.e. mail to Canada and certain Official correspondence, will be in effect. Normal postage will be placed on all other mail matter including Green Envelopes.

31 PRO

98.

Traffic Control

- (a) During rd moves from SECO to SCUTCO and return to SECO, fm Pro Coys will augment comd traffic control arrangements
- (b) During the period in conc areas fmns will arrange such traffic control within their own areas (see areas of responsibility trace Appx "F") as is necessary.

99.

2

Police Duties - The trace Appx "F" indicates Fmn areas of responsibility. Within these areas fmns will be responsible for the maint of discipline.

32 PAY

100.

1

Normal unit pay arrangements will apply in the conc areas.

101.

2

In no circumstances will sterling be taken Overseas. Arrangements will be made in the conc areas by officers commanding all units in transit to collect in all sterling, less the sum of 10 shillings per head, and to credit the appropriate amounts to officer's bank accts and other ranks pay accts.

102.

3

While the machinery for the collection must be established, the actual collection of sterling as above will NOT be made, pending further instructions from HQ 1 Cdn Corps.

33 ANTI-GAS EQUIP

103.

1

Units at Assault Scales - No second line reserve will be carried.

104.

2

Follow-up and Build-up Fmns - Reserve will be carried as laid down in War Office pamphlet "B498 Scales of Anti-Gas Equipment and Reserves, 1941", except that the following will be excluded:-

- (a) All sets of light AG clothing in colns (c) and (f) of Part III Table 1(a) B498
- (b) Detectors and capsules lachrymatory referred to in Part III Table 1 (b) of B498.

34 HEADQUARTERS

105.

1

Advance HQ 1 Cdn Corps will open at THE GRANGE (001560) at 1800 hrs, 17 Aug, tel ALRESFORD 263 and 264.

JFAL/lh  
ENCL.

J.F.A. Lister  
(J.F.A. Lister)  
Brigadier

D.A. & Q.M.G., 1 Cdn Corps

POST/DRLS/HAND

(DISTRIBUTION OVER)

Time of signature 2000 hrs



DISTRIBUTION:

HARLEQUIN LIST "A"

<u>Serials</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	35
2	35
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

LIST "D"

Serials 7, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18,  
23, 24, 25, 26



EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

APPX "A"

S E C R E T

1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 8

ORDER OF BATTLE

1 Cdn Corps Tps

HQ 1 Cdn Corps  
1 Cdn Corps Def Coy  
11 Cdn FS Sec  
7 Cdn A Tk Regt RCA  
7 Cdn A Tk Regt Sig Det  
1 Cdn LAA Regt RCA  
1 Cdn LAA Regt Sig Sec  
67 Cdn LAD  
1 Cdn LAA Regt Wksp  
13 Cdn Fd Coy RCE  
14 Cdn Fd Coy RCE  
85 Cdn Br Coy RCASC  
1 Cdn Corps Sigs  
50 Cdn LAD  
5 Cdn FDS  
7 Cdn FDS  
8 Cdn FDS  
4 Cdn CCS  
5 Cdn CCS  
2 Cdn FTU  
5 Cdn FTU  
Det 1 Cdn Adv Depot Med Stores  
3 Cdn Pro Coy

2 Cdn Inf Div (less Recce Regt and Sp Bn)

4 Cdn Inf Bde (assault scale)  
plus A B & C Sqns 21 Cdn Armd Regt (GGFG)  
5 Cdn Inf Bde (assault scale)  
plus A B & C Sqns 28 Cdn Armd Regt (BCR)  
6 Cdn Inf Bde (light scale)  
plus 22 Cdn Armd Regt

5 Cdn Armd Div

5 Cdn Armd Bde  
11 Cdn Inf Bde

Additional Adm Cdn Units Taking Part But Not Included in The Exercise Order of Battle

32 Cdn C Tps Coy RCASC  
One Pl of 1 Cdn MAC  
6 Cdn CCS  
Det 5 Cdn Fd Hyg Sec  
3 Cdn ML & BU  
Sub VRD, RCOC  
Cdn MT Spares Pk RCOC  
9 Cdn Fd Cash Office (less rear element)  
*aux 9, 1 Cdn Corps Tps REME.*  
1 Cdn Corps Rft Camp (less rear element)

Br Units Coming Under Comd 1 Cdn Corps

114 LAA Regt RA  
86 Hy AA Regt RA  
6 Beach Gp



## EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

APPX "B"

SECRET

1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 8

## CONCENTRATION AREAS

Maps 1" to 1 mile Sheets 122, 123 and 132

Serial	(a) Formations	(b) Concentration Area
1	<u>1 Cdn Army HQ</u>	FORT SOUTHWICK
2	<u>1 Cdn Corps</u>	BASINGSTOKE 075725 ALRESFORD 026525
3	<u>2 Cdn Inf Div HQ</u> )	BUSHFIELD BKS 899467
4	4 Cdn Inf Bde )	HILTINGBURY 877425
5	5 Cdn Inf Bde )	BURY LODGE 078342) CREECH WALK 085310)
6	6 Cdn Inf Bde	HURSLEY 855455
7	4 Cdn Armd Bde	HURSLEY 855455) HILTINGBURY 877425)
8	<u>6 Beach Gp</u>	WEST WALK 035336
9	<u>5 Cdn Armd Div</u>	) <u>BARTON STACEY Area</u>
10	5 Cdn Armd Bde	
11	11 Cdn Inf Bde	

	<u>1 CDN CORPS TPS</u>	
1	HQ 1 Cdn Corps	The Grange, NEW ALRESFORD 995565
2	1 Cdn Corps Def Coy	"
3	11 Cdn FS Sec	"
4	7 Cdn A Tk Regt & LAD	BASINGSTOKE
5	1 Cdn LAA Regt & Wksp	Oak Ridge Camp BASINGSTOKE
6	3 Cdn Corps Fd Coy	BRIGHTON 052542
7	14 Cdn Corps Fd Coy	"
8	1 Cdn Corps Sig & LAD	Tented Camp The Grange
9	7 Cdn A Tk Regt Sig Det	"
10	1 Cdn LAA Regt Sig Det	"



Appx "B" (Con't)

Serial	(a) Formations	(b) Concentration Area
11	85 Cdn Corps Br Coy	Oak Ridge Camp BASINGSTOKE
12	4 Cdn CCS	CHERITON 024482
13	5 Cdn CCS	BISHOPS SUTTON 045518
14	8 Cdn FDS	"
15	5 Cdn FDS	CHERITON
16	7 Cdn FDS	BISHOPS SUTTON
17	3 Cdn Corps Pro Coy	NEW ALRESFORD 0352
<u>ARMY TPS</u>		
Under comd 1 Cdn Corps		
1	114 LAA Regt	SOUTH HOLMES COPSE 820428
2	86 HAA Regt	ROWLANDS CASTLE 170303
3	114 LAA Regt Sig Det	SOUTH HOLMES COPSE 820428
4	86 HAA Regt Sig Det	ROWLANDS CASTLE 170303
5	2 FTU	) BASINGSTOKE area
6	5 FTU	
7	Det 2 Cdn Inf Tps	) BASINGSTOKE area
8	Wksp 5 Cdn Armd Tps Wksp	
9	114 LAA Regt Wksp 'B'	SOUTH HOLMES COPSE 820428
10	86 HAA Regt Wksp	ROWLANDS CASTLE 170303



APPX D

1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 8

ASSEMBLY AREAS

Map 1" to 1 mile Sheets 122, 123, 131 & 132

AREA	SUB-AREA	CAMP	MAP REF	CAPACITY VEH PERS STAND- INGS		REMARKS
A1 (Reception)		BURY LODGE	077343	1000	230	Pers - 750 in tents 250 in Bury Lodge Vehs - 120 Bury Lodge to Linton House 110 to end of wall of Whitedale Ho Suitable for tanks.
		CREECH WALK	078309	2200-	500	Pers - in tents Vehs - 190 in camp area 310 on rds in and near village. Suitable for tanks.
A3 (Marshalling)		HORNDEAN	139328	1000	230	Pers - in tents Vehs - Cowplain Camp turning to Horndean. Suitable for tanks.
		COWPLAIN	133304	1200	270	Pers - in tents. Vehs - Rd Waterloo to camp turning. Suitable for tanks.
		EMSWORTH COMMON	180282	1000	230	Pers - in tents Vehs - in one ch pk at cross-rds 173277. Suitable for tanks.
A5 (Marshalling)		ROCHE COURT	014279	1000	230	Pers - in tents Vehs - 130 Park Lane Rd 100 Osborne Rd. Suitable for tanks.
		FAIRTHORNE	957324	1200	270	Pers - in tents Vehs - 150 in Botley village - 120 from Br to Sta. Suitable for tanks.
		Botley GRANGE	927342	1000	230	Pers - in hutted camp Vehs - 100 in camp 90 on rd 926338- 908345 40 in wood 908341 Main rd suitable for tks
A2 (Spare)		ROOKESBURY	020310	1000	250	Pers - in tents Vehs - 120 in Wickham village Vehs - 120 in Wickham village



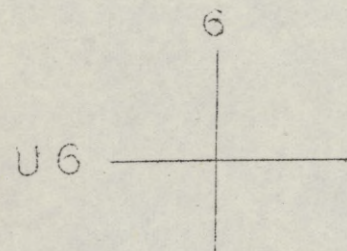
AREA	SUB-AREA	CAMP	MAP REF	CAPACITY		REMARKS
				PERS	VEH STAND- INGS	
'A'	A2 (Spare)	WEST WALK	036337	2200	500	Pers-in tents Vehs-200 from 023330- 015310 300 (if dry) in pl 300 (if wet) rd triangle 0233. Suitable for tanks
	C5 (Reception)	HURSLEY	855455	3000	450	Pers-in hutted camp Vehs-200 in camp 250 in Horne Farm standings. Suitable for tanks. Vehs NOT to cross Br 864450
	C3 (Marshalling)	HILTINGBURY	877427	1500	225	Pers-in tents Vehs-in Housing Estate 8842. Suitable for tanks.
		BASSETT	858363	500	75	Pers-in Requisitioned Blögs. Vehs-in Bassett Wood Suitable for tanks.
		STONEHAM	862367	1000	150	Pers-in tents Vehs-100 in camp 50 in golf club car park. Suitable for tanks.
	C4 (Marshalling)	CHILWORTH	841384	1500	225	Pers-1250 in tents 250 in Chilworth Manor. Vehs-in circuit Heather- land Rd and Roman Rd. Suitable for tanks.
		BROADLANDS	796394	500	75	Pers-in tents Vehs-Romsey By-Pass Suitable for tanks.
		TOOT HILL	820377	1000	150	Pers - in tents Vehs - on rd 823368 - 830358 NOT for tanks
	C2 (Spare)	SOUTHAMPTON COMMON	843348	3000	450	Pers - in tents Vehs - Around Camp Suitable for tanks



AREAS OF PRO RESPONSIBILITY.

APPENDIX 'F'

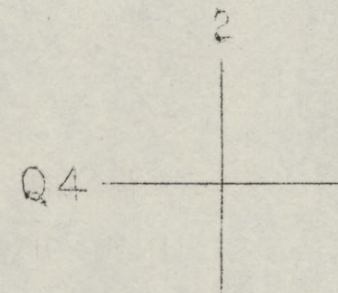
REF 1/4" TO 1 MILE  
SHEET 11.



5 CDN  
ARMED DIV  
(No 5 CDN. PRO. COY)

1 CDN  
CORPS  
(No 3 ~~CDN~~ PRO COY)

2 ~~CDN~~  
INF DIV  
(No. 2. CDN. PRO. COY.)





APPENDIX "E" to 1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 8

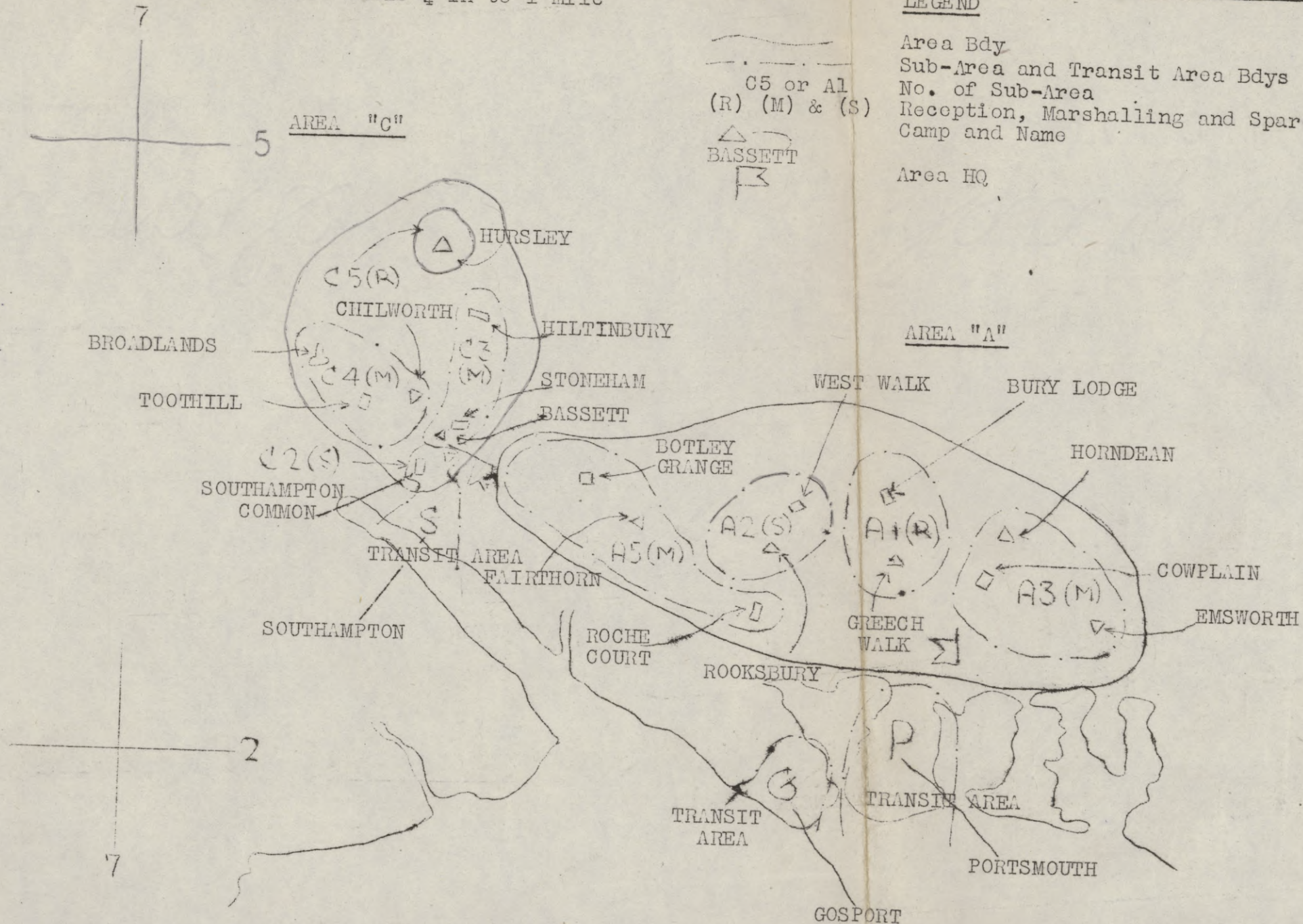
OS Sheet 11. Scale  $\frac{1}{4}$  in to 1 mile

SECRET  
EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

LEGEND

Area Bdy  
Sub-Area and Transit Area Bdys  
No. of Sub-Area  
Reception, Marshalling and Spare  
Camp and Name

Area HQ





# EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

APPX "C"

SECRET

1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 8

CONC AREAS

OS Sheet 11. Scale  $\frac{1}{4}$ " to 1 mile

HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div  
5 Cdn Armd Bde  
11 Cdn Inf Bde

Residues Camp

BASINGSTOKE

CORPS HQ  
and  
CORPS TPS

"BUILD-UP"  
conc area

ARTY

WINCHESTER

6 CDN INF BDE GP  
22 CDN ARMD REGT

HQ 2 CDN INF DIV  
PLUS DIV TPS

RECCE REGT  
2 CDN INF DIV  
114 LAA REGT

"ASSAULT and  
FOLLOW-UP"  
conc area

4 CDN INF BDE  
21 ARMD REGT

6 BEACH GP

86 HAA  
REGT

SOUTHAMPTON

5 CDN INF BDE GP

28 CDN  
ARMD REGT

## LEGEND

--- CONCENTRATION AREAS BDY  
Camps in "BUILD-UP" conc areas  
Camps in "ASSAULT and FOLLOW-UP"  
conc areas



*Perch*

*Done HC 40 26 Aug 43*

SECRET

HARLEQUIN FD 2B

23 Aug 43

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 8  
(HARLEQUIN)

COPY NO. 45

AMENDMENT NO. 1

NOTE: Attention is directed to Section 13 1(c) which requires immediate action.

SECTION 13 RESIDUES: delete para 1, insert new para 1 below:

1.1(a) Residues:- i.e. difference between unit and assault or light scales, will be despatched to Residue Camp POPHAM prior to move of Unit from concentration area on instructions from MC

(b) The following conditions will be observed by all residue parties

(1) Sufficient drivers will be included to cover off vehs in residue party

*✓*  
*Capt McCabe* → (11) To facilitate control of residue parties and to take charge when personnel are called forward as rfts for embarkation, an offr will be included in all residue parties from Lt Col's comd unless residue party totals less than 25 all ranks.

(111) One cook will be included in all residue parties of not less than 20 all ranks; every additional 60 all ranks will include one cook.

*✓ ?* (c) If the above conditions involve any change in the strengths (Assault Light, Residual) as set out in Appendices A B & C to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 4 (HARLEQUIN) details will be forwarded to reach this HQ not later than 1800 hrs 26 Aug.

Add new paras below:-

*✓* 3. Personnel proceeding to residual camp will take one blanket and on arrival will be issued with blankets on scale 2 per man under arrangements OC Residual Camp. All personnel proceeding to residue camp will carry a haversack ration for one meal.

*✓* 4. Nominal roll of each residue party (in quintuplicate) showing - No, rank, name, unit, serial number, and trade of each individual will be prepared. One copy will be handed to Cdn Liaison Offr on arrival at assembly area. Four copies will be forwarded with the residue party and handed over to OC Residue Camp. In addition, a list of vehs, showing WD Nos, make and type will be handed to OC Residue Camp by Offr or NCO i/c unit residual party.

*✓* 5. Residue Parties will be held at 1 Cdn Residue Camp until:

(a) they are called forward as rfts

or

(b) further instructions are issued.

SECTION 14 RFTS

Para 2 delete present detail insert new para

*✓* 2.. Normal system of rfts as at para 1 above will cease 2359 hrs 2 Sep 43

Add new paras as under:

*✓* 3. REPLACEMENTS

*✓* (a) Any unit or Craft Load incurring casualties after having left the Conc Area and prior to leaving the Assembly Area will report such casualties immediately to OC Camp in which they are situated, for trans-mission to HQ Assembly Area.



The following particulars will be stated:

- (a) No. rank and name.
- (b) Unit and Corps
- (c) Serial number
- (d) Trade or specialist qualifications
- (e) Location at which replacement is required

4. In the event of no replacement being available and/or there being insufficient time to provide, notification will be sent by HQ Assembly Area to unit or craft load concerned through OC Camp

SECTION 18 AUX SERVICES para 3 delete present detail insert new para 3:

3. Aux Ser Offr 1 Cdn Corps in conjunction with British Welfare Liaison Offr is responsible for coordination of welfare services.

Add new paras as under:

4. Cdn Aux Services will provide canteen services for British troops under comd and working with 1 Cdn Corps.
5. Aux Services Offr 1 Cdn Corps will organize canteen service where required in Assembly areas, i.e., in camps where NAAFI is NOT operating, and at embarkation HARDS.
6. Concert Parties  
Aux Ser Offr 1 Cdn Corps will arrange performances of ENSA and Cdn Army concert parties in unit concentration and assembly areas. Schedule to be arranged by liaison with units and fms concerned.
7. Reading material  
Periodicals, magazines and newspapers will be distributed through unit Aux Service Supervisors.

## SECTION 25 MEDICAL

Para

Para 3(a) add new sub-paras:

- (III) Emergency cases will be evacuated by units direct to 6 CCS, BASINGSTOKE Neuro Hospital or to nearest EMS hospital.
- (IV) British casualties will be evacuated through Cdn Med Services if necessary.

Para 3(b) delete present detail insert:

3. (b) Assembly Area and Fwd of Assembly Area  
(1) Cdn Med Services will not be employed in and forward of Assembly Areas, but unit MO's will assist the RAMC org whenever possible.
- (11) In accordance with "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and drafts ordered Overseas", issued under 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 7, British Ambulance cars are being provided at each Assembly Area HQ which will evacuate casualties to nearest EMS Hospital.
- ADD NEW PARA 5
5. Casualty Accounting  
(a) All cases admitted to CCS's or hospitals will be sos their units. Complete equipment will accompany any personnel being admitted to hospital or CCS.
- (b) Patients discharged from 6 CCS No. 1 Neuro Hosp, and EMS hospitals will be returned direct to their appropriate rft unit under normal arrangements.



SECTION 28 VEH REPLACEMENTS

Add new para 3:

3. (a) Veh replacements will be made under arrangements DDOS from stocks at VRD up to 2359 hrs 2 Sep. From this time on, replacement veh from VRD stocks will be issued only to units moving or about to move to Assembly Areas.  
(b) Vehs for units still in concentration area will be demanded under arrangements DDOS from 1 Cdn BOD BORDON.
4. No veh replacement will be carried out once units have left Assembly Area. When a veh casualty occurs REME enquire from HQ Assembly Area how much time is available for repair. Should this time be found to be insufficient to effect the necessary repair, REME at Rec posts advise HQ Assembly Area, who will authorise, through OC Assembly Area, a replacement veh to be sent from the sub VRD
  - (a) Where veh only is a casualty and load undamaged OO Assembly Area will send instructions for the driver through OO VRD at the same time as the authorization to send the veh. These instructions, which will be given in writing to the driver, will contain the serial no and location of the unit to which the veh is going, the location of recovery post where he is to pick up load from casualty, route to and location of RCRP and time at which to report. RCRP will advise Assembly Area HQ when veh arrives. When Rec Post lies within the Assembly Area the veh will always report to the RCRP where the driver of the replacement will be informed of any change of location of the Unit to which he is going. The load from the casualty will be transferred to the replacement veh at the Rec Post. If the Rec Post lies between concentration area and Assembly Area the veh will first pick up the load from the casualty and then proceed to the RCRP
  - (b) Where both veh and load have become casualties The driver will be ordered to go to Amn Depot or MORESTEAD according to the nature of the load that has been destroyed and will be provided with written instructions as above.
  - (c) In all cases the serial no of the unit to which the veh is being sent will be marked in chalk on the off-side front wing.

Para 4  
SECTION 29 REME / delete present detail and insert

4. WATERPROOFING

- (a) The following units will waterprrof 100% of 'B' vehs only:
  - 2 Cdn Armd Regt (Ld SH)
  - 1 Cdn Fd Sqn RCE
  - 2 Cdn Pro Coy
- (b) The vehs of above units will be tested for waterproofing at embarkation hards under instructions to be issued later.

Paras 6-11 are cancelled insert new paras:-

6. (a) Waterproofing will be carried out as follows:-
  - Stage A - Conc Areas to be completed by 2359 hrs 2 Sep under supervision Tmm REME personnel.
  - Stage B - (with exception of task 12) in assembly area. Task 12 (closing of breathers) will be carried out in the transit areas and towing cable mounted. Both parts of this task will be supervised by REME personnel provided by SOUTCO.



- 4 -

Stage C - As soon as possible after landing, at least before proceeding two (2) miles.

Stage D - Before proceeding 200 miles.

(b) Detailed technical instruction as to stages of waterproofing are being issued through REME channels. DDME 1 Cdn Corps has arranged for the provision and training of a cadre of instructors.

7. Waterproofing materials will be distributed to units under arrangements DDOS. A small res of waterproofing material is being held by REME rep at each assembly area HQ.

SECTION 30 POSTAL delete para 1(a) insert

(a) (1) All incoming mail will be routed to HQ of Units or Fmn who will be responsible for redirecting that for detachments, either taking part in HARLEQ HARLEQUIN or left in permanent billet area.

(11) Each item for such detachments should be endorsed "ADVANCE PARTY" or "REAR PARTY" (for Postal purposes), without scoring off the original address and returned to the FPO.

Para 2(a) after "area" and before "but", insert "after movement starts".

ACK

*26 Aug 43*  
*C.H. Drury*

*C.H. Drury*  
(C.H. Drury) Lt Col  
A.Q.M.G.

for DA & QMG 1 Cdn Corps

*Special Post* DRLS/HAND

CHD/wep

Time of signature 6 hrs

0930

DISTRIBUTION:

HARLEQUIN LIST "A"

LIST "B"

Serials	Copies
1	35
2	35
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

Serials 7, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18  
23, 24, 25, 26



SECRET

SECRET





*Perth*

SECRET

HARLEQUIN FD 2 B

29 Aug 43

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 8  
(HARLEQUIN)

COPY NO. 46

AMENDMENT NO. 2

SECTION 15 - REPORTS & RETURNS - PERSONNEL

ADD new paras ~~515-599~~ *515-599*

5. BULK CASUALTY RETURNS

- (a) It is necessary that information, in bulk, should be obtained of real casualties sustained by tps in transit and tps of static staffs whilst in Southern Command. Wef and incl 22 Aug until the end of the Exercise, procedure as detailed below will be adopted.

TPS IN TRANSIT DURING CONCENTRATION PERIOD

- (b) Units concentrating in Assembly Areas will report casualties direct to HQ Assembly Area in which they are situated. HQ Assembly Area will consolidate returns and fwd them to H & D District. For this purpose, ROWLANDS CASTLE will be considered as part of Assembly Area 'A' and BUSHFIELD BARRACKS as Assembly Area 'C'.
- (c) Units concentrating in Concentration Areas will render casualty returns as follows:-
- (i) Div units and Div tps direct to Div HQ.
  - (ii) Corps tps direct to Corps HQ.

Div HQ will consolidate returns received by them and forward to HQ H & D District, with copy, for information only, to Corps HQ. Corps HQ will consolidate returns received from CORPS tps and forward to HQ H & D District.

This will continue until any part of the Div or Corps Tps, in the case of Corps Tps, starts to move into the Assembly Area. Thereafter, the next return by any unit will be on its arrival in Assembly Areas as detailed in para d below.

(d) TPS IN TRANSIT DURING MOVEMENT THROUGH ASSEMBLY AREAS

Unit Commanders, or if marshalling has taken place, OsC craft loads, will report casualties to HQ Assembly Area through Camp Commandants. OC Assembly Area will proceed as in para(b) above.

- (e) Returns will be compiled on pro-forma at Appx 15(A) (obtainable from Camp Commandant) by unit commanders or by Camp Commandants on behalf of OC Craft Load after units have been marshalled into craft loads, as at 2000 hrs daily.

6. H & D District will consolidate all returns received under paras (b) (c) and (d) above and forward to HQ Southern Command with a copy to 1 Cdn Army.
7. Offrs will be listed by name on return. ORs by totals only.
8. Nil returns are NOT required.
9. This will NOT replace normal casualty returns rendered to Offr 1/c 2 ech.



SECTION 16 - LEAVE

ADD new para 4

4. All ranks will be confined to barracks from a date and time to be notified 48 hours in advance, until conclusion of exercise. When this restriction has been imposed Camp Area will NOT be left by any personnel unless specifically detailed for duty.

SECTION 17 - Para 1

DELETE present detail and insert:

1. Purchases of all types of goods and food stuffs is forbidden until conclusion exercise HARLEQUIN.

SECTION 22 - POL Para 2(b)

ADD new sentence:

"Units will ensure funnels are brought for filling vehs".

SECTION 29 - REME - Para 3

DELETE from "Locations" to "Advised Later" and insert:

"for locations see appx 29(a)

ADD new para 8

8. SUPERVISION OF WATERPROOFING

(a) Concentration Area

1 Cdn Corps will complete Stage A of waterproofing in the concentration areas under supervision of fmn REME. When the veh has been inspected and passed as having Stage A satisfactorily carried out, a blue mark will be placed on the mudguard or similar portion of the veh.

(b) Assembly Areas

Unit Drivers will complete Stage B(i) of waterproofing under the supervision of static REME staff. When the veh has been inspected and passed as having Stages A and B(i) satisfactorily carried out, static REME staff will add a yellow strip to the colour marking.

(c) Transit Areas

Stage B(ii) of waterproofing will be carried out by Unit Drivers under the supervision of static REME staff. When the veh has been inspected and passed as having Stage B(ii) carried out satisfactorily, a red strip will be added to the colour marking by the static REME staff.

SECTION 30 - POSTAL

ADD new para 3

3. Ref Cdn Corps Adm Order No 13 and para 2(a) above, unit censorship will commence in, and last mail delivery will be made to assembly area when CB period commences (see Sec 16 para 4)

ADD new Sections

35 DOCUMENTATION

1. For guidance of units a list of documentation necessary is shown at appx 35(A)

36 MISCELLANEOUS

1. Ref Adm Order No. 7 para 1(a) sub para 21 units will ensure that chalk is provided for marking of vehs.



SECTION 23 TPT

DELETE and substitute the following:

SECTION 23 TPT

1. Period of Concentration

1 Cdn Corps will provide tpt for normal maintenance for all units under comd.

2. The following transport has been placed at the disposal of OC RASC Hants for duty and allocation as follows:-

(a) Concentration Area

One pl and two secs of TCVs for movement of personnel from Concentration Area or from Residue Camp to Assembly Area. These vehs will be under control of a RASC Tpt Offr to be detailed by OC RASC Hants for liaison with Movement Control Salisbury District, (See para 4(a) below). These vehs will be stationed in or near WINCHESTER (location to be agreed with Movement Control Salisbury District, with whom the RASC Tpt Offr must have easy telephone communication)

Calls for this tpt will be made to this RASC Offr by Movement Control Salisbury District on the advice of MCLO with 5 Cdn Armd Div (who will also act with C Tps of 1 Cdn Corps) and as indicated on Movement Control Salisbury District. (See also Sec 10, para 24).

(b) Assembly Area

- (i) One pl of load carriers to each Assembly Area HQ for general tpt duties.
- (ii) Half pl load carriers to each Assembly Area HQ for movement of G1098 Stores for which no tpt is provided.
- (iii) One pl (24 load carriers) out of which tpt will be provided for each Assembly Area for distribution of POL.
- (iv) One pl TCVs to each Assembly Area HQ, for movement of personnel within assembly areas and from assembly area to transit areas.
- (v) One pl of 25 TCVs (less two secs shown in para 2(a) above) for tpt of personnel between Veh Pks and camps in both Assembly Areas.

(c) Local Reserve

One pl TCVs under comd OC RASC Hants.

(d) Command Reserve

- (i) 600 Comd (Mixed Tpt Coy RASC - one pl at immediate call HQ and one pl at six hrs.
- (ii) 59 Gen Tpt Coy RASC (two pls) at immediate call.

3. The pls in (b) (ii) and (b) (iv) above, will be under control of the RASC Tpt Offr to be nominated by OC RASC Hants (see para 4(b) below) and will meet requirements of Movement Control as advised by Assembly Area HQs.

4. The following will be provided by OC RASC Hants:-

- (a) For Liaison with Movement Control Salisbury District, one RASC Tpt Offr and staff as necessary. (See para 2(a) above).
- (b) For Liaison with Staff at each Assembly Area HQ, one RASC Tpt Offr and staff as necessary (see para 2 (b) above).

5. Movement of CCSs

1 Cdn Corps will provide tpt for the movement of CCS from Concentration Area, through the Assembly Area, to Transit Area.



SECRET

ACKNOWLEDGE.

CHD/wep

↑  
31 Aug  
*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*

(C.H. Drury) Lt/Col  
for DA & QMG, 1 Cdn Corps

~~POST/DRLS/HAND~~

Time of signature 2100 hrs

DISTRIBUTION

"HARLEQUIN"

List 'A'

<u>Serials</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	35
2	45
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
22	2
Remainder	1 each

List 'B'

<u>Serials</u>
7
9
10
16
17
18
23
24
25
26







SECRET

Appx 29(a) to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 8  
(HARLEQUIN)

LOCATION OF REC POSTS, AWDs, PWDs AND 2nd ECHELON WKSPs

ASSEMBLY AREA 'C'

TEL NO

RP 1	Map Ref	875410	(Sheet 132)	CHANDLERS FORD 2221
RP 2	" "	848387	( " " )	BASSETT 68841/2
AWD & RP(X)	" "	856365	( " " )	BASSETT 68547/9

SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

RP(X)	Map Ref	856356	( " " )	BASSETT 68547/9
-------	---------	--------	---------	-----------------

ASSEMBLY AREA 'A'

RP3	Map Ref	013277	( " " )	FAREHAM 3239
RP 5	" "	121276	( " " )	WATERLOOVILLE 2337
RP 9	" "	014312	( " " )	WICKHAM 2187
AWDY	" "	092317	( " " )	

PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

RP 6	Map Ref	093236	( " " )	PORTSMOUTH 212 3
------	---------	--------	---------	------------------

GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

RP 4	Map Ref	031317	( " " )	GOSPORT 8161
------	---------	--------	---------	--------------

BETWEEN CONCENTRATION AREA AND ASSEMBLY AREAS

RP 3	Map Ref	077337	(Sheet 132)	HAMBLEDON 32
RP 7	" "	913490	( " 123 )	WINCHESTER 4431 Ext2
RP 10	" "	029457	( " " )	

PORT WESP DET

SOUTHAMPTON	Map Ref	853311	(Sheet 132)	
STOKES BAY	" "	034182	( " " )	
PORTSMOUTH	" "	072192	( " " )	PORTSMOUTH 7076

2nd ECHELON WKSP AT BISHOPS WALTHAM

Map Ref	987373	(Sheet 132)	BISHOPS WALTHAM 111
---------	--------	-------------	---------------------

CANADIAN MT STORES SEC

BOTTOM CORSE

JOEHAMPTON DOWN	Map ref	019406	(Sheet 132)	BISHOPS WALTHAM 111
-----------------	---------	--------	-------------	---------------------

Sub-VRD

THE HOLD	" "	998425	( " " )	BISHOPS WALTHAM 196
----------	-----	--------	---------	---------------------







1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO 8

APPX NO 35 A

SECRET

RETURNS - EXERCISE HARLEQUIN

SERIAL	FORMS TO BE COMPLETED	NO OF COPIES	LOCATION TIME	PREPARED BY	ISSUED TO	NO OF COPIES	REMARKS
1	Nominal Rolls	(not incl file copy) 1	by 25 Aug	Unit	2 Echelon	1	1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 8 Sec 15(2.3)
2	Embarkation tags one per man	-	Conc area	OC Unit	Each man	-	Each man will hand this tag to O/c Craft at Embarkation pt.
3	Nominal Rolls of Residual party	6	Conc area prior to leaving for assembly area	OC Unit	HQ Assembly area Cdn LO HQ Residual Camp FILE	1 4 1	1 Cdn Corps Adm Order 8 Sec 13(4)
4	AFW 3028	1	Prior to leaving conc area	OC Unit	Dvr of veh and stick on windshield	1	Standing Instrs - Mov of units and drafts Overseas pg 12.
5	Nominal Roll (each Unit less Residual)	2	Prior leaving conc area	OC Unit or party	RSA	2	Instrs laid down by MCLO 1 Cdn Corps 23 Aug 43.
6	AFW 3060 (Embarkation card)	2	IN RSA	OC Unit or Craft Party	ESO OC Craft Party	1 1	Standing Instrs - Mov of units and draft Overseas p 14
7	AFW 5169 (embarkation strength return)	2	IN RSA	OC Unit or Craft Party	Assembly area HQ ESO	1 1	Standing Instrs - Mov of units and drafts Overseas p 14 For serial 6 and 7 in duplicate only for purpose of exercise.



APPX NO 35 A

RETURNS - EXERCISE HARLEQUIN

[illegible]



*Pitch*

SECRET

HARLEQUIN FD 2B

22 Aug 43

Copy No. 45

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 13  
(HARLEQUIN)

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO 8  
RENUMBERING

1. To simplify amendments and additions to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 8 (HARLEQUIN) the present index is cancelled, the attached index is to be substituted and the numbering of the order altered accordingly.
- Done  
11:40  
15 Aug*

UNIT CENSORSHIP

2. (a) Reference 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 8, Section 30, para 2(c). Attached find instruction for Unit Censorship with sufficient copies for distribution to units. Necessary paras as indicated in this instruction will be republished in unit orders.
- ok*

- (b) Green envelopes (AFW 3078) will be issued to units on scale one per man under arrangements DDST 1 Cdn Corps. Basis for issue 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No. 4, dated 11 Aug.
- ok*

3. Ack.

ENCL.  
CHD/lh

*CHD Drury*  
(C.H. Drury) Lt. Col.,  
for D.A. & Q.M.G., 1 Cdn Corps

~~POST~~/DRLS/HAND

Time of signature 15:50 hrs.

DISTRIBUTION:  
HARLEQUIN LIST "A"

Serial 1 (35)  
Serial 2 (35)  
Serial 3 (4)  
Serial 34 (3)  
Serial 35 (3)  
Serial 36 (4)  
Serial 37 (3)

Serial 39 (2)  
Remainder 1 each

LIST "B"

Serials 7, 9, 10, 16, 17, 18, 23,  
24, 25, 26





SECRET

G 1 Cdn Corps  
4-5-74/HARLEQUIN  
30 Aug 43

Exercise "HARLEQUIN"  
Amendment No 4

1 CANADIAN CORPS

OPERATION INSTRUCTION No 1

PAD and FIRE FIGHTING

1. Delete present para 14

Insert new para 14

"14. See Assembly Area Camp Standing Orders. "

LOCATION OF ARP CONTROLLERS - No 6 REGION

2. Delete present Appx C

Insert new Appx C att

3. ACKNOWLEDGE.

*31 Aug*  
*[Signature]*

*[Signature]*  
(W J McGill) Brigadier  
General Staff

WGMR/chl

Time of Signature 1715 hrs

DISTRIBUTION

DRLS/POST/HAND

HARLEQUIN List 'A'

List 'B'

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	45
2	45
3	4
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each

Serials 7,9,10,17,18,  
23,24,25,26



SECRET

REVISED APPX "C" to

1 Cdn Corps "HARLEQUIN"  
Operation Instr No.1  
dated 16 Aug 43.LOCATION OF ARP CONTROLLERS No.6 REGION

CONTROL CENTRE	DETAIL	ADDRESS	MAP REF	TEL NO.
HANTS COUNTY	Office and Control Centre	Litton Lodge, Clifton Road, WINCHESTER	912496	WINCHESTER 3278
	Alternative Control Centre	Stanmore Hotel WINCHESTER	899485	WINCHESTER 3800
PORTSMOUTH GROUP	Office and Control Centre	H.M. Dockyard (R.N.) PORTSMOUTH	0619	PORTSMOUTH 74015 or 73855
		Dockyard Exchange		PORTSMOUTH 74571 Ext 2031-3
PORTSMOUTH CITY	Control Centre (0900-1900 hrs)	Royal Beach Hotel, SOUTH Parade, SOUTHSEA	087179	PORTSMOUTH 31282, 31262/3
	Control Centre (1900-0900 hrs)	Hewitt Rd PORTSMOUTH		PORTSMOUTH 2371/2
SOUTHAMPTON COUNTY BOROUGH	Control Centre	Civic Centre, SOUTHAMPTON		SOUTHAMPTON 2378, 76306/7/8
	Alternative Control Centre	Transport HQ		SOUTHAMPTON 75720, 75585
		(1) Belmont Road PORTSWOOD		75993, 75791, 75848, 75740, 75738, 75721.
		(2) "BEECH-CROFT" 163, BURGESS Road.		68349, 68389, 68492, 68327, 68454, 68614.
BOURNEMOUTH CITY	Control Centre	Town Hall, BOURNEMOUTH	510121	BOURNEMOUTH 1407/7186/7220
	Alternative Control Centre	Fiveways Hotel Charminster Rd WINTON	532142	WINTON 2191

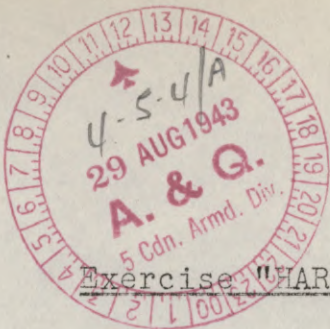


CONTROL CENTRE	DETAIL	ADDRESS	MAP REF	TEL NO.
ISLE OF WIGHT	Office and Control Centre (0900-1730 hrs)	County Hall, High St., NEWPORT	933093	NEWPORT 2261
	Office and Control Centre (1730-0900 hrs)	"	933093	NEWPORT 2467/2468
DORSET COUNTY	Office and Control Centre (0900-1800 hrs)	Shire Hall, Calliton Pk DORCHESTER	124118	DORCHESTER 600
	Office and Control Centre (1800-0900 hrs)	"		DORCHESTER .748
WEYMOUTH	Office and Control Centre	Municipal Offices WEYMOUTH		WEYMOUTH 1669/1670/1671





Pent R.



SECRET

4-5-74/HARIE QUIN  
27 Aug 43

Exercise "HARIE QUIN"

1 CANADIAN CORPS

OPERATION INSTRUCTION NO 4

ENEMY PARATPS AND CRASHED AIRCRAFT

1. The responsibility for dealing with enemy paratps or crashed aircraft within HANTS SUB-DIST is that of Grns and HG Sectors and certain RN Commandos.
2. Units 1 Cdn Corps will assist in this task.
3. Inlying Picquets  
Mob inlying picquets equivalent strength one inf pl will be detailed by each inf bn or equivalent unit 1 Cdn Corps.
4. Tasks  
The tasks of these picquets when called upon will be:-
  - (a) To destroy enemy paratps.
  - (b) To round up crews of crashed aircraft.

Picquets will NOT be called upon to proceed more than 3 miles from conc or assembly areas.
5. Control  
Grn and HG Sector comds are responsible for passing infm to units and calling for assistance.
6. Intercomm  
Responsibility of Grn and HG Sector Comds.  
HG Sector Comds are to inform Cdn units locns of:-
  - (a) Sector HQ (or HG Bn HQ)
  - (b) Nearest HG picquet
  - (c) Nearest Police HQ
7. Duration  
Inlying picquet will NOT be maintained after a unit has moved into Marshalling Sub-area. Units will notify nearest HG Sector HQ times of moving to Marshalling Sub-areas.
8. ACK. on substitute AF A16 att.

WGMR/OH

(W J McGill) Brigadier  
General Staff

Time of Signature 1442 hrs

DISTRIBUTION:

DRLS/POST/HAND

HARIE QUIN List 'A'

List 'B'

<u>Serial</u>	<u>Copies</u>
1	39
2	45
34	3
35	3
36	4
37	3
39	2
Remainder	1 each
HANTS SUB-DIST	1 (for infm)

Serial 26







28 Aug 43

EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

5 CDN ARMD DIV ADM ORDER NO 4

RATIONS - FS(UK) SCALE

- 1 5 Cdn Armd Div Adm Order No 3, para 3, sub para (a), is cancelled and the following substituted:

"During the period when FS(UK) rations are consumed, fresh meat and bread will be issued. Present holding of one day's FS(UK) scale will NOT be consumed until further notice. Additional percentages for small kitchens are NOT admissible."

- 2 After sub para (c), para 3, 5 Cdn Armd Div Adm Order No 3, add new sub para (d):

"(1) There will be NO accounting by units for days on which other than HS Ration Scale is drawn. The following entry will be made on Unit Can F ST 1049s against the respective dates:

eg "Aug 31 HS rations NOT drawn."

"(11) CRASC will make a bulk accounting for the fmn for period during which FS(UK) rations are drawn and prepare a blanket Can F ST 1049 for the period concerned. Entitlements column can be completed from indents received from units."

RATIONS - 48 HR MESS TIN

- 3 As many personnel may not be familiar with this type of ration, Appx "A" shows the composition and method of packing. Additional copies of this Appx for distribution to btys, coys, sqns, etc, may be obtained on demand from this HQ through normal channels.

GREEN ENVELOPES

- 4(a) An issue of Green Envelopes on the basis of one per man will be made at Sup P on 31 Aug. These envelopes will NOT be distributed to individuals until arrival in Assembly Areas.

- (b) Units will ensure that Part I and Part IIA, "1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 10", dealing with Censorship generally are re-published in Unit Orders.

NOMINAL ROLLS

- 5(a) Nominal rolls submitted to 2 Ech in accordance with 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 8, para 44, will show trades qualifications where applicable. This is particularly necessary in the case of unit residues in order that tradesmen may be sent fwd as rfts where the time factor does not permit of delay.

- (b) Units who have not complied with the above will submit amended nominal rolls direct to 2 Ech forthwith.

ACK

POST/DRLS/SEGS

Time of Signature... 22:10 hrs

*(Beverley Matthews)* Lt-Col  
AA & QMG 5 Cdn Armd Div

DISTRIBUTION: List 'A', less serials 12,14,17,18 and 19  
Down to Units

*Noted*  
*29 Aug 43*







APPX 'A' to

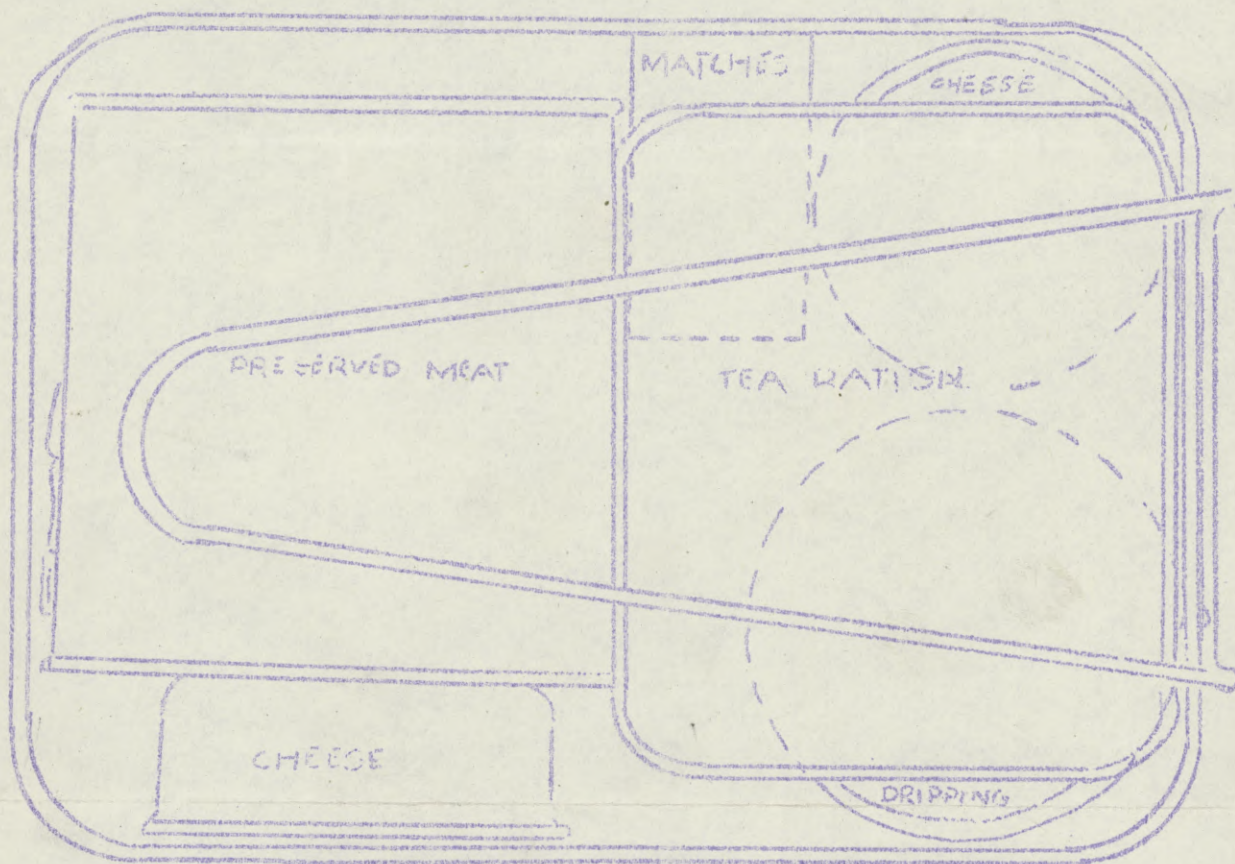
5 CDN ARMD DIV ADM ORDER NO 4

DATED 28 AUG 43

THE MESS TIN RATION

COMPOSITION

(a) Service biscuit..... 9 oz)	Ready packed into one tin
Sweet biscuit..... 3 "	container to fit into larger
Raisin Chocolate..... 8 "	portion of mess tin.
Boiled sweets..... 4 1/2 "	
Dripping spread..... 2 "	
Cheese (in two tins)... 3 "	Issued separated to individual
Tea - sugar-milk	and then packed in other portion
powder..... 5 "	of mess tin as shown in diagram.
Preserved meat..... 12 "	
Matches..... 1 box)	
One tommye cooker	Carried on man



EXTRACTED FROM  
COMBINED OPERATIONS PAMPHLET NO 38 - 1943







4 Sep 43

## EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

5 CDN ARMD DIV ADM ORDER NO 5

## SECTION 1

## GEN

1 In order to ensure that nothing is omitted in unit planning for the various stages of "Harlequin", the following notes are extracted from instrs issued to date. These notes are divided under the main headings of:

ACTION IN CONC AREA  
ACTION IN ASSEMBLY AREAS  
ACTION ON DISPERSAL

② This is an exercise primarily designed to test the movement and administrative arrangements for a large scale operation and the closest cooperation of all concerned is essential. Movement Control instrs must be strictly complied with.

Recce of Assembly Area

3 Att at Appx 'A' is a forecast of the areas through which the various units of this fm will pass. Recce of the respective areas will be carried out by an offr from each unit or sub-unit having an exercise serial number. All sub areas will be recce'd as it is not yet known which camp will be occupied by any particular unit. Offrs concerned should coordinate this with official routes allotted of camps and veh standings. Recces will be completed by 1800 hrs 6 Sep 43.

Adv Parties

4 One offr and 50% of unit cooks will report to Reception Sub Area Camp Comd 4 hrs ahead of main body. The offr will also report to Reception Sub Area Movement Control where he will have allotted the veh and camp standings for his unit. He will then return to the RCRP, meet his convoy and assist in guiding to their camp standings. 4 RPs from each unit of Lt-cols comd (other units in proportion if available) will form part of adv party.

ACTION IN CONC AREA

## SECTION 2

Returns

1 Attention is directed to Appx No 35A to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 8 which clearly lays out the details of returns to be submitted.

2 Nominal rolls submitted to 2 Ech must always be amended as necessary.

3 In the Conc Area units will submit a return of actual cas direct to Div HQ on the same day that cas occur. Type of injury will be shown, whether serious or slight and whether injured person admitted to hosp. Offrs will be listed by name, OR by totals only. Nil returns are NOT required.

Personnel

4 Units having the undermentioned personnel att to them will incl them in their detail for lt scales, but it will not be necessary to incl their vehs:

Fmrs  
Chaplains  
Auxiliary Services Supervisors



### SECTION 3

#### Med

- 1 Following MIRs will remain open in present location:

HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div	(Two Amb Cars from sec
13 FDS	2 Cdn Corps MAC)

Residue parties requiring med attention will use closest installation.

### SECTION 4

#### Waterproofing

- 1 Initial stage of waterproofing of required numbers of vehs has now been completed. These vehs must be incl in lt scales and go fwd through Assembly Area. Units will ensure that the blue mark has been placed on the mudguard of all waterproofed vehs.

### SECTION 5

#### Tpt

- 1 New lt scales have been issued to all concerned and will be adhered to as closely as possible. If any changes are necessary, notification must be received by this HQ not later than 1200 hrs 6 Sep.

- 2 (a) All vehs and MCs must be marked with exercise serial number in chalk:

Veh on offside (right hand side when sitting in veh) as close to side lights as possible.

MCs on extension of front mudguard.

- (b) Serial numbers will NOT be painted.

- (c) Chalk will be carried by divs so that serial numbers which may become erased can be renewed.

- 3 Veh cards AFW 3028 must be completed for each veh in all detail. Where weights are NOT available careful estimate will be made and shown on card as "EST". Card will be placed on the windscreen of vehs and in a prominent posn on AFVs, guns and trailers.

- 4 Each gun and trailer will be considered as a separate veh and will be marked accordingly.

- 5 Lighting of vehs fwd of conc areas will be restricted to side lights and under veh lighting with tail lights on the last veh of each block.

- 6 Convoy number (given in movement order) will be shown in large figures on first and last veh in each convoy.

### SECTION 6

#### Residue

- 1 Residue parties will remain in present locations and will be self contained. Residue parties will NOT be called fwd.

- 2 At least one offr will remain with residue party of Lt-cols cmd.



Appx.

---

6



3 Urgent replacements only will be made from residue.

4 A nominal roll of each residue party (five copies) will be prepared showing number, rank, name, unit, 'HARLEQUIN' Unit serial numbers and trade of each individual. One copy will be forwarded to Cdn LO at the HQ of the Assembly Area, through which the unit will pass. Four copies of this nominal roll together with a list of vehs with the residue party, showing WD numbers, make and type, will be forwarded to Rear Div HQ by offr or NCO IC unit residue party immediately after departure of main party from Conc Area.

## SECTION 7

### Sups

1 Present FS(UK) scales will be drawn by units until orders to move fwd have been received after which provision will be responsibility of Assembly Area Staff.

2 On receipt of orders to move, 50% of unit cooks with unconsumed portion of days ration will report to Reception Sub Area Camp Comd 4 hrs ahead of main body.

3 Indents for rations for residue party and units NOT participating covering three days sups commencing day after main parties move fwd will be forwarded through RCASC channels immediately.

4 Residues and units NOT participating will draw rations daily at 1000 hrs direct from CSD, BARTON STACEY Camp.

### Water Sups

5 All men will carry full water bottles. Unit water trucks and trailers will be filled to capacity.

## SECTION 8

### POL

1 1st and 2nd line will be carried to limit of 1t scales.

2 All vehs will be completely filled prior to departure from Conc Area. In addition all vehs (except AFVs) will carry two 4-gal tins as res. This will only be used in an emergency.

3 Units will ensure that funnels for refilling vehs are taken along.

4 Pet pumps in present locations will remain open.

## SECTION 9

### Amn

1 1st and 2nd line will be carried to limit of 1t scales.

2 Small res available at 66 DAD "The HOLT" (998425) for replacement in event of loss through enemy action.



- 4 -

SECTION 10

Blankets

- 1 One blanket per man will be taken and retained throughout the exercise.
- 2 As units will be returning to present locations remaining blankets and palliases will NOT be turned in to OIC Barracks but will be left behind in normal quarters.

SECTION 11

Veh Replacements

- 1 In event of cas occuring, veh replacements required to maintain lt scales will be notified to this HQ at once.
- 2 Replacements of tks will NOT be practised at any time during exercise. Batteries will be replaced at request of units through REME (Brit) in the Assembly and Transit Areas.

SECTION 12

Ord

- 1 Fmn ADOS DUMP closed 3 Sep.

SECTION 13

REME

- 1 Rec and repair during Conc period normal.

SECTION 14

Postal

- 1 Postal services in Conc Area normal.
- 2 When personnel proceed fwd to Assembly Areas only official mail will be sent on. Personal mail will be held in conc area under postal arrangements.
- 3 Memorandum of Postal and censorship issued by 1 Cdn Corps should be carefully studied and the tps made fully conversant with the procedure outlined therein.
- 4 A Postal orderly from each unit will remain in conc area.

SECTION 15

Mov and TC

- 1 TC from unit lines to SPs and from SPs to first RCRP on routes will be provided by 5 Pro Coy. APM will liaise with MC.



- 2 Due to the number of convoys moving it is essential that the strictest rd discipline be observed. Unit veh parties must be at the appointed place exactly on time. Every dvr should know his destination.
- 3 All veh parties will conform to marked routes in moves fwd to transit areas and for dispersal. No short cuts or deviations will be allowed.
- 4 Orders for mov will be issued to units through this HQ by Movement Control. All units will send a DR or runner to Div HQ by 1800 hrs 6 Sep 43 where they will remain until mov orders have been issued.
- 5 Any queries on Mov Orders will be referred to MCLO at Div HQ.

## SECTION 16

### Maps and Documents

- 1 All units will be in possession of maps "AAA" and "CCC" showing locations of all camps in Assembly Areas.
- 2 All maps dealing with Exercises "HURRY" and "HARLEQUIN" and pamphlet "Standing Instrs for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)" will be handed in at last RCRP in Transit Area and receipt obtained.

## SECTION 17

### Restriction on Purchases

- 1 Purchases of all types of goods and foodstuffs are strictly prohibited until conclusion of "HARLEQUIN".

## ACTION IN ASSEMBLY AREAS

## SECTION 18

### Returns

- 1 Attention is directed to Appx No 35A to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 8 which clearly lays out the details of returns to be submitted.
- 2 From the Assenbly Area fwd, in the event of deaths, the Cdn LO at the Reception Sub Area will be notified and he will give the necessary instrs for disposal.

## SECTION 19

### Med

- 1 Responsibility of Brit Static Tps -- Cdn Med Services will NOT be employed.
- 2 Brit Amb Cars will be at Assembly Area HQ for the purpose of evacuating cas. Unit MOs will render all possible assistance to RAMC org.
- 3 All cases admitted to CCSs or hosp will be sos. Complete eqpt will accompany such personnel.



4 The following med facilities will be available in Assembly and Transit Areas:

MI Rooms at each camp in the Assembly Area  
First Aid Posts at embarkation points  
Amb Cars at camps, Transit Areas and RCRPs  
Reception Stas  
Hosps  
One Fd Amb.

5 Cas occurring during mov will, if at all possible, be taken fwd to next destination, from which they will be evacuated to the nearest Reception Sta or hosp.

## SECTION 20

### Waterproofing

1 Stage 'B' (except task 12) will be carried out in Transit Areas under REME (Brit) supervision.

## SECTION 21

### Tpt

1 TCVs will accompany respective Inf Bns to which att throughout. TCVs are to all intents and purposes part of the unit and this should be clearly understood by all concerned.

2 Return routings for TCVs do NOT apply to this fmn.

3 All vehs and MCs will be checked to ensure that exercise serial number is clearly shown.

4 In marshalling sub area the craft number will be added to exercise serial number.

## SECTION 22

### Sups

1 Fwd of Conc Area static staffs (with assistance from unit cooks) are responsible for all feeding arrangements.

2 In Marshalling Sub Area one 48 hr mess tin ration per man will be issued.

3 One emergency chocolate ration per man will be issued.

4 A limited quantity of water sterilizing outfits will also be issued.

5 A bag ration of two buns and a chocolate bar will be issued for consumption in Transit Area where arrangements have been made to provide a pint of tea per man.

## SECTION 23

### POL

1 There will be NO refuelling in Reception Sub Area.



2 In Marshalling Sub Area "topping-up" will be done before departure for Transit Area by all vehs incl AFVs. AFVs will also receive two 4-gal tins for final "topping-up" in Transit Area.

#### SECTION 23A

##### Amn

1 Camp Comds and Transit Area Comds will issue amn to units on demand from stocks provided to replenish AA expenditures.

#### SECTION 24

##### Veh Replacement

1 NO veh replacements will be carried out once units have left Assembly Area.

#### SECTION 25

##### REME

1 Veh cas in Assenbly Area will be notified to Camp Comd and any repair action will be undertaken by REME (Brit).

#### SECTION 26

##### Ord

1 Only most urgently required stores will be demanded through Camp Comds.

2 There will be NO replacements in Transit Areas.

#### SECTION 27

##### Postal

1 No delivery of mail (except official) but regular despatches of outgoing mail will be made.

2 Unit censorship commences immediately on arrival in Assembly Area.

3 Issue of green envelopes (AFW 3078) on basis of one per man.

#### SECTION 28

##### Mov and TC

1 TC in Assenbly Area and fwd will be provided by Movement Control.

2 OC unit reports to MC offr on arrival for briefing and will receive form 2a which allots unit personnel and vehs to craft.

3 Form 3a will be received later showing time of departure and camp allotment in Marshalling Sub Area.



- 3 -

4 Form 4b will be issued to units in Marshalling Sub Area. This form shows allocation of craft serial to particular craft.

#### SECTION 29

##### Rfts

- 1 OC POPHAM will fwd any demands for replacements from residue of 5 Cdn Armd Div to Rear Party BARTON STACEY and they will be sent to POPHAM in their own tpt.
- 2 FOR EXERCISE HARLEQUIN it will NOT BE necessary to send fwd from the Residue a man of the same tech qualifications as the cas he is replacing -- all that is required is that a man of the same unit replace a cas in the Loading Table. (Normally, Residues are kept intact and any urgent replacements are found from the Rft Holding Unit or 1st Rfts in the Residue Camp.)

#### SECTION 30

##### Eqpt

- 1 Requests for replacement of eqpt, lost or damaged in transit will be reported to Camp Comds.

#### ACTION ON DISPERSAL

#### SECTION 31

##### Acen

- 1 Units will return to normal locations in BARTON STACEY area on completion of exercise.

#### SECTION 32

##### Move and TC

- 1 Supplement No 1 to 1 Cdn Corps Adm Order No 17 (No 17 has NOT been distributed) covering movement orders for dispersal is att at Appx "B". Paras affecting 5 Cdn Armd Div are as follows:

Para 1	Issue of executive orders for dispersal
Para 4(a)(11)	
(b)(1)(11)	Veh dispersal pks
Para 5	Routes
Para 26	TC and marking of routes
Para 30	Speed and density
Para 32	Lighting
Para 33	Halts
Para 34,35	Maps

- 2 TC will be provided by 5 Cdn Pro Coy from dis ps.
- 3 Completion of move will be reported to this HQ.



SECTION 33

Sups

- 1 48 hrs mess tin ration issued in Marshalling Sub Area will be for consumption from time of departure from Transit Area to incl day of return to home sta.
- 2 FS(UK) rations held as res will be consumed following day.
- 3 Indents for consumption day following date on which FS(UK) rations consumed will be forwarded through normal channels immediately on return to home stas.
- 4 The following will be returned to RCASC at Sup Ps when first rations are being drawn:
  - (a) Emergency chocolate rations.
  - (b) Unexpended 48 hrs mess tin rations.
  - (c) Unused Tommy Cookers.
  - (d) Water Sterilizing outfits.

RCASC will return above to normal CSD.

SECTION 34

FOL

- 1 As all vehs will have full tanks plus res of 8 gals (which may be used in emergency) no further pet should be required until return to home stas.

SECTION 35

Ord

- 1 Fmn ADOS DUMP will reopen present location 11 Sep.
- 2 Sal will be held by units until return to home stas. This is particularly applicable to sal from 48 hr mess tin rations.
- 3 A record will be kept by units of any eqpt drawn in Assembly or Transit Areas and ADOS notified on return to home stas.

SECTION 36

REME

Waterproofing

- 1 Stage 'C' will be carried out in veh dispersal pks under supervision of British REME personnel.
- 2 Stage 'D' will be carried out where necessary, immediately on return to home stas.
- 3 All waterproofing materials will be sal with a view to further use for trg.

Rec and Repair

- 4 Veh cas on route which can NOT be towed fwd, will be cleared to side of road and CREME notified immediately on arrival at home sta.

SECTION 37

Med

- 1 Separate instrs will be issued.



SECTION 38

Leave

1 Normal leave will recommence 48 hrs after return to "home" stas.

Restriction on Purchases

2 Restrictions on purchases will be lifted on arrival in home stas.

Postal

3 Normal postal arrangements will become effective as units return to "home" stas.

SECTION 39

Intercomm

1 Rear 5 Cdn Armd Div HQ will remain open present location.

2 Wireless silence.

ACK

15 Sep  
[Signature]

[Signature]  
(Beverley Matthews) Lt-col  
AA & QMG 5 Cdn Armd Div

SDR

~~POST/DRIS/SIGS~~

Time of Signature.....hrs

DISTRIBUTION: List Harlequin down to units plus serial 19 and MC





APPX "A" to 5 Cdn Armd Div  
Adm Order No 5 dated 4 Sep

LOADING FORECASTASSEMBLY AREA "C" - SOUTHAMPTON

Exercise Serial	Unit
115	HQ 5 Cdn Armd Bde
117	2 Cdn Armd Regt
449	53 LAD
118	5 Cdn Armd Regt
450	70 LAD
119	9 Cdn Armd Regt
451	71 LAD
158	49 Cdn A Tk Bty RCA
338	Westmr R (M)
456	72 LAD
-----	
206	10 Cdn Fd Sqn RCE
308	HQ 11 Cdn Inf Bde
457	73 LAD
333	Perth R
334	C B Highra
	Two Tpt Pls Armd Div Tps
	Coy RCASC less det
158	4 Cdn A Tk Regt less
	two btys
459	76 LAD
-----	
363	11 Cdn Inf Bde Coy RCASC
383	24 Cdn Fd Amb RCAMC
384	13 Cdn FDS RCAMC
385	11 Cdn Fd Hyg Sec RCAMC
462	5 Cdn Armd Bde Wksp
463	11 Cdn Inf Bde Wksp
523	5 Cdn Pro Coy

ASSEMBLY AREA "A" - PORTSMOUTH

Exercise Serial	Unit
382	7 Lt Fd Amb RCAMC
151	7 Cdn Army Fd Regt RCA
444	28 LAD
158	82 Cdn A Tk Bty RCA
166	41 Cdn LAA Bty RCA
454	41 Cdn LAA Bty Wksp. Sub Sec
205	1 Cdn Fd Sqn RCE
452	58 LAD
150	17 Cdn Fd Regt RCA
-----	
129	3 Cdn Armd Recce Regt
455	56 LAD
335	Ir RC
359	Det Tpt Pl, 5 Cdn Armd Div
	Tps Coy RCASC
235	5 Cdn Armd Div Sigs
458	57 LAD
360	5 Cdn Armd Bde Coy RCASC
107	HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div
143	HQ RCA 5 Cdn Armd Div
106	7 F S Sec
499	5 LAD
-----	
166	5 Cdn LAA Regt (less one bty)
454	5 Cdn LAA Regt Wksp (less
	sub sec)
208	4 Cdn Fd Pk Sqn RCE (less br
	tp)
460	77 LAD
356	HQ RCASC 5 Cdn Armd Div
359	5 Cdn Armd Div Tps Coy (less
	two tpt pls)
461	HQ REME 5 Cdn Armd Div

NOTE: The forecast is that units listed  
above will move through ports as  
shown and recce should be carried  
out accordingly.











5 CDN ARMD DIV ADM ORDER NO 5

S E C R E T

3 Sep 43

Copy No. .... 174

1 CDN CORPS ADM ORDER NO. 17  
(HARLEQUIN)SUPPLEMENT NO. 1 (MOV)

(To be read in conjunction with Adm Order No. 17)

Ref Maps: 1 in to 1 mi; Sheets 122, 123, 124, 125, 131, 132, 133.

GENERAL

1. Dispersal from exercise "HARLEQUIN" will commence as soon as craft loads of personnel and vehs reach embarkation pts. In the coastal sectors executive orders for marshalling and mov to home stas will be given by MC Staff at dispersal pks.
2. Residues of units at assault scales will disperse direct from the Residue Camp. On advice from Q(M) 1 Cdn Corps dispersal orders for these residues will be issued by OC Residue Camp, who will be responsible for the marshalling and despatching of both veh and marching parties.
3. Dispersal of veh parties will take place by rd from the following locations:-
  - (a) Transit Areas (harbours and embarkation pts) via Veh Dispersal Pks.
  - (b) POPHAM Residue Camp (map ref 9663).
 and marching parties by rail from:
  - (a) New Docks (8431) for SOUTHAMPTON Transit Area
  - (b) FRATTON STA (0920) for PORTSMOUTH Transit Area
  - (c) GOSPORT STA for GOSPORT Transit Area.
  - (d) MICHELDEVER STA (9562) for residues despatched direct from POPHAM Residue Camp.
4. Prior to dispersal, veh and marching parties in the coastal sectors will be assembled into unit or flotilla parties in veh and personnel dispersal pks located as follows:-
  - (a) SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

Veh Dispersal Pks (i) Area PORTSWOOD (8634) (for units proceeding EAST)

(ii) Area King George V docks (8332) (for units proceeding NORTH)

Personnel Dispersal Pks - NEW DOCKS (shed 104) (8431)
  - (b) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

Veh Dispersal Pks (i) Area LEE ON SOLENT (0020) (for GOSPORT)

(ii) Area FRATTON (0920) (for PORTSMOUTH)

Personnel Dispersal Pks (i) FRATTON STA (088193)

(ii) GOSPORT STA (048200) (6 Beach Gp)

5 CDN ARMD DIV5. MAIN VEH PARTIES

Main veh parties of 5 Cdn Armd Div will disperse from veh dispersal pks to exercise locations in BARTON STACEY Area (8760) as follows:

(a) .....



(A) SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area King George V docks.
- (ii) ROUTE - Rd junc 819334 - rd junc 797334 - rd junc 780352 - rd junc 762372 - rd junc 784408 - Xrds 756423 - Xrds 758444 - LOCKERLY - rd junc 743523 - to dis P Xrds 735550.

(B) GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area LEE ON SOLENT
- (ii) ROUTE - Rd junc 996205 - rd junc 989216 - STUBBINGTON TITCHFIELD - turn right at rd junc 975258 - rd junc 002261 - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PORTSDOWN Rd - rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE - rd junc 190285 - rd junc 192322 - CHALTON - PETERSFIELD LISS - rd junc 210498 - SELBOURNE rd junc 150581 - LASHAM - HERRIARD - Xrds 084708 - left on BASINGSTOKE - by pass - rd junc 056703 - rd junc 007652 to dis P Xrds 948628

(C) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area FRATTON
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 102205 - rd junc 114254 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH left at rd junc 184225 rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE rd junc 190285 - rd junc 192322 - CHALTON - PETERSFIELD - LISS - rd junc 210298 - SELBOURNE - Xrds 150581 - LASHAM - HERRIARD - Xrds 084708 left on BASINGSTOKE by pass - rd junc 056703 - rd junc 007652 to dis P Xrds 948628.

6. Residues from Lt Scales

Residues of 5 Cdn Armd Div will NOT be called fwd and therefore will remain in exercise locations and will be rejoined by main veh parties as above.

Units of 4 Cdn Armd Bde

7. Main Veh Parties

Main veh parties of 21, 22 and 28 Cdn Armd Regts will disperse from veh dispersal pks to conc area WORTHING as follows:

(A) SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area PORTSWOOD
- (ii) ROUTE - Xrds 862336 - Xrds 867342 - ST DENYS BR - rd junc 886339 - rd junc 902330 THORNHILL PARK - rd junc 916308 - SARISBURY - TITCHFIELD - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PORTSDOWN RD - rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - CHICHESTER by pass - ARUNDEL to dis P rd junc 530249

(B) GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area LEE ON SOLENT
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 996205 - rd junc 989212 - STUBBINGTON - TITCHFIELD - right rd junc 975255 - rd junc 002261 - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PORTSDOWN RD rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - CHICHESTER by pass - ARUNDEL to dis P rd junc 530249



(c) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh dispersal Pk - Area FRATTON
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 102205 - rd junc 113254 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - CHICHESTER by pass - ARUNDEL to dis P rd junc 530249.

8. Residues from Assault Scale

Residues from Assault Scale (viz residues of 21 and 28 Cdn Armd Regts) will remain at Residue Camp POPHAM until parent units "embark" and will then move to area WORTHING to rejoin own units under orders OC Residue camp.

ROUTE - rd junc 008652 - BASINGSTOKE by pass - WINSLADE - HERRIARD - LASHAM - X rds 150581 SELBORNE - LISS - PETERSFIELD - MIDHURST - CHICHESTER - WORTHING

9. Residue from Lt Scale

The residue from Lt Scale (viz residue of 22 Cdn Armd Regt) will be called fwd from POPHAM Residue Camp through Assembly and Transit Areas by MC and will disperse to WORTHING as for 7(a) (b) or (c) above depending upon embarkation sector.

2 Cdn Inf Div

10. Main Veh Parties

Main veh parties of 2 Cdn Inf Div will disperse from Veh Dispersal Pks to "home" locations in area CHICHESTER- HORSHAM as follows:

(a) SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area PORTSWOOD
- (ii) ROUTE - X rds 862336 - rd junc 870351 - SWAYTHLING - rd junc 894391 - rd junc 895408 - TWYFORD - X rds 917467 - rd junc 934490 - rd junc 956488 - rd junc 993465 - BRAMDEAN - LANGRISH - PETERSFIELD - ROGATE - to dis P rd junc 274418.

(b) GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area LEE ON SOLENT
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 996205 - rd junc 989212 - STUBBINGTON - TITCHFIELD - right at rd junc 975255 - rd junc 002261 - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PARTSDOWN RD - rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - CHICHESTER by pass to dis P rd junc 322261.

(c) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area FRATTON
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 102205 - rd junc 114254 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - CHICHESTER by pass to dis P rd junc 322261.

11. Main Marching Parties

Main Marching Parties will disperse from Personnel Dispersal Pk SOUTHAMPTON Sector by rail. Detrainment stas will be:

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Detrain</u>
R Regt C	CHICHESTER
RHLI	CHICHESTER
Essex Scot	CHICHESTER
2 Cdn Fd Coy	PETWORTH



Main Marching Parties (cont'd)

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Detrain</u>
HQ 4 Cdn Inf Bde	CHICHESTER
RHC	PULBOROUGH
R dc Mais	PETWORTH
Calg Highrs	PULBOROUGH
7 Cdn Fd Coy	PETWORTH
HQ 5 Cdn Inf Bde	PETWORTH
S Sask R	BILLINGSHURST
Cameron's of C	BILLINGSHURST
Fus M R	BILLINGSHURST
11 Cdn Fd Coy	PETWORTH

Osc unit or flotilla parties will be responsible for ascertaining their particular detraining sta and will warn their tps for detrainment 15 mins before arrival, in order that minimum delays in stas occur.

12. Residues from Assault Scales

2 Cdn Inf Div residues from assault scales will comprise both veh and marching parties. These will remain at Residue Camp POPHAM until assault units have "embarked". Q(M) 1 Cdn Corps will then arrange mov for these residues through Q(M) Sn Comd and notify OC Residue Camp of move arrangements.

13. Residues from Lt Scales

2 Cdn Inf Div residues from Lt Scales will be called fwd from Residue Camp POPHAM through Assembly and Transit Areas to Veh and Personnel Dispersal Pks. Dispersal will then proceed as for main veh and marching parties, vide paras 10(a), (b) and (c).

1 Cdn Corps Tps (less 4 Cdn CCS and 7 Cdn A Tr Regt)

14. Main Veh Parties

Main veh parties will disperse from veh dispersal pks to "home" locations area HAYWARDS HEATH as follows:

(a) SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

(i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area PORTSWOOD

(ii) ROUTE - Xrds 862336 - rd junc 870351 - SWAYTHLING - rd junc 894391 - rd junc 893408 - TWYFORD - Xrds 917467 - rd junc 934490 - rd junc 956488 - rd junc 993465 - BRAMDEAN - LANGRISH - PETERSFIELD - rd junc 196442 - LISS - rd junc 210499 - GREATHAM - Xrds 230537 - Xrds 253632 - Xrds 268655 - FARNHAM by pass - HOGSBACK - GUILDFORD by pass - MERROW - SHERE - DORKING diversion - REIGATE - REDHILL diversion - SALFORDS - HORLEY.

(b) GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

(i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area LEE ON SOLENT

(ii) ROUTE - rd junc 996205 - rd junc 989212 - STUBBINGTON - TITCHFIELD - right at rd junc 975255 - rd junc 002261 - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PORTSDOWN RD - rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE - rd junc 100205 - rd junc 192322 - CHALTON - PETERSFIELD - rd junc 196442 - LISS - rd junc 210499 - GREATHAM - Xrds 230537 - Xrds 253632 - Xrds 268655 - FARNHAM by pass - HOGSBACK - GUILDFORD by pass - MERROW - SHERE - DORKING diversion - REIGATE - REDHILL diversion - SALFORDS - HORLEY.



(c) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area FRATTON  
(ii) ROUTE - rd junc 102205 - rd junc 114254 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE - rd junc 190285 rd junc 192522 - CHILTON - PETERSFIELD - rd junc 196442 - LISS - rd junc 210499 - GREATHAM - Xrds 230537 - Xrds 253632 - Xrds 268655 - FARNHAM by pass - HOGSBACK - GUILDFORD - by pass - MERROW - SHERIFF - DORKING diversion - REIGATE - REDHILL diversion - SALFORDS - HORLEY.

(d) Dis Ps

<u>Unit</u>	<u>Dis P</u>
HQ 1 Cdn Corps )	
1 Cdn Corps Def Coy )	
11 Cdn FS Sec )	
3 Cdn Pro Coy )	
1 Cdn Corps Sigs )	rd junc 724631
1 Cdn LAA Regt )	
5 Cdn CCS )	
5 Cdn FDS )	
2 Cdn FTU )	
13 Cdn A Fd Coy )	
14 Cdn A Fd Coy )	
8 Cdn FDS )	Xrds 375679
7 Cdn FDS )	
5 Cdn FTU )	

15. Main Marching Parties

These comprise a total of 283 personnel of 13 and 14 Cdn A Fd Coys. These parties will entrain at FRATTON STA and detrain at BRAMLEY. Personnel will march from detraining sta to unit lines.

16. Residues on Lt Scales

- (a) Residues on Lt Scales (excl residue HQ 1 Cdn Corps) will be called fwd from Residue Camp POPHAM through Assembly and transit areas to veh dispersal pks. Dispersal will then take place as for main veh parties. (para 14).  
(b) Residue of HQ 1 Cdn Corps will return direct to "home" location under instrs Q(M) 1 Cdn Corps.  
(c) There are NO marching personnel in 1 Cdn Corps Tps residues from Lt Scales.

4 Cdn CCS

17. Main Veh Party

Main veh party will disperse to "home" location: ARMSWORTH HO 0457 as follows (depending on embarkation pt):-

(a) GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area LEE ON SOLENT  
(ii) ROUTE - rd junc 996205 - rd junc 989212 - STUBBINGTON - TITCHFIELD - right at rd junc 975255 - rd junc 002261 - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PORTSDOWN RD - rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE rd junc 190285 - rd junc 192522 - CHILTON - PETERSFIELD - LANGRISH - BRANDEAN to dis P CHERITON rd junc.



(b) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area FRATTON
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 102205 - rd junc 114254 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE rd junc 190205 - rd junc 192322 - CHALTON-PETERSFIELD - LANGRISH - BRANDEAN - to dis P CHERITON rd junc.

18. Residue from Lt Scale

Residue from Lt Scale will move fwd under orders MC through Assembly and Transit Areas to veh dispersal pk thence to dis P CHERITON as for Main veh party.

20. Stores

G 1098 stores in Gen Tpt Pl vehs will be despatched from POPHAM Residue Camp direct to ARMSWORTH HO under orders Q(M) 1 Cdn Corps, when "embarkation" of 4 Cdn CCS has taken place.

7 Cdn A Tk Regt

21. 7 Cdn A Tk Regt will disperse to its exercise location Burberry Factory, BASINGSTOKE and will remain there until PAXHILL CAMP is vacated (approx 4 or 5 days). Q(M) 1 Cdn Corps will then arrange move to PAXHILL CAMP through Q(M) Sn Comd and issue the necessary orders. Dispersal will take place as shown below:

22. Main Veh Party

(a) SOUTHAMPTON TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area PORTSWOOD
- (ii) ROUTE - Xrds 862336 - rd junc 870351 - SWAYTHLING - rd junc 894391 - rd junc 893408 - TWYFORD - Xrds 917467 - rd junc 934490 - rd junc 953488 - rd junc 993465 - BRANDEAN - LANGRISH - PETERSFIELD - LISS - rd junc 210498 - SELBORNE - rd junc 150581 - LASHAM - HERRIARD - to dis P Xrds 084708.

(b) GOSPORT TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area LEE ON SOLENT
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 993205 - rd junc 989212 - STUBBINGTON - PETERSFIELD - rd junc 002261 - FAREHAM - rd junc 023260 - PORTSDOWN RD - rd junc 102262 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE - rd junc 190205 - rd junc 192322 - CHALTON - PETERSFIELD - LISS - rd junc 210498 - SELBORNE - rd junc 150581 - LASHAM - HERRIARD - to dis P Xrds 084708.

(c) PORTSMOUTH TRANSIT AREA

- (i) Veh Dispersal Pk - Area FRATTON
- (ii) ROUTE - rd junc 102205 - rd junc 114254 - rd junc 135263 - HAVANT - EMSWORTH - left at rd junc 184255 - rd junc 186271 - WESTBOURNE - rd junc 190205 - rd junc 192322 - CHALTON - PETERSFIELD - LISS - rd junc 210498 - SELBORNE - rd junc 150581 - LASHAM - HERRIARD - to dis P Xrds 084708.

23. Residue from Lt Scale

Residue from Lt Scale will move fwd under orders MC through Assembly and Transit Areas to veh dispersal pks thence to dis P Xrds 084708 as for main veh party.



Brit Tps Under Comd

24. Dispersal orders for - 6 Beach Gp  
86 HAA Regt  
114 LAA Regt

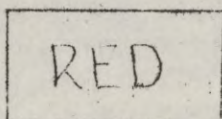
are being issued, before move commences, by Q(M) Sn Comd.

Non Exercise Adm Units and Dots

25. Orders for these moves will be issued separately.

TC & Marking of Routes

26. Exercise dispersal routes (with the exception of those noted below) will be marked with two arrows one above the other. Beside each pair of arrows will be a FRANCO sign, stating colour of route.



The route colours will correspond to the colour of the fmn sign of the fmn using said routes. Where more than one fmn uses a particular route (or portion of route) the signs will bear the colours of all the fmns concerned. (except in case of 7 Cdn A Tk Regt which will use MAROON route between rd june 210498 and dis P).

Routes will be marked as follows:

ROUTE USED BY

COLOUR OF ROUTE

- 1 Cdn Corps  
2 Cdn Inf Div  
4 Cdn Armd Bdo  
5 Cdn Armd Div

- RED  
BLUE  
GREEN  
Maroon

27. To avoid confusing tps moving to assembly areas, there will be NO dispersal signs on route - rd june 934490 - rd june 956481 - rd june 993465 - BRANDEAN - LANGRISH - PETERSFIELD. - TC over the above route will be by pointsmen under arrangements APM 1 Cdn Corps.

28. The division of responsibility between Sn Comd and 1 Cdn Corps as regards signing and providing TC on dispersal routes is shown at Appx "A" att.

Rly Warrants

29. The issue of rly warrants to marching parties is to be the responsibility of RTOs concerned.

Speed and Density

30. Speed and density will be:--

	<u>DAY</u> (0700 hrs - 2000 hrs)		<u>NIGHT</u> (2000 hrs - 0700hrs)	
	<u>MI2H</u>	<u>VTM</u>	<u>MI2H</u>	<u>VTM</u>
85 Cdn Br Coy	20	30	16	40
Other wh vch				
convoys	30	30	20	40
Tk Convoys	25	30	15	40

31. In the area bounded on the WEST by grid line 50 and on the NORTH by grid line 70, convoys will travel in blocks of 10 vchs with at least 500 yds between blocks.



Lighting

32. Vchs will travel in blocks of 8-10 vchs by night. ALL vchs will use sidelights and axle housing lights. Only REAR VEHS of blocks will use tail lights.

Halts

33. There will be NO long halts. Short halts will be as follows:

wh vch convoys -- 10 mins to each even hr.  
tk convoys -- 20 mins to each even hr.

Convoys will maintain their travelling distance between vchs at the halt and will where possible draw off the rd.

Maps

34. HARLEQUIN maps 'AAA' and 'CCC' will be turned in to RCRPs Transit Arcas. The ORs i/c RCRPs concerned are being provided with signed receipt forms, upon which they will enter the nos of the exercise maps collected. These receipts will then be handed to the OC party turning in maps and will be accepted as official receipts.

35. No maps other than those mentioned above will be handed in at RCRPs.

Completions of Moves

36. Completion of moves will be reported to Q(M) 1 Cdn Corps.

JCC/y

*J.F.A. Lister*  
(J.F.A. Lister) Brigadier  
DA & QMG, 1 Cdn Corps

~~POST~~/DRLS/HAND

Time of Signature 1225 hrs

DISTRIBUTION

HARLEQUIN LIST "A"

Serial 1	-	120 copies
Serial 2	-	120 copies
Serial 3	-	12 copies
Serials 5 to 15	-	3 copies each
Serial 17	-	5 copies
Serial 18	-	4 copies
Serials 19 to 24	-	1 copy each
Serial 25	-	15 copies
Serials 26 to 33	-	1 copy each
Serial 34	-	3 copies
Serial 35	-	3 copies
Serial 36	-	4 copies
Serial 37	-	3 copies
Serial 38	-	2 copies
Serial 39	-	2 copies

HARLEQUIN LIST "B"

2 Cdn Corps (for infm) - 1  
4 Cdn Armd Div (for infm) - 1

plus Q(M) S.Coast Ports - 10 Copies  
Q(M) SECO - 1 Cop y (with a copy of Adm Order No.17)





1 Sep 43

HARLEQUIN

Light Scale

Unit

Perth R

NOTES

Personnel		761
MCs		32
Carriers	-3	27
Tks		
15 cwt	-3	19
30 cwt		
3 ton	+6	15
Guns		6
Trailers	-3	
Tractors		
Scout or Recce Cars		
Cars 2 str		
Cars 4 str	-2	1
8 cwt	+3	3
Cars 5 cwt 4x4	+2	9
CV or ACV		
Breakdown Lorries		
Misc Vehs		
Bicycles		23
Handcarts		
Total Vehs (less MCs and Bicycles)		80

(a) For exercise purposes these figures have been approved by the Force Comd and are therefore firm.

(b) There will be NO changes in scales as vehs are taken from actual holdings reported by units on last census return. HUPs may be substituted for cars 4 str where necessary.

(c) Units will confirm to Div HQ through normal channels by 1800 hrs 4 Sep 43 that they are in agreement with figures shown.

(d) The infm on the reverse of the light scales pro forma issued on 21 Aug may still be used as a guide.

*Beverley Matthews*  
(Beverley Matthews) Lt-col  
DAA & QMG 5 Cdn Armd Div



Army Form G 830  
(7-2-30)

Type.	Lt Scale	Holdings	Adjust.	Total.	Notes
Carriers	30	27	add 1-5 cwt 2-8 cwt	30	
15 cwt	22	12	add 7-8 cwt 1- water 1- office 1- comp	22	
2 ton	9	0	add 9-30 cwt	9	
6 pr. Guns	6	6	0	6	
Trailers	3	0	add 2-5 cwt	2	
Car 4 str.	3	1	add 2-8 cwt	3	
Car 5 cwt	7	7	0	7	
Total.	80			79	

Vehs to be turned over to Residue Camp

6- 30 cwt

CL 4215392

CL 4215385

CL 4215386

HQ. Log Cook Truck

} plus don.

2- 8 cwt

Inventory received

0.0.0

2025-10-10 10:00 AM



(Books of 200)

Schedule No.....

Date.....

# Indents

[illegible]

Indents received

Date.....C.O.O.



*Perth Regt*

SECRET

Copy No  
21 Aug 43

*I*

HARLEQUIN

Light Scale

Unit

INF BN

	Actual	L.S.
Personnel	41 774	761
MCs	35	32
Carriers	27	30
<del>W</del> 8 Cwts	11	
15-cwt	12	22
30-cwt	13	
3-ton	0	9
Guns	6	6
Trailers	0	3
Tractors		
Scout or Recco Cars		
Cars 2-str		
Cars 4-str	1	3
Cars 5-cwt 4x4	10	7
CV or ACV		
Breakdown Lorries		
Misc Vehs	<i>Water office Comptor</i> 1 1 1	
Bicycles		23
Handcarts		
Total Vehs (less MCs and Bicycles)	83	80

NOTES

(a) For exercise purposes these figures are assumed to have been approved by the Force Comd and are therefore firm.

(b) Any major discrepancies, such as may result from typographical errors or recent substantial changes in WE should be reported promptly to Div EQ through normal channels although it is unlikely that authority for increases in scales can be obtained.

(c) Substitutions of vehs are permitted so long as substitutes do not exceed originals in size or weight, eg 15-cwts may be substituted for 30-cwts, 30-cwts for 3-tonners, etc. The total number of vehs must not be exceeded.

(d) Sufficient personnel must be left in the residue to drive all vehs NOT included in light scales even if this results in reduction below prescribed light scale of personnel.

(e) In most cases the War Office "Explanation of Deductions from and Additions to Normal WE" has been copied on reverse and may be of some assistance. Many of these are based on WEs which have since been superseded.

*(Beverley Matthews) Lt-Col*  
AA&QNG 5 Cdn Arm'd Div



*Noted 23 Aug  
9 passed to  
C.O.  
P.O.*

...../OVER



# WIGHT SCALE

Explanation of Deductions from and Additions to

Normal WE of a INF BN

WE Provisional

dated 7 Jan 43

Amended

(HP.72/20/0(SD))

Sub Unit	Deduct			Transfer Load to	Add Vehs	Remarks
	No	Vehs	Personnel & Load			
<u>Bn HQ</u>	1	truck 15 cwt GS (1)	IO 3 Int Ptes Int Sqpt Batman Dvr	MC  15 cwt GS (2)	1 MC	Int Ptes March
<u>Sig Pl</u>	1	15 cwt truck pers	Subaltern ) 2 Signallers ) Batman Dvr	15 cwt GS		
<u>Adm Pl</u>	1	Lorry 3 ton GS (3)	Cooking Sets ) Rations ) 6 cooks ) Offrs Mess Servant Butcher Batman Dvr IC	3 ton GS (5) & (6)		
	1	Lorry 3 ton GS (9)	QM Stores ) RQMS ) CQMS ) Armourer Sgt ) 3 cooks ) Clerk ) Water Dutyman ) Storeman Postman Dvr IC	3 ton GS (4)		
<u>Sp Coy</u>	1	Car 5 cwt	Coy Comd Batman Dvr	15 cwt pers	1 MC	2 IC on MC

## SUMMARY:-

10 OR remain with 5 vehs of rear party:

Dvrs IC	2
Batmen Dvrs	3
Offrs Mess Servant	1
Butcher	1
Batman	1
Storeman	1
Postman	1
	<u>10</u>



SECRET

4-5-4 /A.

Headquarters.  
11 Cdn Inf Bde.

5 Sep 43.

Perth Regt.  
C.B. Highrs.  
Ir. R.C.

LIGHT SCALE TABLES  
EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN".

1. Appended hereto Light Scale Tables which will be followed for Exercise "HARLEQUIN".

*R. E. Macneil*  
for (M.E. Clarke) Capt.,  
S.C. 11 Cdn Inf Bde.

Time of signature 144 Hrs.

S.D.R.

Noted 6 Sep 43  
*[Signature]*



1000  
1000  
1000  
1000  
1000

<u>SERIAL NO.</u>	<u>UNIT</u>	<u>EXERCISE STRENGTH</u>			<u>LIGHT SCALE</u>			<u>RESIDUE ON PRESENT LIGHT SCALE</u>		
		Veh	M.C.	Pers	Veh	MC	Pers	Veh	M.C.	Pers
308	H.Q. 11 C.I.Bde.	24	8	65	10	8	49	14	0	16
333	Perth Regt.	<del>87</del> 95	35	85 <del>5</del>	80	32	761	15	3	94
334	C.B. Highrs.	<del>87</del> 90	38	863	78	32	761	12	6	102
335	Ir. R.C.	<del>87</del> 90	39	86 <del>2</del>	80	32	761	10	7	101

1000  
1000  
1000  
1000  
1000



FIRST CANADIAN ARMY

EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

SECRET

STAFF TABLES - BUILD UP

Staff Table Serial Number.	Unit.	Personnel		M/Cs.	Carriers.	Tanks.	15-cwt.	30-cwt.	3-ton.	Guns.	Trailers.	Tractors.	Scout or Recce Cars.	8-cwt.	Cars 4-str.	Cars 5-cwt. 4x4	Cars, Heavy Utility Breakdown Lorries.	Bicycles.	Handcarts.	Misc.	TOTAL.	
		Marching Party	Vehicle Party																			
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	j	k	l	m	n	o	p	q	r	s	t	u	v	w	x
30	H.Q. 11 Cdn Inf Bde.		49	8			7		1								2					10
31	Perth Regiment.		761	32	27		15	12	3	6				7	1	9						80
32	Cape Breton Highlanders.		761	32	25		9	22	4	6	1				2	7	2					78
33	Irish Regiment of Canada.		761	32	20		11	7	23	6	1				1	10	1					80

3/ 24 12 15 → 6



EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

The Perth Regiment C A

ADMIN INSTR No. 1SECRET

P R 4-5-3


9 Sep 43

1. LT SCALES: Any changes must be notified to this HQ by 1400 hrs  
9 Sep 43.
2. TPT:
  - (a) All veh and MC's must be marked with EXERCISE serial number in chalk (333).
  - (i) veh on offside (right hand side when sitting in veh) as close to side lights as possible.
  - (ii) MC's on extension of front mudguard.
  - (b) Serial numbers will NOT be painted.
  - (c) Chalk will be carried by dvrs so that serial numbers, which may become erased can be renewed.
  - (d) veh cards AFW 3028 must be completed for each veh in all detail. Where exact weights are NOT available careful estimates will be made and shown on card as "EST". Card will be placed on windscreen of vehs and in a prominent posn on Carriers and guns.
  - (e) Each gun will be considered as a separate veh and will be marked accordingly.
  - (f) Lighting of veh will be restricted to side lights and under veh lighting with tail lights on the last veh of each block.
  - (g) Convoy number (when given) will be shown in large figures on first and last veh in each convoy.
  - (h) Waterproofing will be as laid down to dvrs by T O.
3. WATER SUPS: All men will carry full water bottles. Unit water truck will be filled.
4. P.O.L.:
  - (a) All veh will be completely filled prior to leaving Conc Area. In addition all veh will carry 2 - 4 gal tins as res. This will ONLY be used in an emergency.
  - (b) 1st and 2nd line will be carried to limit of lt scales.
5. RESTRICTIONS ON PURCHASES: Purchases of all types of goods and food-stuffs are strictly prohibited.
6. SAL: Salvage will be held by units until return to home stas. This is particularly applicable to sal from 48 hr mesatin rations.
7. DRESS: Battle dress with battle order incl steel helmets, respirators worn at slung posn. First field dressings WILL be carried.
8. EQPT:
  - (a) Large packs with gas capes inside and G1098 blanket outside WILL be taken.
  - (b) Kit bags will be taken unless impossible, because of lack of room.
9. Any orders previously issued which conflict with a/m are superceded by this Admin Instr.

PJFB/b

*for* ( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R

Distribution: A, B, C, D, Sp, HQ Coys, C O, 2 i/c, Adj, QM, TO, SO, MO,  
file, War Diary, IO





HARLEQUIN

THE PERTH REGIMENT C A

10 Sep 43

Capt Snelgrove H A	HQ
Lieut Chamberlain R S	C - On Course
Lieut Cook D A	B - 10 Sep, On Course, to be SOS 3 CIRU
Lieut Hider W C	D - 10 Sep, " " " " " "

TOTAL OFFRS - 8

Total OR's - 84

TOTAL ALL RANKS 92



Sheet 2

				<u>Trade of Qual</u>	<u>How Employed</u>	<u>GP</u>
A 11511	RQMS	Carter C T	HQ	Gen Duty	RQMS	
A 11081	A/Sgt	Murray W J	HQ	Clerk	Clerk	C
A 11840	L/Sgt	Blackman F S	Sp	Course 12-25 Sep 43		
B 41635	Cpl	Benson J F	A	Dvr Op		
B 64554	Cpl	Patrick H A	HQ	Educational Assistant		
A 11858	Cpl	Rowland O E	BHQ		S B	
A 11366	Cpl	Wilson R R	HQ	Cook	Cook	C
A 11753	L/Cpl	Bowler H	HQ	Storeman	Storeman	
A 11664	L/Cpl	Knowles C E	HQ	Postal Orderly		
A 11200	L/Cpl	Grant G E	D	Dvr M/C	DVR M/C	
B 64601	L/Cpl	Nicol W	HQ	Tech Storeman	Tech Storeman	C
A 11158	Pte	Adman L W	HQ	Dvr (W) III		
A 50211	Pte	Anakin G R	HQ	Gen Duty	Batman	
A 11670	Pte	Bartley R C	Sp	Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
B 113437	Pte	Beaver R E	B	Dvr (W&T) III		
A 11230	Pte	Carder L W J	Sp	Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
A 11389	Pte	Carter J R	Sp	Dvr (W&T) III Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
A 6079	Pte	Champagne W J	Sp			
K 47476	Pte	Chapiel S P	HQ	Military Helper		
A 18293	Pte	Charbonneau L	Sp	Dvr M/C		
B 64493	Pte	Dickson A F	A	Shoemaker	Shoemaker	C
H 65067	Pte	Dingwall F A	HQ	Military Helper		
A 11057	Pte	Emm W J	Sp	Dvr (W) III On Course 12-25 Sep Dvr (W) II		
F 5465	Pte	Ferguson A J	B			
A 11938	Pte	Fetter R B	B			
A 11221	Pte	Foreman N	Sp	Dvr (W&T) III Dvr (W) II Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
A 11783	Pte	Frame D R G	Sp	Dvr (W&T) III Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
F 87611	Pte	Francis B	B			
F 96703	Pte	Gallant J A	B			
M 101412	Pte	Gallagher G J	B			
A 37294	Pte	Gibson C F	Sp			
A 105601	Pte	Gilbert W T	D			



<u>Sheet 3</u>				<u>Trade of Qual</u>	<u>How Employed</u>	<u>GP</u>
F 51375	Pte	Graham J A	B			
A 11735	Pte	Hider C W	BHQ		S B	
G 58490	Pte	Hyde J J	C	Dvr (W) III Shoemaker	Shoemaker	C
B 77602	Pte	Johnson HS	A			
A 67517	Pte	Jones L R	D		Shoemaker	
D 166419	Pte	Kerwin J P	HQ		Clerk	AQ
A 56782	Pte	King A W	A			
A 11151	Pte	Kipper W R P	HQ	Dvr (W) III	A.W.L.	
A 11516	Pte	LeClare J E	Sp		A.W.L.	
L 53827	Pte	L'Heureux OUA	B			
A 104984	Pte	Lingard F J	A			
F 40422	Pte	Logan R W	D			
A 11144	Pte	MacKay W J	HQ	Cook	Cook	C
A 11088	Pte	MacMillan W P	HQ	Dvr (W) III Dvr (W) II		
A 11863	Pte	Martin S A	HQ	Dvr (W) III Dvr Op	Dvr Op	C
A 11454	Pte	Martindale J A	Sp			
A 1174	Pte	Miller R H	A			
A 11898	Pte	Moore M A	HQ	Dvr (W) III	Dvr (W)	
A 11920	Pte	Murch A L	BHQ			
A 11356	Pte	Murray A G	Sp	Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
D 167298	Pte	McArthur R L	Sp			
G 23918	Pte	McCarthy E J	Sp			
D 71351	Pte	McGlynn C J	HQ			
F 31234	Pte	McNeil J B	B			
A 11602	Pte	Nadjiwan F D	B	Shoemaker	Shoemaker	C
A 11068	Pte	Oliver D L	Sp	Dvr (W) III		
A 102747	Pte	Parent N A J	B			
M 65838	Pte	Parkinson G H	HQ	Dvr (W) III	Dvr (W)	
A 89237	Pte	Purcell G D	D			
A 11231	Pte	Redfern J	BHQ	On Course Until 11 Sep 43		
A 11884	Pte	Roadhouse G E	Sp			
M 65636	Pte	Robb D G	C	Dvr (W) III		
A 11306	Pte	Salisbury C A	HQ			
A 11777	Pte	Skidmore L J	Sp	Dvr (W&T) III Dvr (W) II Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C



			<u>Sheet 4</u>	<u>Trade of Qual</u>	<u>How Employed</u>	<u>GP</u>
A 11204	Pte	Smith T	C		Storeman	
A 11149	Pte	Swaniger A W	A			
B 64514	Pte	Thibeault G P	D			
A 11250	Pte	Thompson H F	Sp	Dvr (W) III		
A 11346	Pte	Turner R	D	Dvr (W) III Dvr (W) II		
B 133107	Pte	Turgeon M S	B	FIELD PUNISHMENT		
D 71687	Pte	Vaillancourt L N	Sp			
A 11245	Pte	Warnock N	Sp	Dvr (W&T) III Dvr Mech	Dvr Mech	C
A 54687	Pte	Westrop W	HQ	Dvr (W) II		
A 11575	Pte	Wilding E A	D			
D 26906	Pte	Wilson J	HQ			



Trade of Qual      How Employed      GP

A TTACHED WITHIN WAR ESTABLISHMENT

A 11536	L/Cpl Sewell W H	HQ	Shoemaker	Shoemaker	B
---------	------------------	----	-----------	-----------	---

SPECIAL INCREMENT

Lieut Metcalfe F F

Lieut Valois R

REAR PARTY

Lieut Wildgust R E

OTHER ATTACHED PERSONNEL (NOT WITHIN W E)

B 81751 Pte Gliddon C H

A 102943 Pte Stephens D C

F 75752 Pte Smith C T

S E C O GUARD (HEATHFIELD)

Capt	J G Bell	A
------	----------	---

B 77698	Pte Clyde J M C	D
---------	-----------------	---

D 26226	Pte Harland A E	D
---------	-----------------	---

A 11183	Pte Turnbull J G	A
---------	------------------	---



HARLEQUINTHE PERTH REGIMENT C ANOMINAL ROLL LIGHT SCALESerial 16 333

4 Sep 43

*Amended to 10 Sep 43*

Lt Col Rutherford W S	HIQ
Major Andrew M W	HIQ
Major Arrell C B	Sp
Major Kemp W I	B
Major Tipler J E	A
Capt Baker P J F	HIQ
Capt Granger S R	HQ
Capt Walker F S	HQ
Capt White T H	Sp
Capt Whyte J S	C
Lieut Binnington A	Sp
Lieut Clements A J	A
Lieut Cole R	B
Lieut Cowie J D	Sp
Lieut Dent J M	Sp
Lieut Downham G F	D
Lieut Hamilton R A	A
<i>Lieut GALLASHER G A</i>	<i>C</i>
Lieut Hicks V G	Sp
<i>Lieut HANDFORD D.W.</i>	<i>BHQ</i>
Lieut Jones L F	A
Lieut Kennedy F B	A
Lieut McKnight J F	Sp
Lieut O'Hagan R C O	B
Lieut Ridge W J	D
Lieut Root N C	C
Lieut Shapiro R	HIQ
Lieut Twist F G	HQ
Lieut Wainman H I	D

29



A 11000 RSM Soper T H	HIQ
A 11185 CSM Bruce D R	A
A 11614 CSM Curtie G F	Hq
A 11293 CSM Habbkirk D S	D
A 11002 CSM McRabb J R	Sp
A 11325 CSM Nadon L	C
A 11122 CSM Sheardown J W	B
A 11148 CQMS Billings F L	C
A 11049 CQMS Dyke C	A
A 11628 CQMS Teather G	Sp
A 11799 CQMS Grainger J N	Hq
A 11881 CQMS Grose A C	B
A 11637 A/Sgt Bailey M H	HIQ
A 11254 Sgt Baird A B	A
A 11013 Sgt Binnington H	B
A 3292 Sgt Brown S W	Hq
A 11523 Sgt Campbell W M	Sp
A 11334 Sgt Carter H	Hq
A 11037 Sgt Furzer W V	A
A 11083 A/Sgt Gibson A	Sp
A 11618 A/Sgt Gould H S	C
B 42223 Sgt Hall W J	B
A 11694 Sgt Holst W D	Sp
A 11367 Sgt Howe S L	Sp
A 11559 A/Sgt Iles H B	Hq
A 11014 Sgt Irwin J J	HIQ
B 59664 Sgt Lineham C W	C
A 11025 Sgt Marquis R O	Sp
A 11139 Sgt McColl J J	HIQ
A 11392 A/Sgt McRorie P N	D
A 49631 Sgt Helmes J	D
A 11118 Sgt Picott E O	Hq
A 11344 Sgt Spears W A	Hq
A 11023 Sgt Thompson H S	Sp
A 11455 A/Sgt Weaver E E	C
A 11103 Sgt Williams A W	Sp
A 11473 Sgt Wright H A	B

3.1



A 11252 L/Sgt Baird W D	Sp
A 11933 L/Sgt Beckner K S	Sp
A 11279 L/Sgt Brooks J E	Sp
A 11635 L/Sgt Cameron W T	Sp
A 11789 L/Sgt Fraser W C	Sp
A 11110 L/Sgt Fulcher J A	D
A 11459 L/Sgt Hahn J R	Sp
A 11463 L/Sgt Jessop S	Hq
A 11597 L/Sgt Pendle W E	Sp
A 11479 L/Sgt Rowe J H	D
A 11348 L/Sgt Read A W	B
A 11141 L/Sgt Smith V R	Sp
B 64537 L/Sgt Sampson R S	Sp
A 3948 L/Sgt Turnbull R J	D
A 11377 L/Sgt Welch T L	Hq
A 11109 L/Sgt White H C	Sp
A 11414 A/Cpl Agnew O	Sp
A 11041 Cpl Bannerman W J	Sp
B 64489 Cpl Bell H O	D
A 11169 Cpl Bell R I	Hq
A 11224 A/Cpl Benner C A	Hq
A 11742 A/Cpl Boyd C	D
B 64579 A/Cpl Brown M F	Sp
C 40015 A/Cpl Cassault J P	D
B 79675 A/Cpl Cobean W G	C
A 11270 Cpl Crawford H	Hq
B 42134 A/Cpl Coulter M C	C
A 4469 A/Cpl Culbert H W	C
A 11233 Cpl Doney F G	B
A 11415 Cpl Doyle W A	Sp
A 43025 A/Cpl Fisher E B	Sp
A 56637 Cpl Franz R R	A
A 11051 A/Cpl Gallagher W	Sp
E 52648 Cpl Gore R F	D
A 11178 Cpl Hansford W J	A
A 11048 Cpl Harvey C L	D



A 56937	Cpl Haskell M E	D	
A 11066	Cpl Huras R C	A	
A 11632	Cpl Karn E F	C	
A 11229	A/Cpl Livock R M	HIQ	
A 11165	A/Cpl Hanktelow G	Sp	
A 11215	A/Cpl Hanson W D	A	
A 11828	A/Cpl McKay T K	Sp	
A 11369	A/Cpl McKay W J	Sp	
A 11113	Cpl Newman D A	Sp	
A 11867	Cpl O'Donnell M B	HQ	
<del>L 41400</del>	<del>A/Cpl Oster J P</del>	<del>C</del>	<i>Hosp</i>
A 11869	A/Cpl Pluse H J	B	
A 11385	Cpl Rowe K M	D	
B 46805	Cpl Puckering L D	B	
A 11402	Cpl Salt V C	HQ	
A 11715	A/Cpl Sapwell A T	Sp	
A 11129	Cpl Scannell A C	A	
A 11622	A/Cpl Schell A	B	
A 11085	Cpl Schellenberger O G	Sp	
A 11734	A/Cpl Smith J A	C	
A 11951	Cpl Smith L C	Sp	
A 11802	A/Cpl Smith C M	B	
A 67826	A/Cpl Smith W J	A	
A 11100	Cpl Spencer J R	A	
A 11384	Cpl Thorn A E	C	
B 132824	Cpl Whalen D F	C	
A 11026	Cpl Willmore W C	D	
A 11446	Cpl Woods H E	B	
B 73895	A/Cpl Wright M R	Sp	
A 21239	L/Cpl Adair R J	D	
A 11718	L/Cpl Binkle A H	Sp	
<del>A 11753</del>	<del>L/Cpl Bowler H</del>	<del>HQ</del>	<i>To Reside</i>
A 11706	L/Cpl Bryce A	HIQ	
B 77524	L/Cpl Cawley H W R	D	
A 11363	L/Cpl Collins T V	C	
B 64500	L/Cpl Cox H C	A	



A 11781 L/Cpl Fawcett W T	B
A 11964 L/Cpl Fenwick G L	D
A 11368 L/Cpl Fischer A W	A
A 11793 L/Cpl Flood G S	HIQ
A 11659 L/Cpl Foreman J	Sp
A 102103 L/Cpl Foreman J W	A
A 56642 L/Cpl Fries G L	D
A 4495 L/Cpl Gaidy H	Sp
A 11282 L/Cpl Gibbs K W	D
A 104121 L/Cpl Girling S	A
<del>A 11290 L/Cpl Grant G E</del>	<del>B</del>
	<i>To Residue</i>
A 11297 L/Cpl Gresham H B	B
A 11484 L/Cpl Haines H F	D
A 11164 L/Cpl Hansford R W	HIQ
A 11753 L/Cpl Hider R F	HIQ
A 67841 L/Cpl Hunter H J	C
A 11061 L/Cpl Jackson G	HQ
<del>A 11096 L/Cpl Jones A</del>	<del>Sp</del>
A 23098 L/Cpl Johnston W R	D
A 11474 L/Cpl Irwin W A	B
A 11852 L/Cpl Krohn C W	B
A 11490 L/Cpl Littlejohn T H	D
B 64559 L/Cpl Low D	A
A 3698 L/Cpl Miller L B	A
A 11588 L/Cpl Minzen C W	HIQ
A 11739 L/Cpl Mogk L	Sp
B 64674 L/Cpl Mulligan F H	Sp
A 11328 L/Cpl McKay W D	C
A 11603 L/Cpl Madjiwan CO	B
A 11067 L/Cpl Naylor H J	HIQ
A 3262 L/Cpl Noble L W	B
A 11675 L/Cpl O'Halloran E M	A
A 11076 L/Cpl Pengelly J H	B
A 401 L/Cpl Prendergast W T M	Sp
B 64511 L/Cpl Reid T S	Sp
A 11740 L/Cpl Sager R E	Sp



A 11314	L/Cpl Sapwell F F	HQ
A 11442	L/Cpl Saunders V D	B
A 56740	L/Cpl Schoop G E	C
A 105120	L/Cpl Smith E V	B
A 11656	L/Cpl Spiegelberg M G	A
F 5248	L/Cpl Stevens A V	A
A 58052	L/Cpl Tilley S W	C
A 11569	L/Cpl Thompson J A C	HQ
A 102434	L/Cpl Toles E A	A
A 11376	L/Cpl Welch J E	A
A 11408	L/Cpl Willis L	D
A 104084	L/Cpl Willinacy J R	A
A 11324	L/Cpl Wisner R C	B
A 11571	L/Cpl Woodcock A J	B
A 102276	Pte Abdo E	HQ
A 11311	Pte Acheson W E	HQ
A 11560	Pte Acton E B	HQ
K 47865	Pte Adams R J	HQ
A 11530	Pte Akiwenzie E	B
A 11255	Pte Akiwenzie J E	B
A 11748	Pte Albers C	Sp
A 11800	Pte Aldis E J	Sp
G 10186	Pte Allin G	D
B 41645	Pte Anderson J E	B
B 64604	Pte Anderson J H	Sp
A 11798	Pte Armstrong A	Sp
A 3753	Pte Armstrong B A	A
A 42335	Pte Arnold R	B
A 11431	Pte Atkinson S W A	Sp
A 23088	Pte Auffret J	Sp
A 11298	Pte Bailey J E	B
A 11284	Pte Baillie A A	HQ
A 11836	Pte Baillie W	HQ
A 11166	Pte Baker F K	HQ
A 11974	Pte Ballantyne W	HQ
A 11170	Pte Balls E	Sp
B 42241	Pte Bannerman W G	A



A 11399	Pte	Barelay J A	Sp
A 49883	Pte	Barnes H J	HQ
A 22937	Pte	Barr C K	Hq
A 57245	Pte	Barr C F K	C
D 26636	Pte	Bartlett J R	A
<del>A 11670</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Bartley R C</del>	<del>Sp</del>
A 54660	Pte	Battle W A	Hq
A 11903	Pte	Baufeldt H	Sp
A 11398	Pte	Baulk E E	Sp
A 11116	Pte	Beaton H J	HQ
A 11043	Pte	Beattie J	A
B 132612	Pte	Beattie S B	B
A 102007	Pte	Beaudette A	D
A 54665	Pte	Beaugrand J E	C
B 132822	Pte	Beaumont C	Sp
A 56677	Pte	Beckner M J	D
A 28773	Pte	Beckner M R	B
A 11543	Pte	Bell C S	A
A 11177	Pte	Bell J C	Sp
D 72061	Pte	Bell W W	HQ
A 67832	Pte	Belrose G E	B
A 42072	Pte	Berry M B	D
A 37804	Pte	Betteschen F E	A
A 11106	Pte	Bevington A J	Sp
A 117055	Pte	Binga B D	D
A 11717	Pte	Binkle E W	Sp
B 42050	Pte	Blackburn L C	B
B 64543	Pte	Blackley R R	A
A 11136	Pte	Blundell N R	HQ
A 11333	Pte	Boddy H C	B
B 41793	Pte	Bolton W	A
D 72348	Pte	Bombardier J B	A
D 71410	Pte	Bonneville E	A
A 104912	Pte	Boyd E A	B
A 56727	Pte	Boyd R C	A
A 11657	Pte	Bradshaw N G	C

*To Residue*

GOVT. OF CANADA



B 42234	Pte	Brinen C E	A
G 60725	Pte	Brodie F A	D
A 11386	Pte	Brooks C	Sp
A 11758	Pte	Brooks J T	B
A 2407	Pte	Brown M G	D
A 11877	Pte	Brunwell J	Hq
B 64588	Pte	Bruneau W	D
A 57958	Pte	Buchan R	Sp
A 59774	Pte	Burt E A	B
A 11551	Pte	Cameron F M	Sp
A 11428	Pte	Campbell A V	A
A 11906	Pte	Campbell D G	Hq
<del>A 11230</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Carder L W J</del>	<del>Sp</del>
D 72361	Pte	Cartland A W	D
F 60499	"	CARR S.M.	D
A 11759	Pte	Casemore L G	Sp
F 59801	Pte	Casey J F	A
A 59992	Pte	Cassel F J	Sp
C 77822	Pte	Chaplin S C	D
A 11416	Pte	Charlesworth J	A
A 56956	Pte	Charron E J	D
A 11616	Pte	Charters B A	Sp
A 11979	Pte	Chitovas M W	B
B 134915	Pte	Christian W	C
A 105111	Pte	Christofferson S A	B
B 132904	Pte	Clark H J	C
A 68238	Pte	Clark J W	B
A 36822	Pte	Clark N W	C
A 11075	Pte	Cline J B	Hq
A 11825	Pte	Clutterbuck E	D
C 73703	Pte	Cockburn P D	C
B 29842	Pte	Coleman J	C
A 89202	Pte	Colemutt F E	B
A 11745	Pte	Coles W J	Hq
B 133184	Pte	Collier D A	A
G 28669	Pte	Collier H B	C
G 73673	Pte	Collins T F	C

To Residue



L 11313	Pte	Collins W	B
A 11556	Pte	Connor I C	Sp
B 133175	Pte	Coons G E	C
E 1629	Pte	Cooper C G	C
B 64558	Pte	Copeland G H	A
D 71440	Pte	Corbett A H	D
G 54464	Pte	Cornfield A R	C
A 11201	Pte	Cossey J H	Sp
A 11857	Pte	Cosetick W T G	Sp
D 71889	Pte	Cosstello L J	C
A 104704	Pte	Coulbeck J F	B
A 116020	Pte	Gourneyea J B	C
A 116492	Pte	Couture C A	C
A 11827	Pte	Craine F O	HQ
A 116287	Pte	Craig R G	B
A 11663	Pte	Crawford J B	C
G 58159	Pte	Cropper A S	Sp
A 11574	Pte	Cross A T	HQ
A 105605	Pte	Cudney W F	A
A 11301	Pte	Culbert M J	Sp
E 30525	Pte	Culligan C P	B
F 51722	Pte	Curran G F	D
A 116106	Pte	Curtis F K	A
B 64534	Pte	Czeto G	C
B 133180	Pte	Daboll C E	C
A 11239	Pte	Daer M A	C
A 11839	Pte	Daly T	C
A 37962	Pte	Davidson W H	B
A 11890	Pte	Davies W B	Sp
D 26663	Pte	Dawson H G	HQ
A 116764	Pte	Day C A	Sp
A 50126	Pte	Day J E	B
A 10049	Pte	Day W S	D
D 121127	Pte	Daymond C W A	C
A 104789	Pte	Debaere G F	B
L 104639	Pte	Demasson A L	D



B 132818	Pte	Demers A J	A
B 132232	Pte	Derbyshire J R	D
D 137936	Pte	Derriek J L	D
C 40025	Pte	Desjardins E	D
A 11225	Pte	Dewey L J	Sp
A 11228	Pte	Dickson M W	A
B 64491	Pte	Dingillo T J	Sp
A 11945	Pte	Doerr A S	HQ
A 11662	Pte	Doig J	Sp
E 52717	Pte	Donaldson R R	C
D 71247	Pte	Dorion L L	A
B 132671	Pte	Dorschner D	B
A 11910	Pte	Douglas G W	HQ
A 28787	Pte	Douglas R J	B
A 23111	Pte	Drouillard H J	Sp
A 10061	Pte	Drysdale J	D
D 71829	Pte	Dufour M	A
A 60001	Pte	Dufton H W	B
A 11039	Pte	Duley K	Sp
A 105499	Pte	Dunseith L V L	D
A 23090	Pte	Durham J W	B
A 64801	Pte	Edwards W R	C
A 11140	Pte	Eglington A A	HQ
L 104262	Pte	Eichler R	A
A 104108	Pte	Elliott C B	D
A 11269	Pte	Ellis F J	HQ
A 11257	Pte	Ellis W	HQ
B 130724	Pte	Ellwood J B	C
A 11146	Pte	Emm A D	Sp
A 23409	Pte	English E J	B
G 54361	Pte	Erb F A	D
B 1510	Pte	Evans R E	D
G 73729	Pte	Eves J A	D



G 43720	Pte	Fawcett S	D
A 103148	Pte	Ferguson L	C
B 77601	Pte	Figures W H	A
A 11624	Pte	Finch H R	B
A 11708	Pte	Fisher D	Sp
B 48958	Pte	Flanagan T	D
A 11693	Pte	Fleming M A	A
D 167327	Pte	Flesch A	B
A 11289	Pte	Fletcher J	Sp
<del>A 11794</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Flood R P</del>	<del>HQ</del>
A 56744	Pte	Foley T H	A
A 116343	Pte	Font J H	B
A 42473	Pte	Forbes G P	D
A 11097	Pte	Foskett J L	Sp
F 79904	Pte	Fougere J G	A
A 23047	Pte	Fountain R L	HIQ
F 51536	Pte	Fraser D G	A
F 51540	Pte	Freener F A	A
A 11199	Pte	Freeman R L	Sp
A 10063	Pte	Furtney G W	A
A 11927	Pte	Galadja H	HQ
A 105283	Pte	Gale A H	B
F 96556	Pte	Gallant A	A
G 28385	Pte	Gallant J A	D
F 60174	"	GALLANT J. E.	D
F 86016	Pte	Gallant E J	A
G 31552	Pte	Gallant T D	A
A 11993	Pte	Gambling L A	HQ
F 75914	Pte	Gault S M	A
A 59743	Pte	Gardner E W	C
F 60517	Pte	Garland H J	A
A 89265	Pte	George M	D
A 102600	Pte	Gibel A	C
G 58464	Pte	Glandon C J N	C
A 50574	Pte	Gooding V E	HIQ
A 11383	Pte	Goodwin D H	Sp
A 59789	Pte	Gowing L O	Sp



A 11524	Pte	Graham N L	C
A 11434	Pte	Grainger J H	Sp
A 60047	Pte	Grant R	D
A11883	Pte	Grasby A W	Sp
A 11856	Pte	Greensides W E	HQ
A 11957	Pte	Griffin G E	C
A 11021	Pte	Grose V F	D
A 11102	Pte	Guymer R	Sp
B 41886	Pte	Haggerty D H	B
A 11068	Pte	Haldane A D	HQ
A 42491	Pte	Hall B J	A
A 11814	Pte	Hall J W	HQ
A 11547	Pte	Hanagan J	D
A 11888	Pte	Hansford W E	Sp
A 103140	Pte	Hardy F W	A
A 11842	Pte	Harrington J A	C
D 71790	Pte	Harris E F	A
A 59343	Pte	Harris R	C
B 127531	Pte	Harrison AV	D
B 134897	Pte	Harvey H E	D
A 11296	Pte	Harwood A G	A
A 11336	Pte	Harwood S J	Sp
A 55720	Pte	Haskell E F	D
A 11212	Pte	Hass L C	Sp
A 105565	Pte	Hawkins F B	D
A 11082	Pte	Headley W J H	Sp
<del>A 11690</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Heathers V A</del>	<del>Sp</del>
A 116744	Pte	Henderson C W	B
A 11261	Pte	Hepburn K C	Sp
A 11264	Pte	Hepburn M J	Sp
A 11444	Pte	Hewitt C W	HQ
A 11760	Pte	Hicks R A	HQ
A 11515	Pte	Hillis G D	D
B 132623	Pte	Hishon T J P	C
B 42038	Pte	Holden M A	HQ
A 11609	Pte	Holloway S F	Sp

Hosp



A 42266	Pte	Honsberger H G	HQ
B 103153	Pte	Hood J D	B
B 133396	Pte	Hookham E S	B
B 1638	Pte	Hootun F G	A
A 20529	"	HOPPER H.D.	C
B 135934	Pte	Hopper J L	D
A 11145	Pte	Hoskin T J	HQ
A 11703	Pte	Howlett W J	B
A 11776	Pte	Hoyland A	Sp
A 59679	Pte	Huber L J	B
A 11849	Pte	Humphrey H R	C
A 11791	Pte	Hurlock J E A	B
C 5951	Pte	Hutley G	HQ
A 11752	Pte	Inson J H	Sp
A 11079	Pte	Iredale O G	Sp
B 77725	Pte	Irwin W R	D
A 11631	Pte	Isaac G G	B
B 41800	Pte	Jane D B	HQ
A 59431	Pte	Jerenschuk A J	A
A 42476	Pte	Johnson D D	D
A 11096	Pte	JONES A	SP
A 11532	Pte	Jones F A	B
D 166944	Pte	Jones I R	A
A 11105	Pte	Jones J H	Sp
H 29112	Pte	Karchut J	B
D 129194	Pte	Keatley E R	A
<del>D 166419</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Kerwin J P</del>	<del>HQ</del>
			<i>To Residue</i>
B 136480	Pte	Kesteven N H T	B
A 11851	Pte	Kieswatter H W J	B
A 11167	Pte	King C P	A
B 64530	Pte	Kingston W J	B
A 11380	Pte	Kirk E C	HQ
A 28385	Pte	Kirk F H	A
B 1570	pte	Kirkwood G H	A
H 204404	Pte	Klein F A	A
H 204464	Pte	Kotschorek J	A
A 56866	Pte	Kroecker H	B
G 7552	Pte	Kulinowski Z	A
A 11986	Pte	Kunder S T	C



G 58518	Pte	Lecasse R J	B
D 71546	Pte	Laderoute L	A
A 61719	Pte	Laing B D	D
A 10055	Pte	Lake L G	B
A 105569	Pte	Lalonde G B	A
A 103994	Pte	Lamb W D	A
G 102617	Pte	Lang A	D
B 77733	Pte	Langford O R	A
A 59471	Pte	Larabee A G	BHQ
A 11817	Pte	Lasenby H A	Sp
G 34908	Pte	Lavallee V	A
B 130273	Pte	Lawlor W J	D
G 73690	Pte	Lawson H	D
B 46946	Pte	Lawson J D	A
A 11811	Pte	Layden A W	BHQ
A 102472	Pte	Lebert J H A	C
D 26340	Pte	Lee H M	A
B 52943	Pte	Lee R W	C
A 11948	Pte	Leonard A E	Sp
H 70488	Pte	Leonard J G	A
M 65478	Pte	Leriger P A	C
A 11364	Pte	Levi W E J	HQ
A 11099	Pte	Levitt K E	A
A 11930	Pte	Liddle F B	HQ
A 42269	Pte	Lidstone R H	BHQ
A 11805	Pte	Little F A	HQ
A 11786	Pte	Littlejohn W J	Sp
A 37872	Pte	Longhurst F R	Sp
B 64536	Pte	Lucas G E	D
B 46937	Pte	Ludwig S E	D
A 117198	Pte	Lynch H	A
A 11360	Pte	Lyons G A	C <del>BHQ</del>
A 11459	Pte	Lyons L J	HQ <del>SP</del>
A 68247	Pte	Mack M H	BHQ
B 42188	Pte	MacKiegan W A	A
G 43732	Pte	MacLaren W J R	Sp



A 56984	Pte	MacLintoek J W F	A
G 73643	Pte	MacNee W O	A
A 11084	Pte	Maddess B H	Sp
A 11647	Pte	Maddess L F	Sp
B 41760	Pte	Mahy W J	A
D 26887	Pte	Mallhot C L	C
A 11433	Pte	Malebo L A	HQ
B 77231	Pte	Marquis A	B
A 105148	Pte	Martin A J	A
A 28802	Pte	Martin H R	D
A 102515	Pte	Martinak J	C
A 11636	Pte	Martindale A	HQ
B 64553	Pte	Maryglod W	C
A 11443	Pte	Maslen H G	Sp
A 12025	Pte	Maslen R W	A
A 11210	Pte	Melville A	HQ
A 105842	Pte	Miller F D	D
A 11829	Pte	Millar A E	B
A 11764	Pte	Miller W J	B
A 11568	Pte	Milne S A	Sp
B 130062	Pte	Monro G G	A
B 113026	Pte	Monroe K J	C
B 133014	Pte	Moore L A	Sp
<del>A 11898</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Moore H A</del>	<del>HQ</del>
B 64495	Pte	Howbray F D	A
A 102554	Pte	Murchison H D	C
<del>A 11356</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Murray A G</del>	<del>Sp</del>
G 102804	Pte	Murray D S	Sp
D 26582	Pte	McCaffrey F J	C
A 11564	Pte	McCullough R J	HQ
A 54668	Pte	McDermid G	HQ
E 106613	Pte	McDonald T G	Sp
A 11968	Pte	McEachern W J	Sp
A 11094	Pte	McFarlane T	Sp
A 54585	Pte	McGhee G S	HQ
A 11804	Pte	McIlveen P A	C

*To Residue**To Residue*



B 64513	Pte	McIntosh J L	HIQ
A 50527	Pte	McIntyre W	HIQ
B 134806	Pte	McKim K W	A
A 59460	Pte	McKinnon J M	HQ
A 11845	Pte	McKinty W	HP
A 11527	Pte	McLeod A J	B
A 11518	Pte	McLeod K C	HQ
B 50904	Pte	McMillan R V	A
B 64499	Pte	McMillen A H D	Sp
M 65774	Pte	McMullen O G	Sp
B 135675	Pte	Mcquoid J C T	A
C 101225	Pte	McTavish D J	B
A 20460	Pte	McWhinney E T	C
B 17980	Pte	Nadjiwan W F	Sp
A 11111	Pte	Near C S	Sp
A 11976	Pte	Near L F	SP
A 11713	Pte	Near M L	Sp
A 105516	Pte	Nelmes H L	A
A 12022	Pte	Neve J A	Sp
A 11331	Pte	Nicholls J W	Sp
C 73668	Pte	Nicholson C F	A
F 45876	Pte	Niekerson J N	A
M 65910	"	NICODEMY H.R.	B
A 11773	Pte	Noble A T	Sp
A 28775	Pte	Noon F J	A
A 11330	Pte	Norris R C	C
B 136901	Pte	O'Connor J E	D
A 11795	Pte	O'Donnell L M	Sp
A 11870	Pte	O'Donnell W J	C
A 11592	Pte	Offler L E	C
A 11020	Pte	Oliver C	Sp
A 11806	Pte	Oliver D	Sp
A 11134	Pte	Oliver L V	Sp
D 157510	Pte	Osborne D	B
A 50576	Pte	Pain J A	B
A 102887	Pte	Park C K	B
A 11238	Pte	Parkins W J	D



<del>A 65833</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Parkinson G H</del>	<del>HQ</del>	<i>To Residue</i>
A 11042	Pte	Partridge A J	Sp	
A 42301	Pte	Patterson D H	HQ	
A 104124	"	PAUL W. J.	D	
A 103079	Pte	Pawley K J	A	
A 57562	Pte	Penny K I	D	
C 32020	Pte	Perrin R	D	
A 11651	Pte	Philip E	Sp	
C 77937	Pte	Pickie L	D	
A 105558	Pte	Pike H M	D	
A 34994	Pte	Pilgrim B J	Sp	
A 102518	Pte	Pinsonneault M L	D	
B 127548	Pte	Plouffe B S	Sp	
A 66809	Pte	Pollock G R	D	
B 64563	Pte	Prevost L J	Sp	
A 11142	Pte	Prior A W	C	
A 11771	Pte	Pryke W S	Sp	
A 11237	Pte	Randall V K	C	
B 138006	Pte	Rainey W H	D	
B 43134	Pte	Rathier M A	B	
F 51529	"	RAWLING M.C.	D	
L 56607	Pte	Read E H	C	
<del>A 11231</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Redfern J</del>	<del>HQ</del>	<i>on course</i>
A 11338	Pte	Reid A G	D	
A 23050	Pte	Reid G	C	
A 11902	Pte	Reid H	C	
A 49872	Pte	Reissner D A	HQ	
A 116735	Pte	Renaud J E	D	
A 132261	Pte	Revill J	B	
A 105964	Pte	Reynolds C B	C	
C 102828	Pte	Richards G A	Sp	
A 11792	Pte	Richardson W J	Sp	
A 11999	Pte	Rintoul C M	A	
B 106635	Pte	Ritchie L	B	
A 11566	Pte	Roane M A	D	
A 105161	Pte	Robbins R L	D	
D 71502	Pte	Robertson J	B	



A 61756	Pte	Robinson C D	D
<del>A 11947</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Robinson E A</del>	<del>D</del> <i>To Residue</i>
A 82278	Pte	Robinson T H	B
A 105153	Pte	Robotham H	D
B 64509	Pte	Rock A G	HQ
B 77715	Pte	Rolston J W	D
B 103143	Pte	Rose D C	D
A 44703	Pte	Ruston L I	Sp
A 99752	Pte	Sampson H	HQ
A 11070	Pte	Sapwell C E	C
A 49953	Pte	Sawyer H J	A
A 82201	Pte	Schacht F	B
D 137473	Pte	Schacter M	B
A 103220	Pte	Schmidt D W	C
A 11931	Pte	Schmidt S C	C
A 11427	Pte	Schwartz F J	HQ
A 116651	Pte	Sci <del>560</del> owski S	D
H 195646	Pte	Scollie N	C
A 105042	Pte	Scott F H	B
B 131216	Pte	Scott J H	B
A 104179	Pte	Seaman W G	B
A 116458	Pte	Settingington L B	B
H 35632	Pte	Shattuck W W	HQ
C 43668	Pte	Shaver F H	B
A 116499	Pte	Shaw H	Sp
B 133016	Pte	Shearer J S L	B
A 11218	Pte	Shuter W G	Sp
A 11117	Pte	Siegner F H	HQ
E 52861	Pte	Sim C C	Sp
A 105586	"	SIMPSON W.P.	D
A 116577	Pte	Simeays G A J	D
B 59759	Pte	Simons J H	B
A 50052	Pte	Sitter K A	C
A 105835	Pte	Size R K	D
A 11880	Pte	Skerrit L A	B
A 11874	Pte	Sleightholm J A	HQ
A 11985	Pte	Smart K G	HQ



M 106025	Pte	Smart W C	C	
A 11886	Pte	Smith A J	SP	
A 105127	Pte	Smith E J	B	
C 38689	Pte	Smith D J	D	
B 64934	Pte	Smith D W	C	
A 11512	Pte	Smith G R	B	
B 132815	Pte	Smith J H	B	
B 133137	Pte	Smith J H	B	
<del>A 11204</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Smith T</del>	<del>C</del>	<del>← To Residue</del>
F 32109	Pte	Smith R D	D	
B 64522	Pte	Smith S E	SP	
A 56760	Pte	Smith W P	C	
B 56682	Pte	Smithson G M	C	
A 9782	Pte	Soloman W F	B	
A 11519	Pte	Solomon E C	C	
M 35529	Pte	Souter E T	SP	
A 11243	Pte	Souvie P	A	
B 39965	Pte	Spooner G	HIQ	
B 64550	Pte	Srigley M E	A	
D 26921	Pte	St Amour M A	C	
L 65067	Pte	St John J R	SP	
A 82202	Pte	St Louis L	SP	
A 11583	Pte	Stears R W	HIQ	
A 59443	Pte	Sterling G W	B	
H 195437	Pte	Storvold A	C	
A 105196	Pte	Steuernol M	B	
A 42123	Pte	Stewart A	C	
A 11256	Pte	Stewart W R	C	
A 11244	Pte	Stonham F	SP	
A 11629	Pte	Stoneman G K	HQ	
A 42088	Pte	Sulston R W	SP	
A 11963	Pte	Taborin A	C	
B 64565	Pte	Tavignot R C	SP	
A 11407	Pte	Taylor G	HIQ	
B 111554	Pte	Theodorff C W	HIQ	
<del>B 64514</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Thibault G P</del>	<del>B</del>	<del>→ To Residue</del>



D 167126	Pte	Thomas W H	D	
A 48559	Pte	Thompson D R	A	
A 11579	Pte	Tonsett J	HQ	
A 105321	Pte	Topping K C	D	
D 26422	Pte	Trickey J A J	D	
B 48957	Pte	Tribble J A	D	
A 49675	Pte	Trojek J P	A	
A 105013	Pte	Tuffield W R	B	
<del>A 11779</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Turcott E J</del>	<del>Sp</del>	<i>To Hosp</i>
A 11419	Pte	Turford W	HQ	
<del>B 133107</del>	<del>Pte</del>	<del>Turgeon H S</del>	<del>B</del>	<i>To Residue</i>
A 11137	Pte	Tyers W J	HQ	
C 34646	Pte	Van Dusen L H	D	
A 116795	Pte	Vanderbeck C W	D	
A 11956	Pte	Vertulia A J	C	
A 11337	Pte	Wakeford C A	B	
C 77803	Pte	Walker K E	B	
D 166997	Pte	Walker J R	C	
L 103350	Pte	Wanner A R	D	
C 34943	Pte	Ward C W	C	
A 105081	Pte	Waterfield F G N	B	
C 38574	Pte	Weaver H B	C	
A 11610	Pte	Weiss H W	B	
E 52745	Pte	Weiss T	HQ	
A 3564	Pte	Welch B E	C	
A 23405	Pte	Welch J R	C	
B 64486	Pte	Wells F R	C	
A 11953	Pte	Weston R L	Sp	
A 11699	Pte	Wheatley C R	D	
A 11038	Pte	Wheatley D	Sp	
B 134390	Pte	Wheatley R H	D	
B 46807	Pte	White H A	C	
A 10094	Pte	Whitehead H	HQ	
A 11946	Pte	Wichie H W	Sp	
B 77600	Pte	Wilcox C G	C	
A 11972	Pte	Williams C E	Sp	
B 132167	Pte	Williams T	D	



A 11992	Pte	Williams E	C
A 10076	Pte	Williams E K	B
B 114768	Pte	Williams P	C
B 77579	Pte	Williams R G	C
A 11832	Pte	Willmore F A	C
D 166417	Pte	Wilson E W	D
B 132606	Pte	Wilson H A	C
A 87273	Pte	Wilson R	B
A 103831	Pte	Wilton L B	A
A 42503	Pte	Winn E M	A
A 105143	Pte	Winter N G	C
A 105279	Pte	Woelfle H H	B
A 102697	Pte	Woltz E L	A
A 38146	Pte	Wood F B	BHq
A 116461	Pte	Wood J E	D
B 134857	Pte	Woodcock H W	D
A 11572	"	WOODHOUSE d.	SP
A 103333	Pte	Woods A J	B
B 132170	Pte	Woods J G	C
A 11969	Pte	Woods M J	Hq
A 11711	Pte	Wrenn C K	A
B 132847	Pte	Yates D J	C
F 65334	Pte	Yeadon W G	D
A 11316	Pte	Yeo M H	Sp
A 11864	Pte	Young R E	Sp
A 12027	Pte	Young R E	A
A 11660	"	Young W. F.	SP
A 116279	Pte	Zerny J M	B
B 77566	Pte	Zinkie A G	C
F 51132	Pte	Zwicker K W	A



ATTACHED WITHIN WAR ESTABLISHMENT

Capt Broadfoot T W L

Capt McCabe W J

Lieut Morgan A E

B 74745 Sgt Reeve A E

C 28750 A/Sgt Paul O M F

K 75999 Pte Craig W B

B 72614 L/Cpl Ireson W G

M 208 Pte Lavalley E

C 65348 Pte Spencer E E

L 22400 L/Cpl Thompson C A

OTHER ATTACHED PERSONNEL (NOT WITHIN W E)

Capt D C Smith

Supr E MacKenzie

B 81503 Cpl Hunter H

B 132470 Pte St Amand M G

B 98662 Pte Oatman E

M 63326 Pte Papineau R D

SPECIAL INCREMENT

Lieut Asbury D W

Lieut Rochon L J W

Lieut McCallum J T

Lieut Campbell R

Lieut Handford D W

Lieut Gallagher G A

Lieut Menard D B A

Lieut Dorion R J J A

D

REAR PARTYSpecial A.T.T.~~REAR~~ Major R.K. Ruddy (SP)

CAPT. J. Hemeltryk (C)

B 37909 C.S.M. HORNEY A. (SP)

B 45200 4/SIT CAMPBELL A. (C)



NOMINAL ROLL - OTHER RANKS

333/66/1st(2)

A 11148 CQMS Billings F L  
A 11049 CQMS Dyke C  
A 11629 CQMS Teather G  
A 11799 CQMS Grainger J N  
A 11881 CQMS Grose A C

A 11636 A/Sgt Bailey M H  
A 11013 Sgt Binnington H  
A 11523 Sgt Campbell W M  
A 11334 Sgt Carter H  
A 11083 A/Sgt Gibson A  
A 11694 Sgt Holst W D  
A 11367 Sgt Howe S L  
A 11559 A/Sgt Iles H B  
A 11014 Sgt Irwin J J  
A 11025 Sgt Marquis R O  
A 11139 Sgt McColl J J  
A 11118 Sgt Picott E O  
A 11344 Sgt Spears W A  
A 11023 Sgt Thompson H S  
A 11103 Sgt Williams A W  
A 11473 Sgt Wright H A  
A 11252 L/Sgt Baird W D  
A 11933 L/Sgt Beckner K S  
A 11279 L/Sgt Brooks J E  
A 11635 L/Sgt Cameron W T  
A 11789 L/Sgt Fraser W C  
A 11459 L/Sgt Hahn J R  
A 11463 L/Sgt Jessop S  
A 11597 L/Sgt Pendle W E  
A 11479 L/Sgt Rowe J M  
A 11141 L/Sgt Smith V R  
B 64537 L/Sgt Sampson R S  
A 11377 L/Sgt Welch T L  
A 11109 L/Sgt White H C

44

A 11414 A/Cpl Agnew O  
A 11041 Cpl Bannerman W J  
A 11224 A/Cpl Benner C A  
A 11742 A/Cpl Boyd C  
B 64579 A/Cpl Brown M F

A 4469 A/Cpl Culbert H W  
A 11233 Cpl Doxey F G  
A 11415 Cpl Doyle W A  
A 43025 A/Cpl Fisher E B  
A 11051 A/Cpl Gallagher W



Sheet 2

A 11066 Cpl Haras H C	A 11560 Pte Acton E B
A 11828 A/Cpl McKay T K	A 11530 Pte Akiwenzie E
A 11369 A/Cpl McKay W J	K 47865 Pte Adams R J
A 11113 Cpl Newman D A	A 11255 Pte Akiwenzie J E
A 11867 Cpl O'Donnell M B	A 11748 Pte Albers C
B 46805 Cpl Puckering L D	A 11800 Pte Aldis E J
A 11715 A/Cpl Sapwell A T	B 41645 Pte Anderson J E
A 11085 Cpl Schellenberger O G	B 64604 Pte Anderson J H
A 11951 Cpl Smith L C	A 11798 Pte Armstrong A
A 11802 A/Cpl Smith C M	A 42335 Pte Arnold R
B 73895 A/Cpl Wright M R	A 11431 Pte Atkinson S W A
A 11718 L/Cpl Binkle A H	A 11298 Pte Bailey J E
A 11706 L/Cpl Bryce A	A 11284 Pte Baillie A A
A 11781 L/Cpl Fawcett W T	A 11836 Pte Baillie W
A 11793 L/Cpl Flood G S	A 11166 Pte Baker F K
A 11659 L/Cpl Foreman J	A 11974 Pte Ballantyne W
A 4495 L/Cpl Gaidy H	A 11170 Pte Balls E
A 11297 L/Cpl Gresham H B	A 11399 Pte Barclay J A
A 11164 L/Cpl Hansford R W	A 22937 Pte Barr C K
A 11753 L/Cpl Hider R F	D 26636 Pte Bartlett J R
A 23096 L/Cpl Johnston W R	A 54660 Pte Battle W A
A 11474 L/Cpl Irwin W A	A 11903 Pte Baufeldt H
A 11588 L/Cpl Minzen C W	A 11398 Pte Baulk E E 77.3
A 11739 L/Cpl Mogk L	A 11116 Pte Beaton H J
B 64674 L/Cpl Mulligan F N	B 132612 Pte Beattie S B
A 11603 L/Cpl Nadjiwan C C	B 132822 Pte Beaumont C
A 3262 L/Cpl Noble L W	A 11177 Pte Bell J C
A 11076 L/Cpl Pengelly J H	A 11106 Pte Bevington A J
A 401 L/Cpl Prendergast W T M	A 11717 Pte Binkle E W
B 64511 L/Cpl Reid T S	B 42050 Pte Blackburn L G
A 11740 L/Cpl Sager R E	A 11136 Pte Blundell N R
A 11314 L/Cpl Sapwell F F	A 67832 Pte Belrose G E
A 11442 L/Cpl Saunders V D	A 11333 Pte Boddy H C
<del>XX56740XL/CplXEchoopXXEXE</del>	A 11386 Pte Brooks C
A 11569 L/Cpl Thompson J A C	A 11877 Pte Brumwell J
A 11408 L/Cpl Willis L	A 57958 Pte Buchan R
A 102276 Pte Abdo E	<del>A 52777 Pte Bart E A</del>
	A 11551 Pte Cameron F M



Sheet 3

A 11759	Pte	Casemore L G	A 11257	Pte	Ellis W
A 59992	Pte	Cassel F J	A 11146	Pte	Emm A D
A 11616	Pte	Charters B A	A 11624	Pte	Finch E R
A 11979	Pte	Chitovas M W	A 11708	Pte	Fisher D
A 11075	Pte	Cline J B	A 11289	Pte	Fletcher J
A 11825	Pte	Clutterbuck E	A 11794	Pte	Flood R P
A 11745	Pte	Coles W J	A 11659	"	Foreman J
A 11556	Pte	Connor I C	A 11097	Pte	Foskett J L
D 71440	Pte	Corbett A H	A 23047	Pte	Fountain R L
A 11201	Pte	Cossey J H	F 60172	Pte	Gallant E B
A 11857	Pte	Cosstick W T G	A 11993	Pte	Gambling L A
A 11827	Pte	Craine F O	A 50574	Pte	Gooding V E
A 11663	Pte	Crawford J B	A 11383	Pte	Goodwin D H
C 58159	Pte	Cropper A S	A 59789	Pte	Gowing L O
A 11574	Pte	Cross A C	A 11524	Pte	Graham N L
A 11301	Pte	Culbert M J	A 11434	Pte	Grainger J H
A 11890	Pte	Davies W B	A 11883	Pte	Grasby A W
D 26663	Pte	Dawson H G	A 11856	Pte	Greensides W E
A 116764	Pte	Day G A	A 11102	Pte	Guymer R
C 40025	Pte	Desjardine E	A 11068	Pte	Haldane A D
B 37894	Pte	Desjardine J	A 11814	Pte	Hall J W
A 11225	Pte	Dewey L J	A 11547	Pte	Hanagan J
A 11228	Pte	Dickson M W	A 11888	Pte	Hansford W E
B 64491	Pte	Dingillo T J	A 11336	Pte	Harwood S J
A 11945	Pte	Doerr A S	A 11212	Pte	Hass L G
A 11662	Pte	Doig J	A 11082	Pte	Headley W J M
A 11910	Pte	Douglas G W	A 11261	Pte	Hepburn K C
A 28787	Pte	Douglas R J	A 11264	Pte	Hepburn M J
A 23111	Pte	Drouillard H J	A 11444	Pte	Hewitt C W
A 11039	Pte	Duley K	A 11760	Pte	Hicks R A
A 105499	Pte	Dunseith L V L	A 11609	Pte	Holloway S F
A 23090	Pte	Durham J W	A 42266	Pte	Honsberger H C
A 11140	Pte	Eglington A A	B 103153	Pte	Hood J D
A 104108	Pte	Elliott C B	B 133396	Pte	Hookham E S
A 11269	Pte	Ellis F J	A 11145	Pte	Hoskin T J
			A 11703	Pte	Howlett W J
			A 11776	Pte	Hoyland A



Sheet 4

A 11849	Pte	Humphrey H R	A 11210	Pte	Melville A
A 11791	Pte	Hurlock J E A	A 11829	Pte	Millar A E
C 5951	Pte	Hutley G	A 11568	Pte	Milne S A
A 11752	Pte	Inson J H	B 133014	Pte	Moore L A
A 11079	Pte	Iredale O C	C 102804	Pte	Murray D S
A 11631	Pte	Isaac C G	A 54668	"	McKinnel J.
A 11096	Pte	Jones A	E 106613	Pte	McDonald T C
A 11532	Pte	Jones F A	A 11968	Pte	McEachern W J
A 11105	Pte	Jones J H	A 11094	Pte	McFarlane T
M 29112	Pte	Karchut J	A 54585	Pte	McGhee G S
A 11851	Pte	Kieswatter H W J	A 50527	Pte	McIntyre W
B 64530	Pte	Kingston W J	A 11518	"	McLeod J C.
A 11380	Pte	Kirk E C	B 64499	Pte	McMillen A H D
A 56866	Pte	Kroeker H	M 65774	Pte	McMullen O G
C 58518	Pte	Lacasse R J 260	A 20460	Pte	McWhinney E T
A 59471	Pte	Larabee A C	B 17980	Pte	Nadjiwan W F
A 11817	Pte	Lasenby H A	A 11111	Pte	Near C S
A 11811	Pte	Layden A W	A 11976	Pte	Near L F
D 26340	Pte	Lee H M	A 11713	Pte	Near M L
B 52943	Pte	Lee R W	A 12022	Pte	Neve J A
A 11948	Pte	Leonard A E	A 11331	Pte	Nicholls J W
A 11364	Pte	Levi W E J	M 65910	Pte	Nicodemus H R
A 11930	Pte	Liddle F B	A 11770	Pte	Noble A T
A 42269	Pte	Lidstone R N	A 11795	Pte	O'Donnell L M
A 11786	Pte	Littlejohn W J	A 11870	Pte	O'Donnell W J
A 37872	Pte	Longhurst F R	A 11020	Pte	Oliver C
A 11359	Pte	Lyons L J	A 11806	Pte	Oliver D
A 68247	Pte	Mack M H	A 11134	Pte	Oliver L V
C 43732	Pte	MacLaren W J R	A 11042	Pte	Partridge A J
A 56984	Pte	MacLintock J W F	A 42301	Pte	Patterson D H
A 11084	Pte	Maddess B H	A 104124	Pte	Paul W J
A 11647	Pte	Maddess L F	A 57562	Pte	Penny K I
B 77231	Pte	Marquis A	A 11651	Pte	Philip E
A 11636	Pte	Martindale A	A 34994	Pte	Pilgrim B J
A 11443	Pte	Maslen H G	B 127548	Pte	Flouffe B S
			B 64563	Pte	Prevost L J
			A 11771	Pte	Pryke W S
			B 43134	Pte	Rathier M A

73



A 11902 Pte Reid H	A 11629 Pte Stoneman G K
A 132261 Pte Revill J	A 42088 Pte Sulston R W
C 102828 Pte Richards G A	B 64565 Pte Tavignot R C
A 11792 Pte Richardson W J	B 111554 Pte Thedoriff C W
A 11999 Pte Rintoul C M	A 48559 Pte Thompson D H
A 11466 Pte Roane M A	A 11250 Pte Thompson H F
A 61756 Pte Robinson C D	A 11419 Pte Turford W
B 64509 Pte Rock A G	A 11137 Pte Tyers W J
A 44703 Pte Ruston L I	A 11337 Pte Wakeford C A 300
A 99752 Pte Sampson H	A 11610 Pte Weiss H W
D 137473 Pte Schacter M	A 11953 Pte Weston R L
A 11427 " Schwartz 79.	A 11699 Pte Wheatley C R
B 131216 Pte Scott J H	A 11038 Pte Wheatley D
A 104179 Pte Seaman W G	A 11946 Pte Wichie H W
A 116458 Pte Settingington L B	A 11972 Pte Williams C E
M 35632 Pte Shattuck W W	A 10076 Pte Williams E K
B 133016 Pte Shearer J S L	A 103333 Pte Woods A J
A 11218 Pte Shuter W G	A 11316 Pte Yeo M H
A 11117 Pte Siegner F H	A 11864 Pte Young R E
E 52864 Pte Sim C C	A 11660 Pte Young W F
B 59759 Pte Simons J H	B 74745 Sgt Reeve A E (RCOC)
A 11880 Pte Skerrit L A	E 75999 A/Sgt Craig W B
A 11874 Pte Sleightholm J A	B 72614 L/Cpl Ireson W G
A 11985 Pte Smart K G	M 208 Pte Lavalley E
A 11886 Pte Smith A J	C 65348 Pte Spencer E E
A 11512 Pte Smith G R	L 22400 L/Cpl Thompson C A
B 132815 Pte Smith J R	B 132470 Pte St Amand M C
B 133137 Pte Smith J H	B 98662 Pte Oatman E
B 64522 Pte Smith S E	M 63326 Pte Papineau R D
A 9782 Pte Solomon W F	
A 11519 Pte Solomon E C	
C 65348 " Spencer E E	
B 39965 Pte Spooner G	
L 65067 Pte St John J R	
A 82202 Pte St Louis L	
A 11583 Pte Stears R W	
A 11244 Pte Stoneham F	



Subject:- Exercise 'HARLEQUIN'

Ref: E.32/7/RC.4.

To:- H.Q., 1 Cdn Corps.  
 M.C.L.O. 1 Cdn Corps (Major W.S.Mounteney M.C.)  
 H.Q., 5 Cdn Armd Div.  
 M.C.L.O. 5 Cdn Armd Div (Capt. W. R.Clark)  
 M.C. Assembly Area 'A'  
 M.C. Assembly Area 'C'

From:- M. C. Salisbury District.

1. Under authority 115/Tables/1/Q(M) dated 9 Sep 43, personnel and vehicles of Serials shown on Movement Tables attached (Sheets 12 - 16) will move by road from Concentration Areas to Reception Sub-Areas.
2. Units will send forward Advance Parties 4 hrs ahead of the expected times of arrival of convoys at Reception Sub-Areas. Each Advance Party will include 50% Unit Cooks who will travel in one vehicle and will report to the Camp Commandant, Reception Sub-Area on arrival.
3. Units will make their own way to the S.P. as indicated on the Road Movement Tables. Care will be taken to ensure that Unit Vehicles are marshalled in ample time to allow the head of each complete convoy to pass the S.P. at the appointed time.
4. It is essential that the timings given are strictly adhered to. No short halt will be observed during these moves.
5. The convoy number will be chalked on the front of the leading vehicle (which will carry a blue flag) and on the rear of the last vehicle (which will carry a green flag) - NOT to be a L.A.D. Vehicle.
6. Serial 2136- Marching Personnel.  
 T.C.Vs will be provided by O.i/c Transport, R.A.S.C, Hampshire. They will report to Unit's location, Bighton: Wood M.R.062554 at least one hour before Convoy Sep/S/778 leaves its S.P. T.C.Vs will move off with this convoy.
7. Serials 333 and 334 (Convoy Sep/S/775) and 335 (Convoy Sep/S/779)  
 Tp carrying tpt of Serial 359 will carry personnel of the above Serials.
8. It will be noted that Convoys Sep/S/776/777 will travel at 20 M.I.2.H.
9. Ack. *ack*  
*1950 hrs 28 Sep.*  
*over*

Salisbury.  
 RGD/CB.  
 9 Sep 43.

T.O.O. 1615

*Swinden*  
 Major, D.A.Q.M.G.(M).

## Distribution :-

Rep.D.Mov.  
 Q(M) Sn Comd.  
 A.P.M., T.C.  
 All Serials on Road Movement Tables.  
 160 Pro Coy, Winchester.  
 O.i/c Transport, R.A.S.C., Hampshire.  
 M.C.L.O. Hants & D.District. (Lieut.W.S.Politzer)  
 M.C.L.O. Hants Sub-District. (Major E.G.Boucher).



S E C R E T

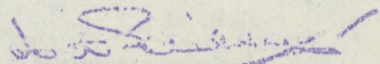
4-5-4/A

HQ 5 Cdn Armd Div

9 Sep 43

EXERCISE "HARLEQUIN"

Serial No 333 will be responsible for  
coord of forming-up areas and mov to SP of all units in  
Convoy No 776.

  
(H A Phillips) Maj

for AA&QMG 5 Cdn Armd Div



From:- Movement Control Salisbury District.  
Tel:- Salisbury 4221 Ext 5 and 23.

Exercise "HARLEQUIN."

SECRET.

Date:- .....9.Sep.43.....

Instructions for Movement by Road.

To Assembly Area "C"

Sheet No. 13.

Convoy No	Serial	Unit	From S.P.	Time past S.P.		Offrs	O.Rs	No of Vehs.	To R.C.R.P.	Time past RCRP	
				Head	Tail					Head	Tail
	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(j)	(k)	(l)
Sep/S/ 775 Fast	308	HQ., 11 Cdn Inf Bde	Barton Stacey X Rds 872582	1045 1111	1137 10 Sep	-	49	10	R.C.R.P.(C.5) Rd Junc 903492	1150 10 Sep	1216
	457	73 L.A.D.					13	3			
	333	Perth Regt					680	53			
	334	Cape Breton Regt					686	53			
	359	2 Tpt Fls Armd Div Tps Coy (less 1 Det)					73	44			
Sep/S/ 776 Slow	333	Perth Regt	-do-	1147 10 Sep	1158 10 Sep	-	81	27	(Carriers) " ) -do-	1235 10 Sep	1246
	334	Cape Breton Regt					75	25			
							156	52			

Route: S.P. X Rds 872582 - Rd Junc 916500 - Rd Junc 907504 - R.C.R.P.(C.5) 903492

Fast: 25 MI2H.  
Speed: Slow: 20 MI2H Density: 30 V.T.M. Degree of lighting permitted:

T.O.O. 1615

*P.W. Kinder*  
Major, D.A.Q.M.G.(M),  
Movement Control Salisbury District.



PROFORMA "A"

Serial No. .... 333 ..... Time of Arrival ..... 1150 ..... Unit PERTH R.

Your Fit. Des. are.....

Your Dining Hall is..... DINING GROUP 1.

Your Next Meal is at..... 1240

Your Vehicles Standing Nos. are..... YELLOW PARK 14-66.

Camp "HQ" is at Hut No.40 (South end of camp).

A Liaison Officer of your serial will report to Camp HQ, IMMEDIATELY  
~~Hour of your arrival~~, and remain there.

You will attend conference at Hut 33 (South end of Camp) when  
 called for by your Liaison Officer.

One Officer of your Serial will draw Blankets from Hut No.....  
 At.....

Appx



.....(Signature).

*Officer i/c 2nd Echelon G.H.Q.*  
(Theatre of War.....).



Instructions to Unit Commanders.      Before leaving  
Reception Area.

On arrival in Marshalling Sub Area all your men except drivers and one or two guides to help park vehicles, must be ready dressed so that they can debus at once and march to camp without wasting time.

Leave an officer i/c your vehicles so that he can supervise waterproofing assisted by R.E.M.E.

Drivers will be relieved for meals later.

As Serial Commanders you will get instructions on arrival - Don't debus until you are told.

You will be between 12 and 24 hours in the Marshalling Area.



VERY IMPORTANT

TO ALL UNIT COMMANDERS

Unit Commanders are requested to prepare accurate strength returns of both personnel and vehicles according to destination camp locations. This will be handed to M.C. representative at S.P.

*A.B. Gockall Lt.* ..... Capt R.E.  
Reception Sub Area 'C'5



Exercise 'Harlequin'

SECRET

Form 2A

Folio No. DT/27/5

Date 9 SEP 43

Time 2330 hrs.

To:- OC Perth Regt.

SHEET TWO.

From:- M.C. Reception S/Area "C 5"

1. Your unit has been allocated to craft as indicated below. This supersedes any previous instructions regarding sub-division.

2. All detachments listed below will be prepared to move at 30 minutes notice from ..... hrs.

3. You will nominate parties to the strengths shown and ensure that a responsible Officer or N.C.O. is in charge of each. This Officer or N.C.O. will be responsible for seeing that every man in his party knows his craft serial number and that this number is chalked on the offside of each vehicle in his craft serial.

4. Blank forms are attached to be completed and handed to Os. i/c Craft Parties.

4. Blank forms are attached to be completed and

Unit Mob Serial	Unit	Craft Serial No.	Composition of Craft Party					Reception Camp Location	Remarks	
			Marching Party	Vehicle Party			M/Cs			B/Cs
				Personnel	Vehicles	by Types				
a	b	c	d	e	f	g	h	j	k	
333	Perth Regt.	69/LST(2)	110					Hursley		
		91/LCI(L)	200							

A.B. Brockatt Lt. RE  
Reception S/Area "C 5"

A.B. Brockalt Lt. RE  
M.C. Reception S/Area "C 5"

File

310  
251  
200  
761



Exercise 'Harlequin'

SECRET

Form 2A

Folio No 21/27/4

Date 9 SEP 43

Time 2320

SHEET ONE.

To: OC Perth Regt.

From: M.C. Reception S/Area "C 5"

1. Your unit has been allocated to craft as indicated below. This supersedes any previous instructions regarding sub-division.

2. All detachments listed below will be prepared to move at 30 minutes notice from ..... hrs.

3. You will nominate parties to the strengths shown and ensure that a responsible Officer or N.C.O. is in charge of each. This Officer or N.C.O. will be responsible for seeing that every man in his party knows his craft serial number and that this number is chalked on the offside of each vehicle in his craft serial.

4. Blank forms are attached to be completed and handed to Os. i/c Craft Parties.

4. Blank forms are attached to be completed and returned.										
Unit Mob Serial a	Unit b	Craft Serial No. c	Composition of Craft Party						Reception Camp Location j	Remarks k
			Marching Party d	Personnel e	Vehicle Party		M/Cs g	B/Cs h		
					Vehicles by Types f					
333	Perth Regt.	66/LST(2)	200	160	Carriers	27	32	23	Hursley	1 Carrier 3 O.R.
					Guns	6				
					15cwt	5				
					3 ton lorries	3				
					Cars 5cwt	9				
					Cars 4 str	1				
					30 cwt	10				
					8 cwt	7				
						6				
		65/LST(2) ✓	51	40	15cwt	10				
		67/LST(2) ✓			30cwt	2				
A.B Crockett Lt. RE. M.C. Reception S/Area "C 5"										

*A.B. Crockett Lt. RE.*  
M.C. Reception S/Area "C 5"

File



Exercise 'Harlequin'

SECRET

Craft Serial No 69LST(2)

Form 3A  
Folio No D+1/T2/6.

To:- Perth Regt

Date .....

From:- M.C. Reception Sub-Area "C 5"

Time .....

1. Craft Parties as shown on Form 2A Folio No. D+1/T2/5... will form up on their own markers at S.P. at ..1510.....hrs 10..Sep.. prepared to move to .....Broadlands..... Camp, Marshalling Sub Area.

2. Dis P. will be .....794411.....

3. Route for vehicles will be .....Standard.....

Speed ....30..... M.I. 2.H      Density ....30..... V.T.M.

4. Marching personnel will travel in 17-3 ton lorries of Serial 359/69/LST(2) Armd Div Tps Coy and will report to Embussing point at 1445hrs

A.G. Crockett Lt AE  
M.C. Reception Sub Area "C 5"

Copy to:-

File



Exercise 'Harlequin'

SECRET

Craft Serial Nos 66/1ST(2)  
67/1ST(2)  
91/LCI(L)

Form 3A  
Folio No D+1/2T/5...

To:-O.C.Perth Regt

Date ..10 Sep 43

From:- M.C. Reception Sub-Area "C 5"

Time ..0400

1. Craft Parties as shown on Form 2A Folio No. D+1/2T/4... will form up on their own markers at S.P. at ..1425.....hrs 10 Sep 43 prepared to move to .....Toothill..... Camp, Marshalling Sub Area.

2. Dis P. will be .....820378.....

3. Route for vehicles will be Standard.....

Speed .....30..... M.I. 2.H Density .....30..... V.T.M.

4. 16 T.C.V's are being provided for the conveyance of personnel therefore Craft Party 91/LCI(L) will form up at Embussing point at 1400hrs  
66/1ST(2) } Marching Party.

*A.B. Crockett 26 RE*

M.C. Reception Sub Area "C 5"

Copy to:- C.M.P.(T.C.)  
File



Exercise 'Harlequin'

SECRET

Craft Serial No. 65/Lst(2)

Form 3A  
Folio No D+1/T2/4.

To:- O.C.Perth Regt

Date 10 Sep 43

From:- M.C. Reception Sub-Area "C 5"

Time 0400

1. Craft Parties as shown on Form 2A Folio No D+1/T2/4. .... will form up on their own markers at S.P. at 1420. .... hrs 10. Sep. prepared to move to ... Chilworth ..... Camp, Marshalling Sub Area.

2. Dis P. will be ..... 843387 .....

3. Route for vehicles will be .....

Speed ... 30. .... M.I. 2.H      Density ..... 30. .... V.T.M.

4. Marching Personnel to travel in 7 3 Ton vehicles of serial 359/68/Lst(2) Armd Div Tps Coy and will report to Embussing point at 1400 hrs.

*A.B. Cockatt Lt. RE*

M.C. Reception Sub Area "C 5"

Copy to:- C.M.P.(T.C)  
File



SECRET

Exercise 'Harlequin'

To:-

From:-

*Tipler*

Form 2B

1. You will be O. i/c/N.C.O. i/c Craft Party forming part of Craft  
Serial...*69/187(2)*.....

2. Your Craft Party consists of:-

Offrs.	O.R's	Vehs by Types	M/Cs	B/Cs
a	b	c	d	e
<i>110</i>		<i>17 3 Tow</i>		

3. You will be at 30 mins notice to move from.....hrs.

4. You will instruct the personnel under your command not to disperse at any time without permission and when this is granted you must know exactly where any individual can be found.

5. On arrival at Marshalling S/Area you will receive a warning order regarding further movement.

Time.....

O.C. ....

Date.....



SECRET

Exercise 'Harlequin'

To:-

From:-

*Why to*

Form 2B

1. You will be O. i/c/N.C.O. i/c Craft Party forming part of Craft Serial...*91/101(13)*.....

2. Your Craft Party consists of:-

Offrs.	O.R's	Vehs by Types	M/Cs	B/Cs
a	b	c	d	e
<i>8</i>	<i>192</i>	<i>16 TCUs</i>		

3. You will be at 30 mins notice to move from.....hrs.

4. You will instruct the personnel under your command not to disperse at any time without permission and when this is granted you must know exactly where any individual can be found.

5. On arrival at Marshalling S/Area you will receive a warning order regarding further movement.

Time.....

O.C.....

Date.....



SECRET

Exercise 'Harlequin'

To:-

*O C putf*

From:-

Form 2B

1. You will be O. i/c/N.C.O. i/c Craft Party forming part of Craft  
Serial.....*66/1ST(2)*.....

2. Your Craft Party consists of:-

Ofprs.	O.R's	Vehs by Types	M/Cs	B/Cs
a	b	c	d	e
<i>360 all ready</i>		Carriers	32	23
		Guns		
		15 CWT		
		3 Tonners		
		Cars 5 CWT		
		Cars 4 Str.		
		30 CWT		
		8 CWT	7	

3. You will be at 30 mins notice to move from.....hrs.

4. You will instruct the personnel under your command not to disperse at any time without permission and when this is granted you must know exactly where any individual can be found.

5. On arrival at Marshalling S/Area you will receive a warning order regarding further movement.

Time.....

O.C. ....

Date.....



SECRET

Exercise 'Harlequin'

To:-

From:-

*Transfer*

Form 2B

1. You will be O. i/c/N.C.O. i/c Craft Party forming part of Craft  
Serial.....*67/LST(2)*.....

2. Your Craft Party consists of:-

Offrs.	O.R's	Vehs by Types		M/Cs	B/Cs
a	b	c		d	e
<i>4</i> <i>8</i>	<i>36</i> <i>32</i>	15 CWT 30 CWT	10 2		

3. You will be at 30 mins notice to move from.....hrs.

4. You will instruct the personnel under your command not to disperse at any time without permission and when this is granted you must know exactly where any individual can be found.

5. On arrival at Marshalling S/Area you will receive a warning order regarding further movement.

Time.....

O.C. ....

Date.....



SECRET

Exercise 'Harlequin'

To:-

From:-

Form 2B

1. You will be O. i/c/N.C.O. i/c Craft Party forming part of Craft  
Serial..65/LST(2).....

2. Your Craft Party consists of:-

Offrs.	O.R's	Vehs by Types	M/Cs	B/Cs
a	b	c	d	e
2	49	7 V5 Ton		

3. You will be at 30 mins notice to move from.....hrs.

4. You will instruct the personnel under your command not to disperse  
at any time without permission and when this is granted you must know  
exactly where any individual can be found.

5. On arrival at Marshalling S/Area you will receive a warning order  
regarding further movement.

Time.....

O.C.....

Date.....

359/68/LST(2)



Maj. Andrews

Folio No. 7.

Date 10 Sept 43

Time .....

From: M.C. Marshalling Sub Area

1. You have been selected as C.C. Tps for Craft Serial No. 333/66 L.S.T.(2)...

2. Your serial consists of the following Craft Parties:-

Serial Unit Craft No.	Unit or Sub-Unit	Location	Total Strength	Vehs by Type	A/Cs	B/Cs
a	b	c	d	e	f	g
333/66 LST(2)	Perth Regt.	10-42 (M) Tents. +36. Vehicle - Standings. 1 - 68.	360. { 200 - M 160 - V	Carriers 27 Guns 6 15 cwt 5 3 ton lorriers 3 Cars 5 cwt 9 Cars 4 Seaters 1 30 cwt 10 8 cwt 7 Total. 68	32	23

3. You will contact the Officers or N.C.Os i/c each Craft Party, collect A.F.W 5169 or A.F.W 3060, and check that strengths are as indicated, any divergency to be reported to this H.Q. immediately.

This form to be handed to M.C. Rep at R.C.R.P.

Sydney C. Bell 1st Lt. D.C.  
M.C. Marshalling Sub Area

Received By: T. D. Bell 1st Lt. D.C.

Time 10.05... Date 11. Sept 43...



## INFORMATION FORM 'A'

TO OC. SecSERIAL NO. 66/1stSTRENGTH..... OFFRS..... O/Rs..... TOTALS 360TIME DUE TO ARRIVE..... 1444 / 10 SipsYOUR TENT NOS O/Rs..... 1 - 36..... Officers.....YOUR DINING TENTS..... 1, 2 & 3.....YOUR VEHICLE STANDINGS..... 1 - 68.....YOUR BLANKETS WILL BE DRAWN FROM CAMP H.Q. AT..... 1715..... HRSYOUR LANDING RATIONS WILL BE DRAWN FROM CAMP H.Q. AT..... ~~1515~~ 1730..... HRS.YOUR MEAL TIMES AS FOLLOWS..... TEA..... 1630.......... B'FAST..... 0700.......... DINNER..... 1230.....

ANY QUERIES ?..... ASK AT CAMP H.Q.

Toot Hill Camp.....

Camp Commandant..

Capt.



NGS. FORM 'A'. FORM 'B'. TIME OUT. SPARE.

INFORMATION FORM 'A'

080

TA

0700

2 1997

1830

DINNER



11. Sept. 43.

66

SERIAL.	Relief for Drivers.	Blankets.	Break- Fast.	Embus.	Check Point.	Start Point.	
Vehicle							
66. Park.		09.30.	---	10.15.	10.32.	10.42.	
Marching							
66. Personnel.		09.30.	---	11.15.	11.27.	11.37.	
Vehicle							
67. Park.		10.00.	---	10.35.	10.50.	11.00.	
Marching							
67. Personnel.		10.00.	---	11.30.	11.47.	11.57.	
91/ L.C.I.		14.00.	---	16.30.	16.42.	16.52.	



Exercise 'Harlequin'

SECRET

Form 4A

To:- O.C. Craft Serial 66 (Major Andrews)

Folio No 7/38

Date 11 Sep 43

From:- M.C. Marshalling Sub-Area

Time 1000

1. Craft Serial 66 LST(2) will report to S.P. at 11-37 (M) hrs  
11 Sep 43 prepared to move to Transit Area.

2. Transit Area R.C.R.P. will be 853353 at 11-50

3. Route for vehicles will be 830 400 to 853353

Speed 30 M.I.2.H. Density 30 V.T.M.

4. Craft Serial consists of personnel and vehicles as shown on Form 4B.  
Folio 7 Serial will move strictly in accordance with  
the details shown.

K. Leggett  
M.C. Marshalling Sub-Area

RECEIVED:- Major Andrews

DATE:- 11 Sep 43



Instructions to Serial Commanders. Before leaving  
Marshalling Area.

(1) Tell your men to have their mugs handy - Tea will be issued on arrival in Transit Area to drink with your bag ration.

(2) From the time you reach Transit Area you must be prepared for orders to move at short notice.

As soon as you have parked get on with any immediate repairs and check your petrol so as to be ready with your demands when Petrol Lorry reaches you.

Final waterproofing will be done at the Docks.

Orders to move may be given to you by a Private Soldier either belonging to Movement or Traffic Control Staff. Act on his orders which come from Movement Control.

Don't allow your men to converse with civilians -  
Remember Security is vital.

When parked, no one will leave their vehicles except to go to latrines.

Marching Troops will debus at R.C.R.P. and march to Transit Area buildings (15 min). From there to Docks is approx 2 miles.



# Standing Orders for Officers Commanding Troops on Ships or Craft

(Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage).

Provisional for Exercise 'HARLEQUIN'

## Issue

1. These orders covering the responsibilities of O.C. Troops will be issued in the Marshalling sub area to Officers concerned.

## General.

2. Officers Commanding Troops on Ships and Crafts will be appointed as follows:-
  - (a) Permanent O.C. Troops on board certain LSIs and LSPs by War Office Q(M)2b.-
  - (b) O.C. Troops landing craft and ships, M.T. Ships and M.T. Coaster Gps in the assault or follow-up - as detailed by Formation H.Qs. in the Landing Tables.
  - (c) O.C. Troops landing craft and ships, M.T. Ships and M.T. Coaster Gps in the build-up -- by M.C. Assembly Area.

In all cases where an O.C. Troops is appointed to a M.T. Coaster Gp by M.C. Assembly Area, the appointment of an O.C. Troops to individual coasters will be made by Coast M.C.

3. The following orders will apply to ALL O.C. Troops with the exception that where there is a permanent O.C. Troops on board (see para 2(a)- the latter will assume the responsibilities enumerated in paras 16 to 25 inclusive O.C. Troops appointed under para 2(b) above will however retain operational control of the troops embarked while on board.

A.M.L.Os. (Ship) or permanent ships adjutants may be appointed to certain of the larger personnel ships, in the assault and follow up. These officers will be available to assist O.C. Troops in the allocation of personnel to accommodation and in disembarkation, whether by the LCAs carried by the ships in accordance with landing tables or by a ferry service of minor landing craft. A.M.L.Os. (Ship) or ships adjutants will also be available to assist O.C. Troops in the administration and discipline of troops on board.

## Responsibilities prior to movement.

4. O.C. Troops appointed to a particular ship or craft or coaster Gp will, immediately on receipt of these orders, take command of the several ship or craft parties which constitute his ship, craft or group load.
5. He will be responsible for the maintenance of discipline and administration of all ship or craft parties under his command irrespective of the unit or units comprising these parties.
6. O.C. Troops will ensure that each man of his ship, craft or group load, before leaving the Marshalling Sub Area, is in possession of an emergency ration, a 48 hour landing ration and a water sterilizing outfit.

He will also ensure that each man is given hot tea and a bagged meal for consumption in the Transit Area.

7. He will be responsible for collecting A.Fs.W. 5169 and A.Fs.W. 3060 where applicable, from each O. i/c or NCO i/c ship or craft party when marshalled. He will ensure that these documents are correctly made out in accordance with the instructions contained in "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)" Chaps VII and IX, and that all vehicles of his ship or craft parties have the vehicle weight and dimension card affixed.

8. O.C. Troops will take all possible precautions to ensure that there is no infringement of the security instructions contained in "Standing Instructions for the Movement of Units and Drafts Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)" Chapter V.



### Move to Transit Area.

9. During the move of his ship or craft load from Marshalling Camps to Transit Area, O.C. Troops will be responsible to the convoy Commander for the march discipline and for the protection of his convoy.

10. He will report the arrival of his craft or ship load at the Transit Area R.C.R.P. to Movement Control where ~~documents (see para 5) will be checked.~~

*that personnel leave with their vehicles and*

11. O.C. Troops will ensure that all necessary preparations for embarkation are carried out in the Transit Area as laid down in "Standing Instructions for Movement Overseas (Combined Operations - Short Sea Voyage)" Chapter X.

### Embarkation.

12. He will be responsible that any instructions issued by the embarkation staff in regard to procedure for embarkation are complied with.

13. O.C. Troops will ensure that any late adjustments or amendments to the allocation to his ship or craft are correctly recorded on A.F.W. 5169 or A.F.W. 3060. One copy of A.F.W. 5169 and where applicable A.F.W. 3060 for the complete ship or craft load will be handed by O.C. Troops to the E.S.O. before embarkation.

14. He will ascertain from the E.S.O. the location of shelters, First Aid Posts and Gas Cleansing Centres, and will supplement any AA defence of the points of embarkation as may be required.

15. Owing to the danger of fire from petrol in vehicle tanks no smoking will be permitted on board or on the quayside or hard during loading of ships or craft carrying vehicles.

16. O.C. Troops will take over the sea passage rations and check that reserve rations for consumption in an emergency have been placed on board.

17. The order in which vehicles are to be driven on to craft and ships will be agreed by the Naval Commanding Officer of the craft or ship and the Embarkation Staff Officer at the point of Embarkation. The supervision of the drivers during the embarkation is the responsibility of O.C. Troops in consultation with the Embarkation Staff Officer.

18. On the request of the Naval Commanding Officer or STO, O.C. Troops will provide any assistance required in securing and lashing of vehicles within the holds of craft or ships.

19. The Naval Commanding Officer, Coxswain Commanding craft or ship or Master of the vessel, is responsible for the co-ordination of the AA defence of the ship, but before sailing O.C. Troops will agree with Naval Commanding Officer or Master measures for supplementing the fire of the vessels own weapons by the AA weapons of the troops on board.

20. O.C. Troops will ensure that all personnel to embark are in possession of life belts and that these are worn at all times during the sea passage. Before sailing O.C. Troops will make contact with Naval Officer Commanding or Master of the vessel and ascertain from him.

(a) Emergency Stations.

(b) Number of lifeboats, rafts, floats and other Life saving apparatus and their capacity.

(c) Signal for emergency.

He will ensure that all personnel on board are allocated to specific emergency stations, rafts, floats and other L.S.A. and are aware of the location of these stations and any emergency signals.

### Passage.

21. Naval Commanding Officers or coxswains commanding H.M. Ships or Craft and Masters of vessels of the Merchant Navy are always in command of the vessel and



its load and are solely responsible for the safety and control of their vessels.

22. O.C. Troops will be responsible to the Naval Commanding Officer or the Master of the vessel for the discipline and administration of all military and RAF personnel embarked.

23. Conditions on board, especially in the case of ships and craft carrying vehicles, will not always be comfortable. In LCTs all personnel, and in MT Coasters and MT Ships, many personnel will have no accommodation other than on deck or in the holds of the vessel and the cabs of their vehicles. Accommodation in LCI, LSI and LST which are fitted to carry personnel, will however be more comfortable, though for operational reasons these vessels will almost certainly be crowded and O.C. Troops in consultation with the appropriate officers on board will be required to see that the best possible arrangements are made for the feeding and resting of troops. In H.M. Ships and larger craft the first Lieutenant and in Merchant Navy Ships the First Officer will normally deal with matters of accommodation and administration on board.

24. O.C. Troops will be responsible in consultation with the Commanding Officer or Master for the establishment of medical aid posts (on the larger ships carrying medical personnel) to deal with casualties and in the case of small ships and craft equipped with first aid boxes and dressings, will ensure that the location of these facilities is known to personnel trained in first aid duties.

25. Smoking will only be permitted on LCI and personnel ships on the instructions of Naval Commanding Officer or Master of the vessel. Smoking will not however be permitted on craft or ships carrying vehicles owing to the risk of fire from petrol in vehicle tanks. O.C. Troops will therefore contact Naval Commanding Officers or Masters of vessels and ascertain any orders, he may have regarding smoking, black out, etc, and will ensure that any such orders are strictly complied with.

26. He will provide such lookouts, sentries and fatigues from his troops as may be required by Naval Commanding Officer or Master of the vessel.

#### Disembarkation.

27. In the case of ships and craft designed to discharge direct to beaches the Naval Commanding Officer will inform O.C. Troops when there is no more than the maximum depth of water through which water-proofed vehs can wade. O.C. Troops will then give the orders for vehicles to drive off.

It is essential that ships and craft are discharged with the minimum of delay, and O.C. Troops will render all possible assistance to achieve this end.

28. O.C. Troops will hand to the Military Landing Staff the copies of A.F.W. 5169 and A.F.W. 3060 relative to his ship or craft load, corrected for any casualties which may have occurred during the passage.

29. O.C. Troops will remain in command of the ship and craft parties constituting his ship or craft load until he has been relieved of his responsibility by the Military Landing Staff or until all parties have arrived in the Beach Transit Area.



P R 4-0-9  
Perth Regiment C A  
2 Sep 43

TRG DIRECTIVE PERIOD 5-11 Sep 43

1. BASIC TRG - Coy and Pl Comds will complete TOET's for newly joined personnel by 10 Sep 43.
2. BATTLE DRILL AND FIRE ORDERS - Fighting coys will prepare for a demonstration showing (1) A sec in the attack, (2) A pl in the attack. Demonstrations will be conducted as follows:  
    "A" Coy - Thursday 9 Sep 43-A.M.  
    "B" Coy - Thursday 9 Sep 43-P.M.  
    "C" Coy - Friday 10 Sep 43-A.M.  
    "D" Coy - Friday 10 Sep 43-P.M.  
    Special attention will be paid to orders. Any pl may be delegated by the C O to put on the demonstration.
3. MINES AND MINEFDS - At least four periods will be devoted to the study of the above. Ref Trg Directive for 20-25 Aug 43.
4. PATROLS - A much greater effort must be made by all coys in this phase of trg. Definite schemes must be laid on and all ranks must take part in them. Three night exercises will be arranged by all coys.
5. Arm drill and pl and coy drill will be practiced.
6. Don't forget the use of COMPASS and BINOCULARS. These will be used on schemes.
7. One route march of at least ten miles.

*W S Rutherford*  
( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R



TRG DIRECTIVE 12 - 18 Sep 43

1. Sub-units will be employed against sub-units to develop patrols, battle trg and recce.
2. Individual trg may be carried out where applicable during days where spare periods are allotted.
3. Organization of sec and pl in battle drill formations will be practiced both on parade ground and in fd. A A Battle Drill to be practiced while on march. Demonstrations as called for in Trg Directive, dated 2 Sep para 2 will be held week 19 - 25 Sep 43.
4. Coy Syllabus to be at Bn Orderly Room by 1200 hrs 10 Sep 43.
5. Syllabus will be based on following:

Mon - Tues - COMPASS MARCH - Bn routeMon - AM - C Coy, PM - A CoyTues - AM - D Coy, PM - Sp CoyPADRE'S HOUR - Mon - A, B, C, Sp CoysSEC, PL AND A A BATTLE DRILL (Sec 26 & A A Pamphlet)INTER-COY PATROL EX. - Tues night - A vs C CoysWed -

A.M. - Rest - A &amp; C Coys

- Sec, Pl &amp; AA Battle Drill - D Coy

P.M. - Sports

Thurs -NCO's Day - Squad Drill

Gas

Padre's Hour - HQ, D Coys

TsOET

Basic Trg

Sec Org.

OFFRS T.E.W.T.Thurs night - INTER-COY PATROL EX. - D vs Sp CoysFri -10 mi Route March - A.M. A & C Coys

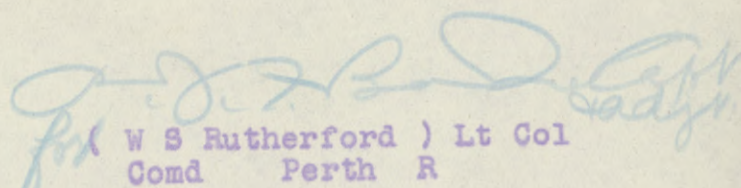
P.M. D &amp; Sp Coys

Sec, Pl, & A A Battle DrillSat -

C O's Inspection.

WSR/b

Time of Signature 1718 hrs

  
 ( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
 Comd Perth R

Distribution: A B C D Sp HQ Coys, C O, 2 i/c, Adj, QM, MO, Aux Ser Offr.  
 War Diary, File.



TRG DIRECTIVE 19 - 25 Sep 43

1. Where practicable, coy will be employed against coy, or, in the case of the defender, a smaller sub-unit may be used.
2. Inspections will be held in sec and pl battle drill. C O will designate any sec or pl.
3. Offrs T E W T will be based on river crossing.
4. Individual trg will be continued where applicable, using spare periods only.
5. Smartening-up drill to be on parade square and special attention to details and word of command.
6. Fd firing will be done on a sec or pl basis only.
7. Syllabus for week based on following:

Mon - A.M. - Procedure & drill for coy flanking attack -  
Duty coy may supply skeleton enemy.  
P.M. - Padre's Hr - TsOET - Spare  
A Coy - Fd Firing - PILMORE 7030, all day.

Tues - A.M. - Coys choice  
P.M. - Battle drill & CO's Inspection  
B Coy - Fd Firing - PILMORE 7030, all day.  
NIGHT - Offrs R/T Ex "MOOSE"

Wed - A.M. - Battle drill and C O's Inspections  
P.M. - Sports

Thurs - NCO's Day (Offrs T E W T)  
"River Crossing"  
Smartening-up drill  
TsOET  
Padre's Hr - D & HQ Coy  
Individual Trg

Fri - A.M. - Coy Flanking attack  
P.M. - Ex "SPEED" - B & D Coy (coy attack)

Sat - C O's Inspection

*W S Rutherford*

( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R

WSR/b

Time of Signature 1145 hrs

Distribution: A B C D Sp HQ Coys, C O, 2 i/c, Adj, QM, MO, Aux Ser Offr,  
War Diary, 11 CIB, file.



P R 4-0-9  
21 Sep 43

The Perth Regiment C A

TRG DIRECTIVE 26 Sep - 3 Oct 43

- Mon - A.M. - Tactical route march - 15 miles - B Coy.  
(leave camp 0800 hrs)  
P.M. - "Ex Speed" - A Coy vs C Coy.  
Night - Offrs R/T ex. (Offrs who missed ex. on 21 Sep)
- Tues - Tactical route march - 15 miles  
A.M. - A Coy - leave camp 0800 hrs.  
P.M. - C Coy - leave camp 1100 hrs.
- Wed - River crossing demonstration - Bn procedure  
Sports
- Thur ) - Bn Ex. - Object: To practice  
Fri ) 1. M.T. movement as adv gd.  
2. Bn Battle Technique.  
3. Occupation of a pivot posn.
- Sat - C O's Inspection

NOTES:

1. Tactical Route march will include coy flanking attack based on T E W T held 23 Sep, and will entail correct coy battle procedure and attack against skeleton enemy provided by Sp Coy. Normal order of march and sp arms under comd as for adv gd coy. #38 sets will be used throughout coy and sp arms.
2. "Ex Speed" will be umpired by offrs & NCOs from Sp Coy. One coy represents flying squad (on foot) doing area protection for amn dumps. Other coy represents para tps who will be "dropped" in pairs from vehs along a rd, concentrate and move at speed to assembly area from which they will attack important amn dump.
3. River crossing demonstration will be put on by A Coy. Lieut Morgan to arrange for P A System from 5 Div Sigs.
4. Spare periods will be utilized for recap of
  - (a) Battle drill (pl & coy level)
  - (b) 30 yd range (for zeroing & qualification)
  - (c) Individual trg for new recruits,
  - (d) Gas trg.

*W S Rutherford*  
( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R

PJFE/b  
Time of Signature hrs

Distribution: A B C D Sp HQ Coys, C O, 2 i/c, Adj, QM, MO, Aus  
Ser Offr, War Diary, 11 CIB, file.



P R 4-0-9  
Bn HQ  
9 Sep 43

Trg - Compass March, 13-14 Sep 43

1. Ref trg directive for 12-18 Sep 43, a circular route consisting of 17 bearings has been laid out over a distance of about three miles. The start and finish pt is the bn sign on rd EAST of the offrs mess. (same pt as blue start on offrs night compass march). Cards will be placed at each pt giving the number of paces and the bearing to the next pt. The blue route is clockwise and the red route counter clockwise. These cards are NOT in full view but may be in a tree, on the ground or slightly camouflaged near the pt. In some cases the pt is NOT easily identified from a distance. For example it may be in the centre of a stubble field. It is NOT necessary to have an offr at any of these pts but coys may place offrs around the route at various check pts. A sketch of the route is available in the 2 i/cs office.
2. Personnel of the coy should be divided into as ~~an~~ many gps as possible. So as to utilize all available compasses C Coy may borrow compasses from D Coy and A Coy from Sp Coy on Monday. On Tuesday D Coy borrow from C Coy and Sp Coy from A Coy. Half the coy can be sent on the red and half on the blue route at intervals of five minutes. At each pt the compass should be given to a different man and he will take the gp to the next pt. Each gp should write down the infm given on the card at every pt. This can be checked by an offr at the finish pt.
3. The cards will be placed in posn early Monday morning by Bn HQ, but coys should send an offr over the route ahead of the coy to see that everything is in order.
4. This route will be available all week for use of other sub units (I sec, B coy or men who missed it Mon and Tues).

*W S Rutherford*  
(W S Rutherford) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R

Distribution: A B C D Sp HQ coys, CO, 2 i/c, Adj, file.







P R 4-0-9  
Perth Regiment C A  
14 Sep 43

INTER COY PATROL EXERCISES  
Tues 14 Sep 43-A vs C Coys  
Thur 16 Sep 43-D vs Sp Coys

1. Object: (a) To practice a coy going into a defensive position at dusk, digging in and preparing to defend the position at night.  
(b) To practice sending out recce and/or fighting patrols, applying lessons learned on last week's exercises.
2. Method: An area to defend will be allotted to each coy, who, for the purpose of this exercise, will be enemies.
3. Adm: Dress: Old battle dress, battle order, weapons, tools, respirators will NOT be carried. A and D Coys will wear steel helmets. C and Sp Coys will wear soft caps.  
Parade: Coys will parade independently and march to respective areas so as to arrive on ground between 2000 hrs and 2030 hrs.

Trenches, fire positions etc will be dug and wire placed up as necessary. These trenches will be filled in on completion of exercise. Wire may be moved to and from area on coy veh.

O C "B" Coy will detail two offrs Tues and Thurs nights as umpires, one with each coy. These umpires will make notes of time of arrival in position, coy comds orders to pls, pl areas, digging in, all round defense, mines, information gained from patrols, action taken against enemy, password etc.

Patrols will NOT leave coy areas before 2230 hrs. Time of return not later than 0200 hrs.

Blank amm and thunderflashes will be used. These are available from 2 i/c's office.

Arms and eqpt will be inspected before leaving camp and all live amm removed. No live amm will be carried during exercise.

Coy's will return to unit lines at 0300 hrs.

*W S Rutherford* Capt  
( W S Rutherford ) Lt Col  
Comd Perth R

Distribution: A B C D Sp Coys, C O, 2 i/c, Adj't, Trg Offr, File.



TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Serial No. \_\_\_\_\_

(Repeat at Part D.)

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.**

(Unit.) For Week Ending \_\_\_\_\_

**PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED**

1	2	3	4	5	
Ranks.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	No.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).
					Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors .. ..	3	4			
Captains .. ..	14	9			
Lieutenants ..	19	20		3	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	34		3	

\*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.**

(i) Officers JOINED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lt Col	Rutherford W S	Perth R	2/9/43	

(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Lt Col	Doucet H E T	Perth R	1/9/43	

Perth Regiment C A

(UNIT) week-ending

3 Sep 43

A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
Lieut	Trebell D F	3 C IRU	3 C IRU

Appx

16



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Serial No. ....

Unit Perth Regiment C AFor Week Ending 3 Sep 43

## PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

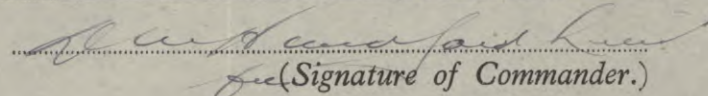
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.
1		Lt Col		Rutherford W S	Perth Regt	2/9/43	Yes			
2		Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes			
3		Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/43	Yes			
4		Major		Kemp W I	"	10/7/43	Yes			
5		Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes			
6		Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes			
7		Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/42	No			
8		Capt		Broadfoot T W L	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes			Att Hq. Cdn Armd Div.
9		Capt		Granger S R	Perth Regt	23/9/40	Yes			
10		Capt		Snelgrove H A	"	24/8/43	Yes			
11		Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
12		Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
13		Capt		White T H	"	1/4/41	Yes			
14		Capt		McCabe W J	RCAPC	15/1/41	Yes			
15		Lieut		Binnington A	Perth Regt	15/1/43	Yes			
16		Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes			
17		Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes			
18		Lieut		Cook D A	"	9/7/43	Yes			
19		Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes			
20		Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes			
21		Lieut		Downham G F	"	4/6/43	Yes			
22		Lieut		Hamilton R A	"	25/8/43	Yes			
23		Lieut		Hicks V G	"	5/8/43	Yes			
24		Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
25		Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes			
26		Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
27		Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes			
28		Lieut		O'Hagan R C O	Perth Regt	14/1/43	Yes			
29		Lieut		Ridge W J	"	9/6/43	Yes			
30		Lieut		Shapiro R S	"	26/7/43	Yes			
31		Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/43	Yes			
32		Lieut		Root N C	"	24/8/43	Yes			
33		Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes			
34		Lieut		Hider W C	"	6/8/43	Yes			
35										
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See Overleaf			

3 Sep 43

(Date of Despatch)


 (Signature of Commander.)

 11. Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div.  
 (Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)







TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008 (Revised)

Serial No. 107/1  
(Repeat at Part D.)**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.***W. E. Roy*  
Perth Regiment C A (Unit) For Week Ending 10 Sep 43**PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED**

1	2	3	4	5	
Ranks.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	No.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).
					Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors ..	3	4			
Captains ..	14	9			
Lieutenants ..	19	21		2	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	35		2	

\*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.****(i) Officers JOINED during week.**

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lieut	Handford D W	Perth R	4/9/43	Special Incre-
Lieut	Gallagher G A	Perth R	4/9/43	ment Perth R

**(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.**

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Lieut	Cook D A	Perth R	10/9/43	SOS on course
Lieut	Hider	Perth R	10/9/43	SOS on course

Perth Regiment C A (UNIT) week-ending 10 Sep 43 A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
Lieut	Trebell D F	Perth R	3 C I R U



## FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Unit Perth Regiment C A

For Week Ending 10 Sep 43

## PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.
1		Lt Col		Rutherford W S	Perth Regt	2/9/43	Yes			
2		Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes			
3		Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes			
4		Major		Kemp K I	"	10/7/43	Yes			
5		Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes			
6		Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes			
7		Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/43	No	Att to HQ	4 Cdn Armd D.	
8		Capt		Broadfoot TWL	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes			
9		Capt		Granger S R	Perth Regt	23/9/40	Yes			
10		Capt		Snelgrove H A	"	24/8/43	Yes			
11		Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
12		Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
13		Capt		White T H	"	1/4/41	Yes			
14		Capt		McCabe W J	"	15/1/41	Yes			
15		Lieut		Binnington A	"	15/1/43	Yes			
16		Lieut		Chamberlain RS	"	4/6/43	No			Course
17		Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes			
18		Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes			
19		Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes			
20		Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes			
21		Lieut		Downham G F	"	4/6/43	Yes			
22		Lieut		Gallagher G A	"	4/9/43	Yes			
23		Lieut		Hamilton R A	"	25/8/43	Yes			
24		Lieut		Handford D W	"	4/9/43	Yes			
25		Lieut		Hicks V G	"	5/8/43	Yes			
26		Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
27		Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes			
28		Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
29		Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes			
30		Lieut		O'Hagan R C O	Perth Regt	14/1/43	Yes			
31		Lieut		Ridge W J	"	9/6/43	Yes			
32		Lieut		Shapiro R	"	26/7/43	Yes			
33		Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/39	Yes			
34		Lieut		Root N C	"	24/8/43	Yes			
35		Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes			
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		see overleaf			

10 Sep 43

(Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
(Signature of Commander.)

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div  
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)



Dental Offr  
Padre  
Supr



TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008 (Revised)

Serial No.

(Repeat at Part D.)

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.**

Perth Regiment C A (Unit.) For Week Ending 17 Sep 43

**PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED**

1	2	3	4	5	
Ranks.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	No.	Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
Lieut.-Colonels ..	1	1			
Majors ..	5	4			
Captains ..	12	9			
Lieutenants ..	19	21		2	
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	35		2	

\*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.****(i) Officers JOINED during week.**

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lieut	Fisher P F	Perth Regt	17/9/43	No 3 CIRU

**(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.**

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Lieut	O'Hagan R C O	Perth Regt	16/9/43	No 3 CIRU (Rotation)

Perth Regiment C A (UNIT) week-ending 17 Sep 43 A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).
Lieut	Trebell D F	Perth R	3 C I R U



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Unit Perth Regiment C AFor Week Ending 17 Sep 43

## PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment.	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.
1		Lt Col		Rutherford W S	Perth Regt	2/9/43	Yes			
2		Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes			
3		Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes			
4		Major		Kemp K I	"	10/7/43	Yes			
5		Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes			
6		Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes			
7		Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/43	No	Att to HQ 4		Cdn Armd
8		Capt		Broadfoot T W L	RCAMC	22/5/43	Yes			Div
9		Capt		Granger S R	Perth Regt	23/9/40	Yes			
10		Capt		Snelgrove H A	"	24/8/43	Yes			
11		Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
12		Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
13		Capt		White T H	"	1/4/41	Yes			
14		Capt		McCabe W J	RCAPC	15/1/41	Yes			
15		Lieut		Binnington A	Perth Regt	15/1/43	No			Leave
16		Lieut		Chamberlain R S	"	4/6/43	No			Course
17		Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes			
18		Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	No			Leave
19		Lieut		Cowie J D	"	13/10/42	Yes			
20		Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes			
21		Lieut		Downham G F	"	4/6/43	Yes			
22		Lieut		Fisher P F	"	17/9/43	Yes			
23		Lieut		Gallagher G A	"	4/9/43	Yes			
24		Lieut		Hamilton R A	"	25/8/43	Yes			
25		Lieut		Handford D W	"	4/9/43	Yes			
26		Lieut		Hicks V G	"	5/8/43	Yes			
27		Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
28		Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes			
29		Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	No			Leave
30		Lieut		Morgan A E	RCCS	27/7/43	Yes			
31		Lieut		Ridge W J	Perth Regt	9/6/43	Yes			
32		Lieut		Shapiro R	"	26/7/43	Yes			
33		Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/39	No			Leave
34		Lieut		Root N C	"	24/8/43	Yes			
35		Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes			
36										
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		See overleaf			

17 Sep 43

(Date of Despatch)

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div

(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)







TO BE MADE UP TO MIDDAY ON SATURDAY IN EACH WEEK.

Army Form W. 3008 (Revised)

Serial No. ....

(Repeat at Part D.)

**FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.**

Perth Regiment C A

(Unit.) For Week Ending

24 Sep 43

**PART A.—STRENGTH, SURPLUS OR REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED**

1	2	3	4	5	
Ranks.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	No.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E. less 1st Rfts.).
					Any Specific Qualifications.
*					
*					
*					
*					
	1	1			
Lieut.-Colonels ..	5	4			
Majors ..	12	9			
Captains ..	19	22		1	
Lieutenants ..					
2nd Lieutenants ..					
Quartermasters ..					
District Officers ..					
TOTALS ..	37	36		1	

\*Insert details of higher ranks as necessary (e.g., Major-General, Brigadier, etc.).

**PART B.—PARTICULARS OF OFFICERS JOINED OR QUITTED DURING WEEK.****(i) Officers JOINED during week.**

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Unit from which joined.
Lieut	Trebell D F	Perth Regt	22/9/43	No 3 C I R U
Lieut	Switzer F G	Perth Regt	24/9/43	No 3 C I R U

**(ii) Officers QUITTED during week.**

Rank.	Name.	Regt. or Corps.	Date.	Cause or Unit to which proceeded.
Lieut	Cowie J D	Perth Regt	20/9/43	No 3 C I R U Rotation.

Perth Regiment C A

24 Sep 43

(UNIT) week-ending

A.F.W. 3008 (Revised)

**PART C.—DESCRIPTION OF OFFICERS WHOSE RETURN TO THE UNIT IS PARTICULARLY REQUESTED.**

Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Remarks (e.g., present whereabouts, if known).



# FIELD RETURN OF OFFICERS.

Unit Perth Regiment C AFor Week Ending 24 Sep 43

## PART D.—NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS.

(i) OFFICERS ON STRENGTH COUNTING AGAINST W.E. LESS 1st RFTS. (Total to agree with column 3 of Part A.)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
	Personal Number.	Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Parent Corps or Regiment.	Date taken on Strength.	Whether present with Unit.	Appointment held.	Date Assumed present Appointment	Remarks including how employed if absent from unit.
1		Lt Col		Rutherford W S	Perth Regt	2/9/43	Yes			
2		Major		Andrew M W	"	11/7/43	Yes			
3		Major		Arrell C B ED	"	4/9/39	Yes			
4		Major		Kemp W I	"	10/7/43	Yes			
5		Major		Tipler J E	"	6/8/43	Yes			
6		Capt		Baker P J F	"	26/9/41	Yes			
7		Capt		Bell J G	"	25/10/43	No			Att HQ 4 Cdn Armd
8		Capt		Broadfoot T W L	RCAMC	22/5/43	No	Leave		Div
9		Capt		Granger S R	Perth Regt	23/9/40	Yes			
10		Capt		Snelgrove H A	"	24/8/43	Yes			
11		Capt		Walker F S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
12		Capt		Whyte J S	"	4/9/39	Yes			
13		Capt		White T H	"	1/4/41	Yes			
14		Capt		McCabe W J	RCAPC	15/1/41	Yes			
15		Lieut		Binnington A	Perth Regt	15/1/43	Yes			
16		Lieut		Chamberlain R S	"	4/6/43	Yes			
17		Lieut		Clements A J	"	23/10/42	Yes			
18		Lieut		Cole R	"	4/6/43	Yes			
19		Lieut		Dent J M	"	23/10/42	Yes			
20		Lieut		Downham G F	"	4/6/43	Yes			
21		Lieut		Fisher P F	"	17/9/43	Yes			
22		Lieut		Gallagher G A	"	4/9/43	No			Course
23		Lieut		Hamilton R A	"	25/8/43	Yes			
24		Lieut		Handford D W	"	4/9/43	Yes			
25		Lieut		Hicks V G	"	5/8/43	Yes			
26		Lieut		Jones L F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
27		Lieut		Kennedy F B	"	1/4/41	Yes			
28		Lieut		McKnight J F	"	6/8/43	Yes			
29		Lieut		Morgan J E	RCCS	27/7/43	No			Leave
30		Lieut		Ridge W J	Perth Regt	9/6/43	No			Leave
31		Lieut		Shapiro R	"	26/7/43	No			Course
32		Lieut		Switzer F G	"	24/9/43	Yes			
33		Lieut		Trebell D F	"	22/9/43	Yes			
34		Lieut		Twist F G	"	4/9/39	Yes			
35		Lieut		Root N C	"	24/8/43	Yes			
36		Lieut		Wainman H I	"	1/4/41	Yes			
37										
38										

(ii) OFFICERS ATTACHED IN EXCESS OF W.E. LESS 1st RFTS.

Substantive Rank.	Higher Acting or Temporary Rank if held.	Name and Initials.	Regt. or Corps.	Date of attachment.	Nature of attachment.
		see overleaf.			

24 Sep 43

(Date of Despatch)

*[Signature]*  
(Signature of Commander.)

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div  
(Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which Unit is serving.)



Dental Offr  
Padre  
Supr

# Leave



Serial No. ....

3 Sep 43

(Repeat at Part D)

Unit.

For week ending.

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Rank or Appointment.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	7		
Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	5		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	46		4
Corporals	63	53	1	1
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	683	688	3	10
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
TOTALS	811	800	* 4	* 15

\* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

[illegible]

Perth Regiment C A

Unit

Week ending

3 Sep

19

A.F.W.3009E. (*Ft. Gds., Inf., etc.*)

[illegible]



For week ending 3 Sep 43

Serial No. 107/1

## Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																			
Blacksmiths .. .. .																			
Boot Repairers .. .. .																			
Butcher Gp "C"																1		1	
Carpenters and Joiners .. .. .																			
Carrier Personnel .. .. .																			
Concreters .. .. .																			
Cooks .. .. .																1		1	
Chiropody Orderlies .. .. .																			
Clerks .. .. .																			
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. .. .																			
"    " (Wheeled) .. .. .																			
"    " (M/Cyclists) .. .. .																			
Driver Mechanics Gp "C"																1		1	
Driver Operators .. .. .																			
Electricians .. .. .																			
Equipment Repairers .. .. .																			
Farriers .. .. .																			
Fitters, M.V. ... .. .																			
Masons .. .. .																			
Mortar Personnel .. .. .																			
Motor Mechanics .. .. .																			
Painters and Decorators .. .. .																			
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters .. .. .																			
Push Cycle Repairers .. .. .																			
Saddlers .. .. .																			
Signallers .. .. .																1		1	
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.) .. .. .																			
Tailors .. .. .																			
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																			
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON- TRADESMEN.																			
Educational Assistant .. .. .						1			1										
Military Helpers .. .. .							3		3										
Riflemen .. .. .														4		1	13		8
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)						1	3		4					4		1	10		15

Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 3 Sep 43

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



**FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.**Serial No. **107/1**  
(Repeat at Part D)

Perth Regiment C A Unit.

For week ending **10 Sep 43**

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

**Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.**

1. Rank or Appointment.	2. W.E. less 1st Rfts.	3. Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	4. Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	5. Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>		
W.Os. Class II.	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>		
Company Quartermaster - Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	<b>6</b>	<b>5</b>		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	<b>51</b>	<b>45</b>		<b>4</b>
Corporals	<b>64 X</b>	<b>54</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>1</b>
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	<b>686 X</b>	<b>687</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>11</b>
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
X 1 Educational Assistant				
X 3 Military Helpers				
TOTALS	<b>815</b>	<b>799</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>16</b>

\* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

**Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.**

Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
<b>1 Cpl</b>	<b>8 Coy C D C</b>		
<b>1 Cpl, 1 L/Cpl</b>	<b>43 Cdn Gen Tpt</b>		
<b>5 Ptes</b>	<b>Coy R C A S C</b>		
<b>1 CSM, 1 Sgt</b>	<b>Dufferin &amp; Haldimand</b>		
	<b>Rifles Inf Corps</b>		

Perth Regiment C A Unit Week ending **10 Sep 1943** A.F.W.3009E. (Ft. Gds., Inf., etc.)**Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.**

Army No.	Rank.	Name and Initials.	Regiment or Corps.	Remarks, (e.g. present whereabouts if known).
<b>A 11577</b>	<b>Cpl</b>	<b>Wilton R</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>
<b>A 11924</b>	<b>Sgt</b>	<b>Day H J</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>
<b>A 11390</b>	<b>Sgt</b>	<b>Schneider E W</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>
<b>A 11684</b>	<b>Sgt</b>	<b>Ross J K</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>
<b>A 11633</b>	<b>L/Sgt</b>	<b>Halliday S J M</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>
<b>A 11087</b>	<b>Pte</b>	<b>Dunsieth D C</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>	<b>3 C I R U</b>



For week ending 10 Sep 43 Serial No. 107/1

Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.		
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Serjeants.	Staff-Serjeants.	Serjeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																			
Blacksmiths .. ..																			
Boot Repairers .. ..																			
Bricklayers .. ..																			
Carpenters and Joiners .. ..																			
Carrier Personnel .. ..																			
Concreters .. ..																			
Cooks .. ..																1		1	
Chiropody Orderlies .. ..																			
Clerks .. ..																			
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. ..																			
"    "    (Wheeled) .. ..																			
"    "    (M/Cyclists) .. ..																			
Driver Mechanics .. ..																2		2	
Driver Operators .. ..																			
Electricians .. ..																			
Equipment Repairers .. ..																			
Farriers .. ..																			
Fitters, M.V... ..																			
Masons .. ..																			
Mortar Personnel .. ..																			
Motor Mechanics .. ..																			
Painters and Decorators .. ..																			
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters .. ..																			
Push Cycle Repairers .. ..																			
Saddlers .. ..																			
Signallers .. ..																4		4	
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.) .. ..																			
Tailors .. ..																			
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																			
Butcher .. ..																1		1	
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON- TRADESMEN.																			
Educational Assistant .. ..						1			1										
Military Helpers .. ..							3		3										
Riflemen .. ..														4	1	3		8	
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)														4	1	11		16	

*Substantiated*  
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 10 Sep 43

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div.  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



## FIELD RETURN OF OTHER RANKS.

Serial No. 1071  
(Repeat at Part D)

The Perth Regiment C A Unit.

For week ending..... 17 Sep 43

To be made up to mid-day on Saturday in each week by all units of Foot Guards, Infantry of the Line, Reconnaissance Corps, R.A.V.C., A.E.C., R.A.P.C., C.M.P., Pioneer Corps, Intelligence Corps, A.C.C. and Non-Combatant Corps, and 1 copy rendered to G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon, and 1 copy to Reinforcement Section, G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon (until instructed by G.H.Q. 2nd Echelon to discontinue rendering).

**Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.**

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Rank or Appointment.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	7		
Company Quartermaster - Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	5		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	45		2
Corporals	64 X	51	1 X	1
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	686 X	684	3 X	19
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
X 1 Educational Assistant				
X 3 Military Helpers				
TOTALS	815	793	* 4	* 22

\* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

**Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.**

Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.	Rank or Appointment.	Unit and Corps to which they belong.
1 Cpl	8 Coy C D C		
1 CSM, 1 L/Sgt	Dufferin & Haldimand		
	Rifles Inf Corps		
1 Cpl, 1 Pte	"J" Tp 5 CAD Sigs RCCS		

Perth Regiment C A Unit Week ending 17 Sep 1943 A.F.W.3009E. (Ft. Gds., Inf., etc.)

**Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.**

[illegible]



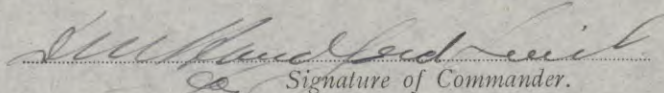
For week ending 17 Sep 43

Serial No. 107/1

**Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements required as shown in Part A.**

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																		
Blacksmiths .. ..																		
Boot Repairers .. ..																		
Bricklayers .. ..																		
Carpenters and Joiners .. ..																		
Carrier Personnel .. ..																		
Concreters .. ..																		
Cooks .. ..																1		1
Chiropody Orderlies .. ..																		
Clerks .. ..																		
Drivers I.C. (Tracked) .. ..																		
"    "    (Wheeled) .. ..																		
"    "    (M/Cyclists) .. ..																		
Driver Mechanics .. ..																8		8
Driver Operators .. ..																		
Electricians .. ..																		
Equipment Repairers .. ..																		
Farriers .. ..																		
Fitters, M.V... ..																		
Masons .. ..																		
Mortar Personnel .. ..																		
Motor Mechanics .. ..																		
Painters and Decorators .. ..																		
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters .. ..																		
Push Cycle Repairers .. ..																		
Saddlers .. ..																		
Signallers .. ..																4		4
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.) .. ..																		
Tailors .. ..																		
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																		
Butcher .. ..																1		1
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON- TRADESMEN.																		
Educational Assistant .. ..						1			1									
Military Helpers .. ..						3			3									
Riflement .. ..													2	1	5			8
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)						1 3			4				2	1	19			22

Date of Despatch 17 Sep 43

  
Signature of Commander.11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



## Serial No. ....

24 Sep 43 (Repeat at Part D)

For week ending:

**Part A. Strength, Surplus or Reinforcements required.**

1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
Rank or Appointment.	W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Strength counting against W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Surplus to W.E. less 1st Rfts.	Reinforcements required (i.e., deficits on W.E., less 1st Rfts.)
W.Os. Class I.	1	1		
W.Os. Class II.	7	7		
Company Quartermaster-Serjeants OR Colour-Serjeants	6	5		
Staff Serjeants				
Serjeants & L/Sgts	51	46		1
Corporals	64 X	52	1 X	
Privates, Guardsmen, Fusiliers, etc.	686 X	688	2 X	14
Buglers, Trumpeters, etc.				
X 1 Educational Assistant				
X 2 Military Helpers				
TOTALS	814	799	* 3	* 15

\* These Totals should agree with the details shown in Part D on page 2.

**Part B. Other ranks attached in excess of W.E. less 1st Rfts.**

[illegible]

Unit

Week ending

24 Sep

19

A.F.W.3009E. (*Ft. Gds., Inf., etc.*)

**Part C. Description of other ranks whose return to the unit is particularly requested.**

[illegible]



For week ending 24 Sep 43

Serial No.

**Part D. Detail of trades and duties of Surplus or Reinforcements  
required as shown in Part A.**

DETAIL OF SPECIALISTS, TRADESMEN, ETC.	SURPLUS TO ESTABLISHMENT.								REINFORCEMENTS REQUIRED.								REMARKS.	
	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.	Buglers and Trumpeters.	TOTAL.	W.Os. Class I.	W.Os. Class II.	C.Q.M.S. or Colour-Sergeants.	Staff-Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Corporals.	Privates, Guards- men, Fusiliers, etc.		Buglers and Trumpeters.
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN																		
Blacksmiths .. ..																		
Boot Repairers .. ..																		
Bricklayers .. ..																		
Carpenters and Joiners																		
Carrier Personnel .. ..																		
Concreters .. ..																		
Cooks .. ..																1		1
Chiropody Orderlies																		
Clerks .. ..																		
Drivers I.C. (Tracked)																		
"    "    (Wheeled)																		
"    "    (M/Cyclists)																		
Driver Mechanics .. ..																		
Driver Operators .. ..																		
Electricians .. ..																		
Equipment Repairers																		
Farriers .. ..																		
Fitters, M.V... ..																		
Masons .. ..																		
Mortar Personnel .. ..																		
Motor Mechanics .. ..																		
Painters and Decorators																		
Plumbers and Pipe Fitters																		
Push Cycle Repairers																		
Saddlers .. ..																		
Signallers .. ..																4		4
Storemen T. & D. (other than Rly. and R.A.O.C.)																		
Tailors .. ..																		
SPECIALISTS AND TRADESMEN NOT SPECIFIED ABOVE.																		
Butcher																1		1
NON-SPECIALISTS AND NON- TRADESMEN.																		
Educational Assistant						1			1									
Military Helpers							2		2									
Riflemen														1		8		9
Totals (to agree with Columns 4 and 5 of Part A.)						1	2		3					1		14		15

*[Signature]*  
Signature of Commander.

Date of Despatch 24 Sep 43

11 Cdn Inf Bde 5 Cdn Armd Div.  
Bde., Divn., Area, etc., with which unit is serving.



## MOVEMENT ORDER

Date:

1. No C.65348 Rank \_\_\_\_\_ Pte. \_\_\_\_\_ Name SPENCER E.E.

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

Will be SOS Where applicable insert (a) SOS (b) SOS on transfer (c) Attached (d) Ceases to be attached (e) SOS to proceed on course (f) On Command

To Perth Regiment w.e.f. 3 Sept. 43

Authority HQ REMEM EM 5/25 d/30 Jan 43

for the purpose of Cross Posting  
(Course, Training, Posting etc.)

2. On arrival will report to Orderly Room

3. On completion of (Course, tour of duty, etc.) will report to detraining at

N/A

N/A Station

4. Following documents MFM 6, 14  
despatched under separate cover by mail to Herewith

5. Paybook and documents completed to date.

6. Rations taken Unexpired portion of days rations

*for J.M. Harding Capt.*  
A/Officer Commanding  
11 Cdn Infantry Bde W / S

O.C. Receiving Unit will return one copy of the Movement Order to  
Originating Unit as receipt for documents.

DOCUMENTS LISTED ABOVE ACKNOWLEDGED

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Rank \_\_\_\_\_

Unit \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_



# 3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office  
REC 1-8-7  
3 Sep 43

1. AUTHORITY: Telephone conversation Lieut Lang (Reinf Sec 2nd Ech) Records Office 3 CIRU 25 Aug 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth R. Fld Unit
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office at 1000 hours 4 Sep 43
4. METHOD: Unit MT to entraining point and Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 0945 hours 4 Sep 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 0900 hours 4 Sep 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Pay, clearances to be at Records Office at 0900 hours 4 Sep 43. Clearances as per Coy arrangements.
9. PART II ENTRY: The u/m is SOS to Perth R. Fld Unit wef 4 Sep 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: A 401 Pte ~~Braden~~  
Prendergast, W.T.M. (Perth R)
11. DISTRIBUTION:  
Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,  
MO, DO, TO, PO, PH(2), OH(4),  
Adj "H" Wing(3), RSM, Gas Office,  
Mess Off, Docs, Part II O, File(5)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.



# No.1 CANADIAN GENERAL REINFORCEMENT UNIT NOMINAL ROLL

TO:

O.C. PERTH REGT

DATE

5 Sep 43

DEMAND

DEMAND DATE

OFFRS DEMANDED

OFFRS DESPATCHED

O.RS DEMANDED

O.RS DESPATCHED

RATIONS TAKEN

DEPARTURE DATE

DESPATCHED BY

ATTACHED TO UNIT

LAST MEAL

TIME

6 Sep 43

Train

6 Sep 43

REG'T'L NO.

RANK

NAME

UNIT

TRADE

MAJOR

R K RUDDY

GEN COY

CAPT

J HEMEIRYK

GEN COY

B 43200

L/SGT

CAMPBELL A

GEN COY

B 37909

CSM

HORNEY A

GEN COY

6 Sep 43.

2130

R. J. Dickson Capt.

*[Signature]* Capt.

RECORDS OFFICER.

Adjutant, The Perth Regt.

O.C. FIELD UNIT

O.C. RECEPTION CAMP



# 3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office  
RRC 1.11.3  
11 Sep 43.

1. AUTHORITY: ECH/97/29/Perth Regt/d/8 Sep 43.
2. DESTINATION: Perth Regt Field Unit.
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office at 1330 hours 13 Sep 43.
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to entraining point and Rail.
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1315 hours 13 Sep 43.
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order.
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1230 hours 13 Sep 43.
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit and Accts clearances to be at Records Office at 1230 hours 13 Sep 43.
9. PART II ENTRY: SOS to Perth Regt Field Unit (Special Increment) wef 13 Sep 43.
10. NOMINAL ROLL: A/Capt. L. H. Wettlaufer. (Perth R)  
Lieut. R. E. Crouch. (Perth R)
11. DISTRIBUTION:  
A dm. Offr. "A" Wing, CI,  
HQ DO, TO, PO, PH(2), QM(4),  
A dj. "H" Wing(3), RSH, Gas Off,  
Mess Off, Accts Off, Part II O,  
Docs, File (5).  
(W.E. Thorne) Captain,  
Records Officer,  
3 Can Inf Reinf Unit.

10



# 3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office  
REC 1-8-7  
14 Sep 43

1. AUTHORITY: EA2/8602 d/13 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth Regt.
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office at 1300 hours 20 Sep 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T to Farnborough Main & Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hours 20 Sep 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 20 Sep 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Accts Clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 20 Sep 43
9. PART II ENTRY: S.O.S. to Perth Regt wef 20 Sep 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: A 56939 Sgt McIlwain, J.W. (PERTH R)
11. DISTRIBUTION: Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI, MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QU(4), Adj "H" Wing(3), HSM, Gas Office, Mess Off, Accts Offr, Docs, Part II O, File(5)

*Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy*  
*A. J. Jones A/cpl.*

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit



10.

1. AUTHORITY: BA2/8607 d/13 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth Regt.
3. SCHEDULE: To leave Records Office at 1300 hours 15 Sep 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to Farnborough Main & Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hours 15 Sep 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 15 Sep 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical/Dental, Kit; Pay Clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 15 Sep 43
9. PART II ENTRY: S.O.S. to Perth Regt wof <sup>16</sup> 11 Sep 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: A 11701 Pte Pickens, M.J. (Perth R)

11 DISTRIBUTION:

Admin Offr, A Wing, CI,  
MO, DO, TO, PO, PH(2), CM(4),  
Adj "H" wing(3) SRM, Gas Office,  
Mess Off, Docs, Part II O, File(5)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit

Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy  
A. Jenkins R/cpl.



## 3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office  
REC 1-8-7  
15 Sep 43

1. AUTHORITY: ECH/EA2/8626 d/14 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth Regt.
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office at 1300 hours 16 Sep 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to Farnborough Main & Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hours 16 Sep 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 16 Sep 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Accts Clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 16 Sep 43
9. PART II ENTRY: S.O.S. to Perth R. wef 16 Sep 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: Lieut. P.F. Fisher (Perth R) (PE "H" Wing)
11. DISTRIBUTION:  
Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,  
MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), OM(4),  
Adj "H" Wing(3), RSM, Gas Office,  
Mess Off, Accts Offr, Docs,  
Part II O, File(5)

*W.E. Thorne*  
(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit

*Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy  
A. Foulkes A/cpl.*



1. AUTHORITY: ECH/EA2/8677 d/15 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth Regt.
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office at 1300 hours 16 Sep 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to Farnborough Msh & Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hours 16 Sep 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 16 Sep 43
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Accts Clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 16 Sep 43
9. PART II ENTRY: The u/m are S.O.S. to Perth Regt. wef 15 Sep 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: A 11684 Sgt Ross, J.K. (Perth R)  
A 11633 A/L/Sgt Halliday, S.J.M. (Perth R)
11. DISTRIBUTION:  
Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,  
HQ, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QM(4),  
Adj "H" Wing(3), RSM, Gas Office,  
Mess Off, Accts Offr, Docs,  
Part II O, File(5)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.

*Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy  
N. Jenkins A/cpl.*



Records Office,  
REC-1-11-1  
19 Sep 45.

1. AUTHORITY: ECH/EA2/8749 d/17 Sep 43.
2. DESTINATION: Perth R.
3. Schedule: Leave Records Office at 1300 hrs 20 Sep 43.
4. METHOD: Unit M.O. to Farnborough Main & Rail.
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hrs 20 Sep 43.
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order.
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1245 hrs 20 Sep 43.
8. Clearances: Med., Dental, Kit, Accts Clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hrs 20 Sep 43.
9. PART II ENTRY: SOS to Perth R Fd Unit wef 20 Sep 43.
10. NOMINAL ROLL: LIEUT R.S. CHAMBERLAIN (PERTH R).
11. DISTRIBUTION:  
Admin Offr "A" Wing. CI.  
MO. DO. TO. PO. PM(2). OM(4).  
Ad "H" "I" "J" "K" "L" "M" "N" "O" "P" "Q" "R" "S" "T" "U" "V" "W" "X" "Y" "Z" "AA" "AB" "AC" "AD" "AE" "AF" "AG" "AH" "AI" "AJ" "AK" "AL" "AM" "AN" "AO" "AP" "AQ" "AR" "AS" "AT" "AU" "AV" "AW" "AX" "AY" "AZ" "BA" "BB" "BC" "BD" "BE" "BF" "BG" "BH" "BI" "BJ" "BK" "BL" "BM" "BN" "BO" "BP" "BQ" "BR" "BS" "BT" "BU" "BV" "BW" "BX" "BY" "BZ" "CA" "CB" "CC" "CD" "CE" "CF" "CG" "CH" "CI" "CJ" "CK" "CL" "CM" "CN" "CO" "CP" "CQ" "CR" "CS" "CT" "CU" "CV" "CW" "CX" "CY" "CZ" "DA" "DB" "DC" "DD" "DE" "DF" "DG" "DH" "DI" "DJ" "DK" "DL" "DM" "DN" "DO" "DP" "DQ" "DR" "DS" "DT" "DU" "DV" "DW" "DX" "DY" "DZ" "EA" "EB" "EC" "ED" "EE" "EF" "EG" "EH" "EI" "EJ" "EK" "EL" "EM" "EN" "EO" "EP" "EQ" "ER" "ES" "ET" "EU" "EV" "EW" "EX" "EY" "EZ" "FA" "FB" "FC" "FD" "FE" "FF" "FG" "FH" "FI" "FJ" "FK" "FL" "FM" "FN" "FO" "FP" "FQ" "FR" "FS" "FT" "FU" "FV" "FW" "FX" "FY" "FZ" "GA" "GB" "GC" "GD" "GE" "GF" "GG" "GH" "GI" "GJ" "GK" "GL" "GM" "GN" "GO" "GP" "GQ" "GR" "GS" "GT" "GU" "GV" "GW" "GX" "GY" "GZ" "HA" "HB" "HC" "HD" "HE" "HF" "HG" "HH" "HI" "HJ" "HK" "HL" "HM" "HN" "HO" "HP" "HQ" "HR" "HS" "HT" "HU" "HV" "HW" "HX" "HY" "HZ" "IA" "IB" "IC" "ID" "IE" "IF" "IG" "IH" "II" "IJ" "IK" "IL" "IM" "IN" "IO" "IP" "IQ" "IR" "IS" "IT" "IU" "IV" "IW" "IX" "IY" "IZ" "JA" "JB" "JC" "JD" "JE" "JF" "JG" "JH" "JI" "JJ" "JK" "JL" "JM" "JN" "JO" "JP" "JQ" "JR" "JS" "JT" "JU" "JV" "JW" "JX" "JY" "JZ" "KA" "KB" "KC" "KD" "KE" "KF" "KG" "KH" "KI" "KJ" "KK" "KL" "KM" "KN" "KO" "KP" "KQ" "KR" "KS" "KT" "KU" "KV" "KW" "KX" "KY" "KZ" "LA" "LB" "LC" "LD" "LE" "LF" "LG" "LH" "LI" "LJ" "LK" "LL" "LM" "LN" "LO" "LP" "LQ" "LR" "LS" "LT" "LU" "LV" "LW" "LX" "LY" "LZ" "MA" "MB" "MC" "MD" "ME" "MF" "MG" "MH" "MI" "MJ" "MK" "ML" "MM" "MN" "MO" "MP" "MQ" "MR" "MS" "MT" "MU" "MV" "MW" "MX" "MY" "MZ" "NA" "NB" "NC" "ND" "NE" "NF" "NG" "NH" "NI" "NJ" "NK" "NL" "NM" "NN" "NO" "NP" "NQ" "NR" "NS" "NT" "NU" "NV" "NW" "NX" "NY" "NZ" "OA" "OB" "OC" "OD" "OE" "OF" "OG" "OH" "OI" "OJ" "OK" "OL" "OM" "ON" "OO" "OP" "OQ" "OR" "OS" "OT" "OU" "OV" "OW" "OX" "OY" "OZ" "PA" "PB" "PC" "PD" "PE" "PF" "PG" "PH" "PI" "PJ" "PK" "PL" "PM" "PN" "PO" "PP" "PQ" "PR" "PS" "PT" "PU" "PV" "PW" "PX" "PY" "PZ" "QA" "QB" "QC" "QD" "QE" "QF" "QG" "QH" "QI" "QJ" "QK" "QL" "QM" "QN" "QO" "QP" "QQ" "QR" "QS" "QT" "QU" "QV" "QW" "QX" "QY" "QZ" "RA" "RB" "RC" "RD" "RE" "RF" "RG" "RH" "RI" "RJ" "RK" "RL" "RM" "RN" "RO" "RP" "RQ" "RR" "RS" "RT" "RU" "RV" "RW" "RX" "RY" "RZ" "SA" "SB" "SC" "SD" "SE" "SF" "SG" "SH" "SI" "SJ" "SK" "SL" "SM" "SN" "SO" "SP" "SQ" "SR" "SS" "ST" "SU" "SV" "SW" "SX" "SY" "SZ" "TA" "TB" "TC" "TD" "TE" "TF" "TG" "TH" "TI" "TJ" "TK" "TL" "TM" "TN" "TO" "TP" "TQ" "TR" "TS" "TT" "TU" "TV" "TW" "TX" "TY" "TZ" "UA" "UB" "UC" "UD" "UE" "UF" "UG" "UH" "UI" "UJ" "UK" "UL" "UM" "UN" "UO" "UP" "UQ" "UR" "US" "UT" "UU" "UV" "UW" "UX" "UY" "UZ" "VA" "VB" "VC" "VD" "VE" "VF" "VG" "VH" "VI" "VJ" "VK" "VL" "VM" "VN" "VO" "VP" "VQ" "VR" "VS" "VT" "VU" "VV" "VW" "VX" "VY" "VZ" "WA" "WB" "WC" "WD" "WE" "WF" "WG" "WH" "WI" "WJ" "WK" "WL" "WM" "WN" "WO" "WP" "WQ" "WR" "WS" "WT" "WU" "WV" "WW" "WX" "WY" "WZ" "XA" "XB" "XC" "XD" "XE" "XF" "XG" "XH" "XI" "XJ" "XK" "XL" "XM" "XN" "XO" "XP" "XQ" "XR" "XS" "XT" "XU" "XV" "XW" "XX" "XY" "XZ" "YA" "YB" "YC" "YD" "YE" "YF" "YG" "YH" "YI" "YJ" "YK" "YL" "YM" "YN" "YO" "YP" "YQ" "YR" "YS" "YT" "YU" "YV" "YW" "YX" "YY" "YZ" "ZA" "ZB" "ZC" "ZD" "ZE" "ZF" "ZG" "ZH" "ZI" "ZJ" "ZK" "ZL" "ZM" "ZN" "ZO" "ZP" "ZQ" "ZR" "ZS" "ZT" "ZU" "ZV" "ZW" "ZX" "ZY" "ZZ"

Please acknowledge receipt an attached copy  
of Pauline H/cpl.



# 3 CANADIAN INFANTRY REINFORCEMENT UNIT

Records Office  
REC 1-5-1  
21 Sep 43

1. AUTHORITY: Reinf Draft Demand 7169 d/19 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Perth R. Field Unit
3. SCHEDULE: Leave Records Office at 1300 hours 21 Sep 43
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to Farnborough Main & Rail
5. PARADE: At Records Office at 1245 hours 21 Sep 43
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 21 Sep 43.
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, Kit, Accounts Clearances to be at Records Office at 1200 hours 21 Sep 43.
9. PART II ENTRY: S.O.S. to Perth Reg. wef 21 Sep 43
10. NOMINAL ROLL: Lieut. D.F. Trebell (Perth R)
11. DISTRIBUTION:  
Admin Offr, "A" Reg, CI,  
MO, DO, TO, PO, PW(2), QM(4),  
Adj "H" Wing(3), ASM, Gas Office,  
Mess Offr, Docs, Accts Offr, File(5)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.

*Please acknowledge receipt on attached copy  
D Faulkes 17/cpl.*



## NOMINAL ROLL

21 Sep 43 Date

To: O.C. Perth Regt (Motor)  
Field Unit

From: O.C. 1 C.S.R.U.  
Holding Unit.

1. Demand No. 7170  
2. Date of Demand 19 Sep 43  
3. Officers Demanded .....  
4. Officers Despatched .....  
5. O.R's Demanded (4)  
6. O.R's Despatched (4)  
7. Last Meal Breakfast

8. Rations Taken Haversack Lunch  
9. Departure Date 23 Sep 45 Time \_\_\_\_\_  
10. How Despatched Truck and Rail  
11. S.O.S. Holding Unit 23 Sep 43  
12. To be T.O.S. Field Unit 24 Sep 43  
13. Part I Pay Book Completed to date 23 Sep 43

Regt. No.	Rank	Name	Unit	Trade	Type & Date : last leave	With or with- out warrant
A11509	Pte.	Dean L.N.	Perth Regt (M)	Dvr Oper		
A49625	Pte.	Dickie C.F.	C.I.C.	Regtl Signaller		
A49813	Pte.	Emery G.C.	C.I.C.	Regtl Signaller		
A50590	Pte.	Gigun J.H.	C.I.C.	Regtl Signaller		

## DISTRIBUTION

1	copy to	Reception Camp
1	" "	Field Unit
1	" "	2nd Echelon
1	" "	Records Officer

Records Officer

## O.C Reception Camp

O.C. Field Unit



1. AUTHORITY: Reinf Draft Demand No's-8192,8207,  
7217 d/20 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Respective Field Units VIA RECEPTION CAMPS
3. SCHEDULE: To be stated later
4. METHOD: Unit M.O. to ENTRAINING POINT & RAIL
5. PARADE: To be stated later
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Rations are to be picked up by transport at time to  
be stated later. Each draft will have rations packed  
in separate cartons.
8. CLEARANCES: Medical, Dental, X-ray, Accts Clearances to be at Records  
Office with MF's M 6, IHR's at 1800 hours 22 Sep 43.  
Kit Clearances to be at Records Office at time to be  
stated later.
9. PART II ENTRY: The u/m personnel of 3 C.I.R.U. are S.O.S. to respective  
Field Unit as shown wef 23 Sep 43

10. NOMINAL ROLL:

Reinf Draft Demand No. 8192 (Essex Scottish)	
D 71324 Pte	-Gales, T.J. (R C R) (Carrier Pers)
A 17169 Pte	-Street, R.E. (Essex S) (Carrier Pers)

## Reinf Draft Demand No. 8207 (HLI-C)

A 49618 Pte	Lieut. T.G. Pyfe (HLI-C)	(Carrier Pers)
A 37208 Cpl	Loxon, J.M. (Essex S)	(Dr Mech)
A 64179 A/Cpl	McLellan, K.C. (HLI-C)	(Driver 1/c W)
A 22829 Pte	Riordan, A.D. (R C R)	(Carrier Pers)
A 116550 Pte	Watson, J. (HLI-C)	(6 Pd Pers)
A 116550 Pte	Webster, H.T. (Gen List)	(6 Pd Pers)
A 116550 Pte	Ward, E.W. (Gen List)	(6 Pd Pers)

## Reinf Draft Demand No. 7217 (Perth R)

A 4493 Pte	Lieut. F.G. Switzer (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 12030 Pte	Broadley, W.R. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 49738 Pte	Brooks, L.A. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 11819 Pte	Brousseau, G.K. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 11924 Sgt	Corbett, S.A. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 11529 Pte	Day, H.J. (Perth R)	(Gen Duty)
A 11796 Pte	Jones, J.J. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 11557 Pte	Noble, V.J. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 11577 Pte	Swinghammer, L. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)
A 11878 Pte	Wilton, R. (Perth R)	(Gen Duty)
	Woolley, E.A. (Perth R)	(Dr Mech)

Mustering Officers: To be stated later

11. DISTRIBUTION:

Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,  
MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QM(4),  
Adj "H" Wing(5), RSM, Gas Office,  
Mess Off, Accts Offr, Mustering,  
Docs, File(8)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.

*W.E. Thorne*



Part 1

1. AUTHORITY: Reinf draft (INCREMENT) Demand No's. 8192, 8207, 7212, 7213, 7217 d/20 Sep 43
2. DESTINATION: Respective Field Units VIA RECEPTION CAMPS.
3. SCHEDULE: To be stated later
4. METHOD: Unit M.T. to ENTRAINING POINT & RAIL
5. PARADE: To be stated later
6. DRESS: Full Marching Order
7. RATIONS: Unexpended portion of days rations to be packed in single cartons. Each draft to have one (1) Carton. Transport will make the necessary arrangements to pick up rations 30 minutes prior to departure for station.
8. CLEARANCES: Medical/Dental, Accts Clearances, ITR's, MF's 6 to be at Records Office at 2000 hours 27 Sep 43. Kit clearances to be at Records Office at time to be stated later.
9. PART II ENTRY: The unit personnel of 3 CIRU are S.O.S. to Respective Field Units (~~INCREMENT~~ INCREMENT) as shown below.
10. NOMINAL ROLL:

Reinf Draft Demand 8192 (Essex Scot ) INCREMENT

A	76084	Cpl	Baer, A.L.	(Gen List)
A	21129	Sgt	Bryden, W.R.	(Essex Scot)
B	41661	Cpl	Bulanda, W.J.	(R C R)
A	68265	Cpl	Cecile, F.	(Gen List)
A	82282	Cpl	Coyle, H.N.	(Essex Scot)
D	82078	A/Sgt	Dorey, W.G.	(R C R)
A	68231	Sgt	Rylett, C.E.	(Gen List)
A	99703	Sgt	Wood, J.H.	(Essex Scot)
A	82283	Cpl	Coyle, H.N.	(Essex Scot)

Reinf Draft Demand (INCREMENT) 8207 d/20 Sep 43 (HLI-C)

A	71122	Cpl	Ahrens, H.D.	(Gen List)
A	82052	Sgt	Archer, J.P.	(Gen List)
A	4395	Sgt	Bailey, L.W.	(R C R)
A	82077	Sgt	Cadman, G.W.	(Gen List)
A	87193	Cpl	Canning, R.W.	(HLI-C)
D	157509	Cpl	Kopelman, N.	(R C R)
A	37536	Sgt	McDonald, A.R.	(HLI-C)
A	37361	Cpl	Wilson, F.H.	(HLI-C)

Reinf Draft Demand (INCREMENT) 7212 d/20 Sep 43 (Als.R)

A	61090	Cpl	Geddes, A.W.	(Gen List)
A	103746	Cpl	Levack, F.J.	(Gen List)
A	56683	Sgt	Lintick, R.O.B.	(Gen List)
A	58258	Sgt	Lovett, J.A.J.	(Gen List)
A	76029	Cpl	Maheux, L.J.	(Gen List)
A	10105	Cpl	Males, C.O.W.	(Gen List)
A	49787	Sgt	McKnight, A.D.	(Gen List)
A	59622	Sgt	Murphy, J.	(Gen List)

Reinf Draft Demand (INCREMENT) 7213 d/20 Sep 43 (Line & Walland)

H	16187	Cpl	Collis, L.E.	(R C R)
A	57617	Sgt	Harwood, G.E.	(R C R)
A	71120	Sgt	Nicholls, W.L.	(R C R)
A	56618	Sgt	Roedding, D.C.	(Gen List)
D	157506	Cpl	Schachner, M.	(R C R)
A	103955	Cpl	Schweitzer, S.E.	(Gen List)
A	3897	Cpl	Warden, C.H.	(R C R)
A	71370	Sgt	White, F.O.	(R C R)

P.T.O.



Reinf Draft Demand (INCREMENT) 7217 d/20 Sep 43 (Perth R)

<del>A 59193</del>	<del>Cpl</del>	<del>Buchan, J.R.</del>	<del>(Gen List)</del>
D 71781	Sgt	-Carter, H.	(R C R)
B 71771	Sgt	-Costello, M.R.	(R C R)
A 4111	Sgt	-Cotton, W.H.	(R C R)
A 56816	Sgt	-Leghorn, J.W.	(Gen List)
P 15342	Cpl	-MacDonald, J.D.	(R C R)
A 28251	Cpl	-Simpson, A.E.	(Gen List)
B 59787	Cpl	-Whitehouse, A.J.	(Gen List)
A 58162	CPL.	-TAYLOR F.W.	GEN. LIST.

11. REVERSIONS:

A 37193 A/Sgt Canning, R.W. (HLI-C) Reverts to permanent Rank of Cpl. On beinf S.O.S. wef 28 Sep 43

12; DISTRIBUTION:

Admin Offr, "A" Wing, CI,  
MO, DO, TO, PO, PM(2), QM(4),  
Adj "H" Wing(5), RSH, Gas Office,  
Mess Off, Accts Offr, Mustering,  
Docs, File(8)

(W.E. Thorne) Captain  
Records Officer  
3 Cdn Inf Reinf Unit.



## AN INFANTRY BATTALION CROSSING A WATER OBSTACLE

### 1. GENERAL

This précis deals only with the mechanics employed by an inf bn on crossing a river. It does not take into account other supporting arms which may have been placed at the disposal of the Bn Comd. However, were there other arms, it would not effect in any way, the actual methods by which the inf would cross.

### 2. INFORMATION

It is important that a thorough recce of the river be made early:

- (a) to recce crossing sites and landing places.
- (b) covered approaches
- (c) positions for supporting coy.

### 3. COVERING FIRE

Supplied by reserve rifle coy, if necessary, thicken up by Carrier Pl and 3" mortar pl (if targets registered by daylight).

### 4. STORES NEEDED

24 assault boats. 16 to be used, 8 in reserve. 8 recce boats (if available). Normally an Inf Bn only receives 18 assault boats, i.e., one 3 ton Lorry load.

### 5. TRAINING

In all training exercises of crossing a water obstacle, it must be taught that this operation is carried out in complete silence, this, obviously, to achieve surprise. Even if an extensive fire program is arranged, where, after this has commenced, noise would obviously, make no difference, nothing is lost by having men trained to silence. It is also most essential, that recce parties be kept small in order that the enemy may not be able to ascertain where the crossing is to be attempted.

### 6. ROUTE

It is essential that the Int. Sec. either tape or provide guides from the off loading place to coy F.U.Ps and thence through coy control points to crossing sites.

### 7. METHOD

A Bn crossing on a 2 coy front would cross as follows:

(1) The leading coy on the approach march on reaching the debussing area, would debus, send 32 men to act as paddlers to the off loading point, the remainder of the coy proceeding immediately to take up a position to cover the crossing. These covering posts should be sited close to the crossing sites.

(2) The next two coys after debussing, would proceed to the off loading point where each coy would pick up 12 boats and proceed to its coy F.U.P.

(3) The off loading point should not be more than 600 yds from the river. Coy F.U.Ps approximately 100 yds from the river.

(4) At the F.U.Ps, boats should be opened and the men take their places alongside the boat in the exact positions in which they will cross. Boats arranged in the same positions in which they will be launched. At this point, were recce boats available, some snipers and possibly pioneer personnel would be sent across the river.

(5) Each of the two leading pls, having four boats with them, would then proceed through the coy control posts (checked through by the CSM) and fan out to the 2 pl crossing sites. On reaching the river bank (at Zero hrs) the two leading sections of each pl will immediately embark and start across stream (by night, crossing sites should be approx 20 yds apart, by day 40 to 50). Immediately following them would come the 3rd section and on the inside crossing site (that is, nearest the next pl of their own coy) would come Pl HQ.



## Sheet 2

(6) Thus, we now have two pls of each of the leading coys on the river, each pl in four boats, the two rear centre boats being the two pl HQ respectively. On the return of the boats, the 3rd pl and Coy HQ will embark. Coy HQ being on the inside pl crossing site (that is, nearest the other coy crossing site).

(7) Thus we have one pl of each of the leading coys on the outside and two coy HQs on the inside of the four crossing sites.

(8) Following the two leading coys would come BHQ and details of Sp & HQ Coys on the inside coy crossing site (that is, were another Bn crossing with us on the crossing site nearest to that flank) on the outside coy crossing site, the 3rd rifle coy would cross, following this would come the 4th coy (which supplied the covering fire and paddlers) on either one of the coy crossing sites or on both, as ordered.

### BN SUPPORTING ARMS

# 3 Pl. If the 3" mortars were not being used in the fire plan to cover the crossing, they would probably be allotted one to each leading coy, the remaining 4 crossing with the BHQ group in the boat. Where mortars are allotted to coys for such an operation, it is essential that the coy commander ensures that they give help to the mortar det to carry the weapon and amn.

# 4 Pl. The dismounted personnel of the carrier pl would be used to thicken up the fire of the coy covering the assault or could be used, in whole or in part, to thicken up the fire power of the coys, a proportion being kept with and for the defence of BHQ.

# 5 Pl. It is most vital that the A/T guns be across the river and in position before tank light light in the morning (this is different from first light). This can be accomplished in several ways:

(a) Rafting. (b) Manhandling (if necessary, under water). (c) Stripping and taking in assault boats. (d) Over bridge built by RCE.

# 6 Pl. The assault sec of the pioneer pl would most likely be used for clearing landing sites and tracks on the far side. Also and most important, the clearing of enemy minefields and wire (if laid).

Transport. All "F" & "A" Echelon vehs must, of necessity, remain on the rear bank until the bridge has been completed. They will remain under the command of the Bn 2 i/c, who maintains a rear BHQ. The priority of the vehs crossing would alter slightly with the situation, but would normally be as follows:

1. A/T Guns (if not already crossed by other means)
2. Carriers
3. Mortars
4. "F" Ech. less TCVs
5. TCVs

### 9. INTERCOMMUNICATION

All infmn is vital at all times. It is more than ever so during the crossing of an obstacle and the advance to the objective. All Comdrs from the lowest to the highest, must know at all stages, the exact situation regarding the next junior unit or formation under his command. The wireless communication in an inf bn provides a most excellent means of providing this (particularly an inf bn in an Armd Div) Pls have 38 sets communication with their coy HQ, coys have 18 sets to Bn Comdr, who would be immediately in rear of the two leading coys. Bn Comdr by 18 set to rear BHQ (tuned to 19 set net). Rear BHQ through rear link to Bde. The 18 set link between rear & fwd BHQ, in all cases, will be supplemented by line.

### 10. ACTION TO BE TAKEN ON REACHING FAR BANK

In order to avoid confusion and easy success to an enemy counter-attack, all ranks, down to the individual soldier, must know exactly what he is to do when he gets ashore. The leading sec when they get out of the boat simply fan out a few yds and hold the actual landing site. On the whole pl getting ashore, they would fan out a short distance, probably not more than 20 or 30 yds. Absolute control is most important at this stage. On the 3rd pl & coy HQ getting ashore, they would immediately proceed to the objective. It is most important that liason (from right to left) is done immediately on arrival on the far bank and again on the objective.



5 Cdn Armd Div Mine School - 30 Sep 43

1. Perth Regt (as a unit) will attend the m/n school on Thursday 30 Sep 43. Bn Parade (C B H parade ground) 0630 hrs. "D" Coy will have at least 1 Offr, 4 N C Os and 39 O Rs on parade and H Q Coy will have at least 4 Offrs, 8 N C Os and 80 O Rs on parade.

2. Equipment

Prismatic compasses will be carried by all offrs and N C Os, if available in Coys.

3. Dress

Steel Helmets  
Fatigue clothing  
Skeleton Web  
Personal weapon - bayonets

4. Meals

Breakfast 0530 hrs  
Noon meal will be arranged by Q M.

5. Attention is directed to M T P No 40 Pt III - 1943 (All Arms) "The Breaching of Minefields".

6. Outline of Syllabus

Stage 1 - Talk - outling the task and reasons for it.

Stage 2 - Demonstration by R C E (Laying and gapping).

Stage 3 - Basic parties put through drill for laying and gapping by R C E Instrs.

Stage 4 - Basic parties go through drill by themselves.

Stage 5 - Talk - recap and conclusion.

7. Stretcher Bearers will be in attendance.

8. Coys will submit correct number of offrs, N C Os, and O Rs attending. Same to be at Bn H Q not later than 1200 hrs 29 Sep 43.

MWA/L

Time of Signature 1650 hrs  
DRLS/POST/HAND

*P. D. B. Andrew*  
for (M W Andrew) Major  
A/Comd Perth R

Distribution: H Q, Sp, "A", "B", "C", and "D" Coys, C O, Q M, M O, File.